

*Handbook*

*On*

**SOCIAL WELFARE  
STATISTICS**



सत्यमेव जयते

**Government of India  
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment  
Statistics Division  
New Delhi**

**January 2016**

## Extracts from the Constitution of India

**"17. Abolition of untouchability.-** "Untouchability" is abolished and its practice in any form is forbidden. The enforcement of any disability arising out of "Untouchability" shall be an offence punishable in accordance with law."

**"46. Promotion of educational and economic interests of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other weaker sections –** The State shall promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people, and , in particular, of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes, and shall protect them from social injustice and all forms of exploitation."

# **HANDBOOK ON SOCIAL WELFARE STATISTICS**



सत्यमेव जयते

**Government of India  
Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment  
Statistics Division  
New Delhi**

**January 2016**



अनीता अग्निहोत्री, आई.ए.एस.  
ANITA AGNIHOTRI, I.A.S.

Tel : 23382683  
23389184  
Fax : 23385180  
E-mail : secywel@nic.in  
Website : <http://www.socialjustice.nic.in>



सचिव  
भारत सरकार  
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय  
सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता विभाग  
शास्त्री भवन, नई दिल्ली-110 001

SECRETARY  
Government of India  
Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment  
Deptt. of Social Justice and Empowerment  
Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110 001

December 30, 2015

### **FOREWORD**

I am pleased to know that Statistics Division of this Ministry is bringing out, for the sixth consecutive year, a volume entitled "Hand Book of Social Welfare Statistics - 2016", pertaining to Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes, Senior Citizens, Victims of Substance Abuse, Beggars and Transgenders. It contains latest data on important indicators relating to the status of educational, economic and social development as well as the rehabilitation of the target groups of this Department. In addition, it also contains basic information on the outlay and expenditure on the schemes of the Department in the XII Five Year Plan.

It is hoped that this Hand Book will be useful to Government and non-Government organizations, policy-makers and researchers. Suggestions, if any, for its further improvement are welcome.

  
(ANITA AGNIHOTRI)

उप महानिदेशक  
DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL

मुकट सिंह  
MUKAT SINGH  
Telefax : 26109063  
E-mail: [mukat.singh@yahoo.com](mailto:mukat.singh@yahoo.com)



भारत सरकार  
सामाजिक न्याय और  
अधिकारिता मंत्रालय  
वेस्ट ब्लॉक-8, आर. के. पुरम  
नई दिल्ली-110066  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF SOCIAL  
JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT  
WEST BLOCK-8, R.K. PURAM  
NEW DELHI-110066

01 January, 2015

## PREFACE

Hand Book On "Social Welfare Statistics- 2016" mainly contains latest data on important indicators on education, economic and health status of Scheduled Castes (SCs), and Other Backward Classes (OBCs), their demographic pattern and representation in Central Government & Central Public Sector Undertakings (CPSUs).

2. The publication also provides data on Senior Citizens, Victims of Substance Abuse, Beggars and Transgenders in addition to Outlays, Expenditure and Physical Achievement of Plan Schemes and rates of scholarship schemes implemented by the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.

3. All efforts have been made to present time series data on number of indicators such as Literacy, Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER), Enrolment, Dropout Rates, Gender Parity Index, Poverty, Employment Exchange Statistics and Representation in Central Government & Central Public Sector Undertakings.

Literacy rate is continuously rising in the country both for total population and scheduled castes. The literacy rate has increased from 28.3% in 1961 to 73.0% in 2011 for whole of the population, the same has increased from 10.3% in 1961 to 66.1% in 2011 for scheduled castes. There is a considerable gap in literacy rate of about 16-18% between males and females for both total population and scheduled castes in 2011. There also exists a large gap in literacy rate of 16.3% and 13.4% between rural and urban areas in case of total population and scheduled castes respectively during 2011.

Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) of Scheduled Caste boys and girls is higher than the 'All Categories' for lower classes - (Classes I - V) and (Classes VI-VII), whereas the same is lower for higher classes - (Classes IX - XII) and Higher Education. The Gross Enrolment Ratio in Higher Education (18-24 years) is continuously rising both for 'All Categories' and 'Scheduled Castes'. The GER for Higher education has increased from 9.0 in 2002-03 to 21.1 in 2012-13 for 'All Categories', whereas the same has increased from 5.9 to 15.1 for 'Scheduled Castes' in the same period. The GER for girls is lower than the boys for both 'All Categories' and 'Scheduled Castes'.

Contd.....

Dropout rate for Classes (I-X) has been declining continuously both for 'All Categories' and 'Scheduled Caste'. It has declined from 66.0 in 2001-02 to 50.3 in 2011-12 in case of 'All Categories' and from 72.7 to 55.3 for Scheduled Caste' in the same period. The dropout rate is slightly higher for girls compared to boys for both 'All Categories' and 'Scheduled Castes' for Classes (I - X).

Percentage of persons below poverty line has declined from 41.8 in 2004-05 to 25.7 in 2011-12 for rural areas, whereas the same has declined from 25.7 to 13.7 for urban areas in the same period.

Percentage of persons below poverty line was 31.5, 22.6 and 15.5 for Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes and Others i.e. Non SCs/OBCs respectively for rural areas and the same was 21.7, 15.4 and 8.2 for Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes and Others respectively for urban area during 2011-12.

The representation in Central Government Services (including Safai Karamcharis) for both SCs and OBCs was almost same i.e. 17.3%, whereas for 'Others' i.e. Non-SC/ST/OBC is 58% as on 1.1.2013. The representation in Group 'A' services was 12.06%, 8.37% and 74.48% for SCs, OBCs and 'Others' respectively, whereas the same was 15.73%, 10.01% and 68.25% in case of Group 'B' services. The representation of Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes and Others was 18.14%, 28.53% and 55.33% respectively in Central Public Sector Undertakings during 2013-14.

4. The Hand Book has been prepared with the help rendered by Shri Vijendra Singh, consultant and Shri Harendra, Data Entry operator of the Statistics Division. It is hoped that the Hand Book will be useful to researchers and planners specially associated with the development of Social Sector and we would welcome suggestions for its further improvement.



(MUKAT SINGH)





## **PROJECT STAFF**

**Shri Mukat Singh**

Deputy Director General (Statistics)

**Shri Vijendra Singh**

Consultant

**Shri Harendra**

Data Entry Operator



## INTRODUCTION

The Handbook, Social Welfare Statistics, contains Statistical data pertaining to Scheduled Castes (SCs), Other Backward Classes (OBCs), Senior Citizens, Beggars and Transgenders- main target groups of the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment in the following areas:

- Demography
- Mortality rates and Nutritional Status
- Educational Statistics
- Economic status
- Representation of SCs, OBCs and Others in Central Government and Central Public Sector Undertakings & Other Institutions
- Outlay, Expenditure and physical achievements of Plan Schemes of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
- Rates of Scholarships under schemes of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
- Other schemes

In addition, this handbook also provides data on victims of Substance Abuse.



## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
<b>PART-1</b>		
<b>BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA</b>		
<b>1.1 GENERAL</b>		
1.1.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF ADMINSTRATIVE UNITS IN INDIA-2011	3
1.1.2	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (PERSON)	4
1.1.3	STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	5
1.1.4	STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	6
1.1.5	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (PERSON)	7
1.1.6	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	8
1.1.7	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	9
1.1.8	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (INDIA)	10
1.1.9	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (RURAL)	11
1.1.10	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (URBAN)	12
1.1.11	STATE/UT-WISE SEX RATIO (NUMBER OF FEMALE PER 1000 MALE) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011	13
1.1.12	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011	14
1.1.13	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(RURAL)	15

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.1.14	STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(URBAN)	16
1.1.15	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011	17
1.1.16	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(RURAL)	18
1.1.17	STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011(URBAN)	19
1.1.18	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (PERSON)	20
1.1.19	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (MALE)	21
1.1.20	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011 (FEMALE)	22
1.1.21	POPULATION TRENDS FOR MAJOR RELIGIOUS GROUPS IN INDIA -1951-2011	24
1.1.22	RELIGION-WISE POPULATION OF COMMUNITY IN INDIA- 2011	24
<b>1.2 SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)</b>		
1.2.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES SPECIFIED AS SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) (UNDER ARTICLE 341 OF THE CONSTITUTION)	27
1.2.2	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2011	28
1.2.3	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011	30
1.2.4	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011(RURAL)	31

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.2.5	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA -2011(URBAN)	32
1.2.6	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 6-10 AND 11-13 YEARS IN INDIA-2016	33
1.2.7	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUP 14-15 AND 16-17 YEARS IN INDIA-2016	34
1.2.8	STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE GROUPS 18-22 AND 18-23 YEARS IN INDIA-2016	35
1.2.9	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION LIVING IN RURAL AND URBAN AREA	36
1.2.10	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE SHARE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) TO TOTAL SLUM POPULATION IN INDIA	37
1.2.11	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA – 2011	38
1.2.12	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011(RURAL)	39
1.2.13	STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011(URBAN)	40
1.2.14	LITERACY RATE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND TOTAL POPULATION IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA-1961 TO 2011	42
1.2.15	STATE/UT -WISE NAME OF DISTRICTS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	43-44
1.2.16	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF VILLAGES WITH > 50% AND > 40% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	45
1.2.17	NUMBER OF DISTRICTS & BLOCKS WITH >25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA-2011	46
1.2.18	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BLOCKS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011	47

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.2.19	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011	48-101
1.2.20	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	102-156
1.2.21	POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	157-210
1.2.22	INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2001 to 2014	211
1.2.23	STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE & RATE OF CRIME COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2014	213
1.2.24	DISPOSAL OF CASES BY POLICE FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2012 TO 2014	214
1.2.25	DISPOSAL OF CASES BY COURT FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2012 To 2014	214
1.2.26	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY AVAILABILITY OF SEPARATE KITCHEN AND TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING (INDIA)	215
1.2.27	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (TOTAL)	217
1.2.28	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (RURAL)	218
1.2.29	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX (URBAN)	219
<b>1.3 OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)</b>		
1.3.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST AS OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA	223
1.3.2	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION OF OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA-2011-12	224



## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
<b>1.4 SENIOR CITIZENS</b>		
1.4.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SENIOR CITIZENS OF AGE 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA -2011	227
1.4.2	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA 1961-2011	228
1.4.3	PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX ON 1 <sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2001-2026 (PROVISIONAL)	228
1.4.4	PERCENTAGE OF THE PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX DURING 2001-2026	229
1.4.5	POPULATION OF PERSONS AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA, 1961-2011	230
1.4.6	STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST SENIOR CITIZENS DURING 2014	231
<b>1.5 BEGGARY</b>		
1.5.1	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS ENGAGED IN BEGGING, CHARITY AND ALMS COLLECTION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN RURAL INDIA-2011	235
1.5.2	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011	236
1.5.3	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	237
1.5.4	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	238
1.5.5	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011	239
1.5.6	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011 (RURAL)	240

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
1.5.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011 (URBAN)	241
1.5.8	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011	242
1.5.9	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011(RURAL)	243
1.5.10	DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011(URBAN)	244
<b>1.6 TRANSGENDERS</b>		
1.6.1	STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF TRANSGENDERS IN INDIA-2011	247
<b>PART 2 MORTALITY RATES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS</b>		
2.1	CRUDE BIRTH RATE (CBR) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2013	251
2.2	CRUDE DEATH RATE (CDR) BY SEX IN INDIA -2013	252
2.3	INFANT MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2013	253
2.4	EARLY NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH AND PERCENTAGE SHARE OF EARLY NEO-NATAL DEATHS TO INFANT DEATHS BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2013	254
2.5	EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING 2005-06 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2005-06	255
2.6	PRE-NATAL MORTALITY RATES FOR THE FIVE-YEAR PERIOD PRECEDING NFH SURVEY 2005-06 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2005-06	256
2.7	PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN WOMEN BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2005-06	257

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
2.8	PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN CHILDREN AGE 6-59 MONTHS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2005-06	257
2.9	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA	258
2.10	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA (RURAL)	259
2.11	NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA (URBAN)	260
2.12	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011	261
2.13	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011(RURAL)	262
2.14	PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011 (URBAN)	263
<b>PART 3</b>		
<b>EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS</b>		
3.1	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) BY LEVELS OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2013-14	267
3.2	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) FOR VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2002-03 TO 2013-14	268-270
3.3	ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) TIME SERIES DATA: 2002-03 TO 2013-14 IN INDIA	272-273
3.4	ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN SCHOOL & HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA	275
3.5	REPRESENTATION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA -2012-13	276

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
3.6	GENDER PARITY INDEX (GPI) FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AT VARIOUS LEVEL OF EDUCATION IN INDIA -2013-14	276
3.7	DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-X) FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA -2013-14	277
3.8	STATE/UT-WISE GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA-2012-13	278
3.9	DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-V), (I-VIII) AND (I-X) OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2001-02 TO 2013-14	280-281
3.10	NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION IN INDIA- 2010	283
3.11	NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION IN INDIA – 2010	283
3.12	GENDER PARITY INDEX FOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CLASSES I-VIII) FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 1990-91 TO 2013-14	285
3.13	GENDER PARITY INDEX AT VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA -2013-14 (P)	286
3.14	GENDER PARITY INDEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION(18-23 YEARS) IN INDIA -2012-13	287-288
3.15	STATE/UT-WISE ENROLMENT OF STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2012-13	289-290
3.16	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF TEACHERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA- 2012-13	291-292
<b>PART 4 ECONOMIC STATUS</b>		
4.1	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY	295

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.2	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTE JOB-SEEKERS IN INDIA 2000-2012	296
4.3	EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON EDUCATED SCHEDULED CASTE JOB-SEEKERS (10 <sup>TH</sup> STANDARD AND ABOVE) IN INDIA 2000-2012	297
4.4	STATE/UT-WISE EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) JOB-SEEKERS IN INDIA 2012	298-299
4.5	NUMBER OF PERSONS ON LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES, REGISTRATION AND PLACEMENT- FOR ALL, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA-2001-2012	300-301
4.6	LIVE REGISTER OF EDUCATED JOB SEEKERS IN INDIA-2003-2012	302
4.7	RESERVED VACANCIES NOTIFIED AND FILLED BY EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES IN INDIA 1998-2012	303
4.8	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	304
4.9	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	305
4.10	STATE/UT-WISE TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT OF INDIRA AWAAS YOJANA (IAY) FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2014-15	306
4.11	STATE/UT-WISE TARGET AND FINANCIAL PROGRESS OF INDIRA AWAAS YOJANA (IAY) FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2014-15	307
4.12	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN MAHATMA GANDHI NREGA ) IN INDIA-DURING 2014-15	308
4.13	STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011 (RURAL)	309-310
4.14	STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011(URBAN)	311-312
4.15	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011 (RURAL)	314

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.16	SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011 (URBAN)	314
4.17	WORKERS POPULATION RATIO (WPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12	315
4.18	LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE (LFPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12	315
4.19	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS AMONG DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12	316
4.20	STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	317
4.21	STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	318
4.22	STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	319-320
4.23	STATE/UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	321-322
4.24	All INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	323
4.25	All INDIA AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	323
4.26	PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (RURAL)	324
4.27	PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (RS.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12 (URBAN)	325
4.28	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	326-327

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
4.29	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	328-329
4.30	STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF OTHER THAN SC/ST HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011	330-331
4.31	STATE/UT-WISE IMPORTANT INDICATORS FOR 'OTHERS' & 'SCHEDULED CASTES' BASED ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC CASTES CENSUS 2011 (RURAL) IN INDIA-2011	332-333
4.32	GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT(GDP) AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA-2010-11 TO 2012-13	334
4.33	GROWTH RATE OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP) AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA - 2010-11 TO 2012-13	335
4.34	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP) AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA - 2010-11 TO 2012-13	336
4.35	ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	337
4.36	ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)	338
4.37	ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2014-15 IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	339
4.38	ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2014-15 IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)	340
4.39	ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT FACTOR COST BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	341
4.40	ESTIMATE OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN QUARTER 1 (APRIL-JUNE) OF 2015-16 IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	342
4.41	ESTIMATE OF EXPENDITURES OF GDP IN QUARTER 1 (APRIL-JUNE) OF 2015-16 IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)	343
4.42	ESTIMATE OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN QUARTER 1 (APRIL-JUNE) OF 2015-16 IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)	344

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
<b>PART-5</b>		
<b>REPRESENTATION OF SCs, OBCs AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT, CPSEs AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</b>		
5.1	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA 2002-12	347
5.2	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA	349
5.3	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN INDIA 2003-2014	350
5.4	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER AND TYPES OF CONSTITUENCIES BY SOCIAL GROUPS (GENERAL ELECTIONS, 2009- 15TH LOK SABHA) IN INDIA	352
<b>PART-6</b>		
<b>OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE &amp; PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE &amp; EMPOWERMENT</b>		
6.1	ALLOCATION OF 12TH FIVE YEAR PLAN, BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE OF 2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15 AND BE FOR THE 2015-16 OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT	355-363
6.2	BUREAU-WISE PLAN OUTLAY FOR 12 <sup>TH</sup> FIVE YEAR PLAN AND BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE FOR ANNUAL PLANS 2012-13 TO 2014-15	364
6.3	TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR THE FY 2015-16	365
6.4	SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2015-16	366
6.5	DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT 2015-16	368
6.6	SCHEME-WISE BREAK-UP OF APPROVED PLAN OUTLAY FOR 12TH FIVE YEAR PLAN	370-371
6.7	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED AND CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS STUDYING IN IX & X DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	372-373



## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.8	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) RELEASED AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2011-12 TO 2014-15	374-375
6.9	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE GIRL BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2012-13 TO 2014-15	376-377
6.10	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BOY BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2012-13 TO 2014-15	378-379
6.11	STATE -WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER UPGRADATION OF MERIT SCHEME FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR-2012-13 TO 2014-15	380
6.12	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF FREE COACHING FOR SCHEDULED CASTE AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS DURING THE YEARS 2012-13 AND 2014-15	381-382
6.13	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO THE CHILDREN OF THOSE ENGAGED IN OCCUPATIONS INVOLVING CLEANING PRONE TO HEALTH HAZARDS DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	383-384
6.14	STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER SCA TO SCSP DURING LAST THREE YEARS DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15 UPTO 31.12.2014	385-386
6.15	STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT MADE AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED BY NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	387-388
6.16	STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED CASTES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (SCDCs) DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	389-390
6.17	YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING ELEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN	391

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.18	YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	392
6.19	YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SKILL TRAINING OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING ELEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN	392
6.20	STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL SAFAI KARAMCHARIS FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	393-394
6.21	STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR INCENTIVE FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES AND NUMBER OF COUPLES COVERED DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	395-396
6.22	STATE/UT-WISE AMOUNT OF INCENTIVE PROVIDED FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES	397-398
6.23	CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 1955 AND THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) ACT, 1989, DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	399
6.24	STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR RELIEF TO ATROCITY VICTIMS DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	400-401
6.25	STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED BY NATIONAL BACKWARD CLASSES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2013-14 & 2014-15	402
6.26	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF "PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS" DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	403
6.27	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF "POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS" DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	404

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
6.28	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOSTELS SANCTIONED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES OF CONSTRUCTION OF HOSTELS FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES BOYS AND GIRLS DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	405
6.29	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED BY NGOs UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS WORKING FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15	407
6.30	STATE/UT-WISE DETAILS OF GRANTS-IN-AID GIVEN TO NGOs UNDER THE SCHEME OF INTEGRATED PROGRAMME FOR OLDER PERSONS DURING 2014-15	408
6.31	STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF PROJECT SANCTIONED, NGOs AND APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED UNDER SCHEME FOR PREVENTION OF ALCOHOLISM AND SUBSTANCE (DRUGS) ABUSE DURING 2014-15	409
<b>PART – 7</b> <b>RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP UNDER SCHEMES OF</b> <b>DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE &amp; EMPOWERMENT</b>		
7.1	PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR THOSE ENGAGED IN UNCLEAN OCCUPATIONS	413
7.2	MONTHLY RATE ALLOWANCE FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITY UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR THOSE ENGAGED IN UNCLEAN OCCUPATIONS	413
7.3	PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS STUDYING IN CLASS IX & X - ANNUAL INCOME : Rs.2 LAKH	414
7.4	POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) – ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING: Rs.2.0 LAKH	415-417
7.5	TOP CLASS EDUCATION FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS – ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 4.50 LAKH	418
7.6	RAJIV GANDHI NATIONAL FELLOWSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS : No. OF FELLOWSHIPS : 2000	419
7.7	NUMBER OF NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES – NO. OF OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIPS: 60 – ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME : Rs.2.50 LAKH	420

## CONTENTS

Table	Title	Page No.
7.8	RATE OF ALLOWANCE ADMISSIBLE TO OVERSEAS STUDENTS UNDER NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)	421
7.9	PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) PARENT'S/GUARDIAN'S ANNUAL INCOME : SHOULD NOT EXCEED Rs.44500	422
7.10	POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING : Rs. 1 LAKH	423-424
<b>PART-8</b> <b>DETAILS OF CERTAIN OTHER SCHEMES</b>		
8.1	STATES/UT - WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND RATES OF PENSION UNDER INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL OLD AGE PENSION SCHEME	427-428
8.2	STATES/UT- WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND ASSISTANCE PROVIDED UNDER INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL OLD AGE PENSION SCHEME (IGNOAPS)	429
8.3	STATE/UT- WISE AMOUNT OF MONTHLY PENSION SCHEME OF NATIONAL SOCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (NSAP)	430-431
8.4	STATE/UT-WISE LIST OF ANTI BEGGARY LAWS	432

## LIST OF CHARTS/GRAPHICS

S.No.	Title	Page No.
1.	LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR GENERAL POPULATION IN INDIA-2011	23
2.	POPULATION OF ALL & SC CATEGORIES IN INDIA -2011	29
3.	LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2011	41
4.	INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES UNDER PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955 AND SC/ST PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES (POA) ACT, 1989 IN INDIA	212
5.	PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING IN INDIA-2011	216
6.	EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING 2005-06 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA	256
7.	GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) FOR 18-24 YEARS (HIGHER EDUCATION) TIME SERIES DATA: 2002-03 TO 2012-13	271
8.	ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) FOR CLASS XI-XII TIME SERIES DATA: 2002-03 TO 2013-14 IN INDIA	274
9.	GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY SEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) 2012-13	279
10.	DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-X) OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) TIME SERIES DATA: 2001-02 TO 2013-14	282
11.	PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION- 2010	284
12.	PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION- 2010	284
13.	PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY	295
14.	PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING-2011	313

<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
15.	REPRESENTATION OF SCs, OBCs AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 2002-2012	348
16.	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA	349
17.	REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES IN INDIA 2003-2014	351
18.	TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR THE FY 2015-16	365
19.	SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2015-16	367
20.	DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT 2015-16	369

**PART 1**  
**BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA**





## **1.1 GENERAL**



**Table 1.1.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF ADMINSTRATIVE UNITS IN INDIA-2011**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Districts	Sub Dis- tricts	No. of Towns		No of Villages
				Statutory Towns	Census Towns	
1	Andhra Pradesh	23	1128	125	228	27800
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16	188	26	1	5589
3	Assam	27	153	88	126	26395
4	Bihar	38	534	139	60	44874
5	Chhattisgarh	18	149	168	14	20126
6	Goa	2	11	14	56	334
7	Gujarat	26	225	195	153	18225
8	Haryana	21	74	80	74	6841
9	Himachal Pradesh	12	117	56	3	20690
10	Jammu & Kashmir	22	82	86	36	6551
11	Jharkhand	24	260	40	188	32394
12	Karnataka	30	176	220	127	29340
13	Kerala	14	63	59	461	1018
14	Madhya Pradesh	50	342	364	112	54903
15	Maharashtra	35	355	256	279	43663
16	Manipur	9	38	28	23	2588
17	Meghalaya	7	39	10	12	6839
18	Mizoram	8	26	23	0	830
19	Nagaland	11	114	19	7	1428
20	Odisha	30	476	107	116	51313
21	Punjab	20	77	143	74	12581
22	Rajasthan	33	244	185	112	44672
23	Sikkim	4	9	8	1	452
24	Tamil Nadu	32	215	721	376	15979
25	Tripura	4	40	16	26	875
26	Uttar Pradesh	71	312	648	267	106774
27	Uttarakhand	13	78	74	42	16793
28	West Bengal	19	341	129	780	40203
29	A & N Islands	3	9	1	4	555
30	Chandigarh	1	1	1	5	5
31	D & N Haveli	1	1	1	5	65
32	Daman & Diu	2	2	2	6	19
33	NCT of Delhi	9	27	3	110	112
34	Lakshadweep	1	10	0	6	21
35	Puducherry	4	8	6	4	90
<b>Total</b>		<b>640</b>	<b>5924</b>	<b>4041</b>	<b>3894</b>	<b>640937</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.2**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**PERSON**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	56361702	28219075
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	1066358	317369
3	Assam	31205576	26807034	4398542
4	Bihar	104099452	92341436	11758016
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	19607961	5937237
6	Goa	1458545	551731	906814
7	Gujarat	60439692	34694609	25745083
8	Haryana	25351462	16509359	8842103
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	6176050	688552
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	9108060	3433242
11	Jharkhand	32988134	25055073	7933061
12	Karnataka	61095297	37469335	23625962
13	Kerala	33406061	17471135	15934926
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	52557404	20069405
15	Maharashtra	112374333	61556074	50818259
16	Manipur	2570390	1736236	834154
17	Meghalaya	2966889	2371439	595450
18	Mizoram	1097206	525435	571771
19	Nagaland	1978502	1407536	570966
20	Odisha	41974218	34970562	7003656
21	Punjab	27743338	17344192	10399146
22	Rajasthan	68548437	51500352	17048085
23	Sikkim	610577	456999	153578
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	37229590	34917440
25	Tripura	3673917	2712464	961453
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	155317278	44495063
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	7036954	3049338
28	West Bengal	91276115	62183113	29093002
29	A & N Islands	380581	237093	143488
30	Chandigarh	1055450	28991	1026459
31	D & N Haveli	343709	183114	160595
32	Daman & Diu	243247	60396	182851
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	419042	16368899
34	Lakshadweep	64473	14141	50332
35	Puducherry	1247953	395200	852753
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>1210569573</b>	<b>833463448</b>	<b>377106125</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.3**  
**STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**MALE**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	42442146	28243241	14198905
2	Arunachal Pradesh	713912	546011	167901
3	Assam	15939443	13678989	2260454
4	Bihar	54278157	48073850	6204307
5	Chhattisgarh	12832895	9797426	3035469
6	Goa	739140	275436	463704
7	Gujarat	31491260	17799159	13692101
8	Haryana	13494734	8774006	4720728
9	Himachal Pradesh	3481873	3110345	371528
10	Jammu & Kashmir	6640662	4774477	1866185
11	Jharkhand	16930315	12776486	4153829
12	Karnataka	30966657	18929354	12037303
13	Kerala	16027412	8408054	7619358
14	Madhya Pradesh	37612306	27149388	10462918
15	Maharashtra	58243056	31539034	26704022
16	Manipur	1290171	878469	411702
17	Meghalaya	1491832	1194260	297572
18	Mizoram	555339	269135	286204
19	Nagaland	1024649	725472	299177
20	Odisha	21212136	17586203	3625933
21	Punjab	14639465	9093476	5545989
22	Rajasthan	35550997	26641747	8909250
23	Sikkim	323070	242797	80273
24	Tamil Nadu	36137975	18679065	17458910
25	Tripura	1874376	1387173	487203
26	Uttar Pradesh	104480510	80992995	23487515
27	Uttarakhand	5137773	3519042	1618731
28	West Bengal	46809027	31844945	14964082
29	A & N Islands	202871	126287	76584
30	Chandigarh	580663	17150	563513
31	D & N Haveli	193760	98305	95455
32	Daman & Diu	150301	32395	117906
33	NCT of Delhi	8987326	226321	8761005
34	Lakshadweep	33123	7243	25880
35	Puducherry	612511	194907	417604
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>623121843</b>	<b>427632643</b>	<b>195489200</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.4**  
**STATE/UT- WISE POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**FEMALE**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Population		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	42138631	28118461	14020170
2	Arunachal Pradesh	669815	520347	149468
3	Assam	15266133	13128045	2138088
4	Bihar	49821295	44267586	5553709
5	Chhattisgarh	12712303	9810535	2901768
6	Goa	719405	276295	443110
7	Gujarat	28948432	16895450	12052982
8	Haryana	11856728	7735353	4121375
9	Himachal Pradesh	3382729	3065705	317024
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5900640	4333583	1567057
11	Jharkhand	16057819	12278587	3779232
12	Karnataka	30128640	18539981	11588659
13	Kerala	17378649	9063081	8315568
14	Madhya Pradesh	35014503	25408016	9606487
15	Maharashtra	54131277	30017040	24114237
16	Manipur	1280219	857767	422452
17	Meghalaya	1475057	1177179	297878
18	Mizoram	541867	256300	285567
19	Nagaland	953853	682064	271789
20	Odisha	20762082	17384359	3377723
21	Punjab	13103873	8250716	4853157
22	Rajasthan	32997440	24858605	8138835
23	Sikkim	287507	214202	73305
24	Tamil Nadu	36009055	18550525	17458530
25	Tripura	1799541	1325291	474250
26	Uttar Pradesh	95331831	74324283	21007548
27	Uttarakhand	4948519	3517912	1430607
28	West Bengal	44467088	30338168	14128920
29	A & N Islands	177710	110806	66904
30	Chandigarh	474787	11841	462946
31	D & N Haveli	149949	84809	65140
32	Daman & Diu	92946	28001	64945
33	NCT of Delhi	7800615	192721	7607894
34	Lakshadweep	31350	6898	24452
35	Puducherry	635442	200293	435149
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>587447730</b>	<b>405830805</b>	<b>181616925</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.5**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**PERSON**

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.64	33.36
2	Arunachal Pradesh	77.06	22.94
3	Assam	85.90	14.10
4	Bihar	88.71	11.29
5	Chhattisgarh	76.76	23.24
6	Goa	37.83	62.17
7	Gujarat	57.40	42.60
8	Haryana	65.12	34.88
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.97	10.03
10	Jammu & Kashmir	72.62	27.38
11	Jharkhand	75.95	24.05
12	Karnataka	61.33	38.67
13	Kerala	52.30	47.70
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.37	27.63
15	Maharashtra	54.78	45.22
16	Manipur	67.55	32.45
17	Meghalaya	79.93	20.07
18	Mizoram	47.89	52.11
19	Nagaland	71.14	28.86
20	Odisha	83.31	16.69
21	Punjab	62.52	37.48
22	Rajasthan	75.13	24.87
23	Sikkim	74.85	25.15
24	Tamil Nadu	51.60	48.40
25	Tripura	73.83	26.17
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.73	22.27
27	Uttarakhand	69.77	30.23
28	West Bengal	68.13	31.87
29	A & N Islands	62.30	37.70
30	Chandigarh	2.75	97.25
31	D & N Haveli	53.28	46.72
32	Daman & Diu	24.83	75.17
33	NCT of Delhi	2.50	97.50
34	Lakshadweep	21.93	78.07
35	Puducherry	31.67	68.33
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>68.85</b>	<b>31.15</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**MALE**

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.55	33.45
2	Arunachal Pradesh	76.48	23.52
3	Assam	85.82	14.18
4	Bihar	88.57	11.43
5	Chhattisgarh	76.35	23.65
6	Goa	37.26	62.74
7	Gujarat	56.52	43.48
8	Haryana	65.02	34.98
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.33	10.67
10	Jammu & Kashmir	71.90	28.10
11	Jharkhand	75.47	24.53
12	Karnataka	61.13	38.87
13	Kerala	52.46	47.54
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.18	27.82
15	Maharashtra	54.15	45.85
16	Manipur	68.09	31.91
17	Meghalaya	80.05	19.95
18	Mizoram	48.46	51.54
19	Nagaland	70.80	29.20
20	Odisha	82.91	17.09
21	Punjab	62.12	37.88
22	Rajasthan	74.94	25.06
23	Sikkim	75.15	24.85
24	Tamil Nadu	51.69	48.31
25	Tripura	74.01	25.99
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.52	22.48
27	Uttarakhand	68.49	31.51
28	West Bengal	68.03	31.97
29	A & N Islands	62.25	37.75
30	Chandigarh	2.95	97.05
31	D & N Haveli	50.74	49.26
32	Daman & Diu	21.55	78.45
33	NCT of Delhi	2.52	97.48
34	Lakshadweep	21.87	78.13
35	Puducherry	31.82	68.18
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>68.63</b>	<b>31.37</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.1.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF**  
**POPULATION BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

**FEMALE**

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of Population	
		Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	66.73	33.27
2	Arunachal Pradesh	77.69	22.31
3	Assam	85.99	14.01
4	Bihar	88.85	11.15
5	Chhattisgarh	77.17	22.83
6	Goa	38.41	61.59
7	Gujarat	58.36	41.64
8	Haryana	65.24	34.76
9	Himachal Pradesh	90.63	9.37
10	Jammu & Kashmir	73.44	26.56
11	Jharkhand	76.46	23.54
12	Karnataka	61.54	38.46
13	Kerala	52.15	47.85
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.56	27.44
15	Maharashtra	55.45	44.55
16	Manipur	67.00	33.00
17	Meghalaya	79.81	20.19
18	Mizoram	47.30	52.70
19	Nagaland	71.51	28.49
20	Odisha	83.73	16.27
21	Punjab	62.96	37.04
22	Rajasthan	75.33	24.67
23	Sikkim	74.50	25.50
24	Tamil Nadu	51.52	48.48
25	Tripura	73.65	26.35
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.96	22.04
27	Uttarakhand	71.09	28.91
28	West Bengal	68.23	31.77
29	A & N Islands	62.35	37.65
30	Chandigarh	2.49	97.51
31	D & N Haveli	56.56	43.44
32	Daman & Diu	30.13	69.87
33	NCT of Delhi	2.47	97.53
34	Lakshadweep	22.00	78.00
35	Puducherry	31.52	68.48
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>69.08</b>	<b>30.92</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.8**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE**  
**TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**INDIA**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	11.5	11.6	11.3
5-10	10.9	11.0	10.7
10-15	10.6	10.8	10.4
15-20	10.2	10.5	9.9
20-25	9.1	9.1	9.1
25-30	8.6	8.4	8.7
30-35	7.2	7.1	7.2
35-40	7.0	6.9	7.2
40-45	5.6	5.6	5.6
45-50	4.9	4.9	4.9
50-55	3.6	3.6	3.6
55-60	3.4	3.3	3.6
60-65	2.7	2.6	2.8
65-70	2.0	1.9	2.1
70-75	1.1	1.0	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.0	1.0	1.0

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.9**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE**  
**TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**RURAL**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.3	12.4	12.1
5-10	11.7	11.8	11.5
10-15	11.1	11.3	10.9
15-20	10.2	10.5	9.9
20-25	8.7	8.8	8.6
25-30	8.2	8.0	8.3
30-35	6.8	6.7	6.9
35-40	6.8	6.6	6.9
40-45	5.3	5.3	5.3
45-50	4.7	4.7	4.7
50-55	3.3	3.3	3.4
55-60	3.4	3.2	3.6
60-65	2.8	2.6	2.9
65-70	2.1	2.0	2.2
70-75	1.1	1.0	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.0	0.9	1.0

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.10**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE**  
**TOTAL POPULATION BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**URBAN**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	9.7	9.8	9.6
5-10	9.1	9.2	8.9
10-15	9.4	9.5	9.2
15-20	10.1	10.3	9.9
20-25	10.0	9.9	10.1
25-30	9.5	9.4	9.7
30-35	8.0	7.9	8.1
35-40	7.6	7.5	7.8
40-45	6.3	6.3	6.2
45-50	5.5	5.5	5.4
50-55	4.1	4.1	4.0
55-60	3.5	3.5	3.6
60-65	2.6	2.6	2.7
65-70	1.8	1.8	1.9
70-75	1.1	1.1	1.1
75-80	0.7	0.6	0.7
80+	1.1	1.0	1.1

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.11**  
**STATE/UT-WISE SEX RATIO (NUMBER OF FEMALE PER 1000 MALE)**  
**BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2011**

Sl.No	State/UT	Sex Ratio		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	993	996	987
2	Arunachal Pradesh	938	953	890
3	Assam	958	960	946
4	Bihar	918	921	895
5	Chhattisgarh	991	1001	956
6	Goa	973	1003	956
7	Gujarat	919	949	880
8	Haryana	879	882	873
9	Himachal Pradesh	972	986	853
10	Jammu & Kashmir	889	908	840
11	Jharkhand	949	961	910
12	Karnataka	973	979	963
13	Kerala	1084	1078	1091
14	Madhya Pradesh	931	936	918
15	Maharashtra	929	952	903
16	Manipur	992	976	1026
17	Meghalaya	989	986	1001
18	Mizoram	976	952	998
19	Nagaland	931	940	909
20	Odisha	979	989	932
21	Punjab	895	907	875
22	Rajasthan	928	933	914
23	Sikkim	890	882	913
24	Tamil Nadu	996	993	1000
25	Tripura	960	955	973
26	Uttar Pradesh	912	918	894
27	Uttarakhand	963	1000	884
28	West Bengal	950	953	944
29	A & N Islands	876	877	874
30	Chandigarh	818	690	822
31	D & N Haveli	774	863	682
32	Daman & Diu	618	864	551
33	NCT of Delhi	868	852	868
34	Lakshadweep	947	952	945
35	Puducherry	1037	1028	1042
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>929</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.12**  
**STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	16295342	19.3	2883079	20.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	335327	24.2	0	0
3	Assam	6560308	21	480091	21.5
4	Bihar	23392577	22.5	3617059	21.8
5	Chhattisgarh	5483855	21.5	746707	22.8
6	Goa	224864	15.4	4271	16.8
7	Gujarat	12015205	19.9	858022	21.1
8	Haryana	5346068	21.1	1177802	23
9	Himachal Pradesh	1279685	18.6	342454	19.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2651315	21.1	198680	21.5
11	Jharkhand	7309664	22.2	911141	22.9
12	Karnataka	11563923	18.9	2191555	20.9
13	Kerala	5433322	16.3	480338	15.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	16011290	22	2628279	23.2
15	Maharashtra	21361802	19	2649208	20
16	Manipur	600771	21	18224	18.7
17	Meghalaya	708794	23.9	3930	22.6
18	Mizoram	227324	20.7	205	16.8
19	Nagaland	478293	24.2	0	0
20	Odisha	8274023	19.7	1492200	20.8
21	Punjab	5401085	19.5	1948309	22
22	Rajasthan	15694535	22.9	2946120	24.1
23	Sikkim	133860	21.9	6481	22.9
24	Tamil Nadu	12431339	17.2	2761082	19.1
25	Tripura	715519	19.5	128248	19.6
26	Uttar Pradesh	48910261	24.5	10287536	24.9
27	Uttarakhand	2269453	22.5	464761	24.6
28	West Bengal	18214554	20	4434079	20.7
29	A & N Islands	66493	17.5	0	0
30	Chandigarh	197882	18.7	43441	21.8
31	D & N Haveli	68107	19.8	1197	19.4
32	Daman & Diu	43635	17.9	1211	19.8
33	NCT of Delhi	3315522	19.7	616946	21.9
34	Lakshadweep	11622	18	0	0
35	Puducherry	208042	16.7	37035	18.9
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>253235661</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>44359691</b>	<b>22.0</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.13**  
**STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	10899471	19.3	2243395	20.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	256090	24.0	0	0.0
3	Assam	5763857	21.5	399977	21.9
4	Bihar	20716676	22.4	3331937	21.7
5	Chhattisgarh	4287678	21.9	578537	23.0
6	Goa	84037	15.2	1532	16.2
7	Gujarat	7194415	20.7	496110	21.7
8	Haryana	3612850	21.9	859854	23.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	1156256	18.7	318615	19.8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2023344	22.2	163674	21.8
11	Jharkhand	5596559	22.3	713549	22.6
12	Karnataka	7320739	19.5	1574847	21.0
13	Kerala	2865151	16.4	293629	16.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	11840755	22.5	1924192	23.3
15	Maharashtra	12235722	19.9	1521346	20.3
16	Manipur	443881	22.0	9102	19.0
17	Meghalaya	569492	24.0	2616	22.6
18	Mizoram	110345	21.0	46	15.4
19	Nagaland	343075	24.4	0	0.0
20	Odisha	6945567	19.9	1287798	20.7
21	Punjab	3483255	20.1	1444605	22.2
22	Rajasthan	12034124	23.4	2309916	24.2
23	Sikkim	102950	22.5	4798	23.6
24	Tamil Nadu	6698258	18.0	1837255	19.4
25	Tripura	557882	20.6	88033	20.1
26	Uttar Pradesh	38553024	24.8	8881103	24.9
27	Uttarakhand	1628316	23.1	372083	24.9
28	West Bengal	13119789	21.1	3588216	21.0
29	A & N Islands	41595	17.5	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	5302	18.3	1111	22.3
31	D & N Haveli	41365	22.6	236	18.2
32	Daman & Diu	12990	21.5	432	19.9
33	NCT of Delhi	90250	21.5	18818	22.9
34	Lakshadweep	2536	17.9	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	69370	17.6	21229	19.2
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>180706966</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>34288591</b>	<b>22.3</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.14**  
**STATE/UT-WISE ADOLESCENT POPULATION (10-19 YEARS)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Adolescent Population (10-19 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	5395871	19.1	639684	21.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	79237	25.0	0	0.0
3	Assam	796451	18.1	80114	19.8
4	Bihar	2675901	22.8	285122	23.3
5	Chhattisgarh	1196177	20.1	168170	22.1
6	Goa	140827	15.5	2739	17.1
7	Gujarat	4820790	18.7	361912	20.2
8	Haryana	1733218	19.6	317948	22.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	123429	17.9	23839	19.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	627971	18.3	35006	20.1
11	Jharkhand	1713105	21.6	197592	23.7
12	Karnataka	4243184	18.0	616708	20.7
13	Kerala	2568171	16.1	186709	15.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	4170535	20.8	704087	22.9
15	Maharashtra	9126080	18.0	1127862	19.5
16	Manipur	156890	18.8	9122	18.4
17	Meghalaya	139302	23.4	1314	22.7
18	Mizoram	116979	20.5	159	17.3
19	Nagaland	135218	23.7	0	0.0
20	Odisha	1328456	19.0	204402	21.1
21	Punjab	1917830	18.4	503704	21.3
22	Rajasthan	3660411	21.5	636204	23.7
23	Sikkim	30910	20.1	1683	21.2
24	Tamil Nadu	5733081	16.4	923827	18.6
25	Tripura	157637	16.4	40215	18.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	10357237	23.3	1406433	24.8
27	Uttarakhand	641137	21.0	92678	23.4
28	West Bengal	5094765	17.5	845863	19.4
29	A & N Islands	24898	17.4	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	192580	18.8	42330	21.8
31	D & N Haveli	26742	16.7	961	19.7
32	Daman & Diu	30645	16.8	779	19.7
33	NCT of Delhi	3225272	19.7	598128	21.9
34	Lakshadweep	9086	18.1	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	138672	16.3	15806	18.4
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>72528695</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>10071100</b>	<b>21.2</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.1.15**  
**STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	16225841	19.2	2825841	20.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	287664	20.8	0	0.0
3	Assam	5977986	19.2	449743	20.2
4	Bihar	17537430	16.8	2591514	15.6
5	Chhattisgarh	4989339	19.5	666879	20.4
6	Goa	244620	16.8	4771	18.7
7	Gujarat	11646482	19.3	831218	20.4
8	Haryana	5244876	20.7	1116603	21.8
9	Himachal Pradesh	1284327	18.7	336496	19.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2398375	19.1	189983	20.5
11	Jharkhand	6032890	18.3	717397	18.0
12	Karnataka	11879835	19.4	2146707	20.5
13	Kerala	5276361	15.8	476715	15.7
14	Madhya Pradesh	14174368	19.5	2274690	20.1
15	Maharashtra	21718233	19.3	2680409	20.2
16	Manipur	568790	19.9	16889	17.4
17	Meghalaya	611200	20.6	3687	21.2
18	Mizoram	222051	20.2	250	20.5
19	Nagaland	433985	21.9	0	0.0
20	Odisha	7708925	18.4	1359951	18.9
21	Punjab	5594319	20.2	1905187	21.5
22	Rajasthan	13740511	20.0	2516241	20.6
23	Sikkim	134234	22.0	6465	22.9
24	Tamil Nadu	12665335	17.6	2772047	19.2
25	Tripura	731006	19.9	137246	21.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	40619028	20.3	8232577	19.9
27	Uttarakhand	2094178	20.8	402803	21.3
28	West Bengal	17816353	19.5	4345411	20.2
29	A & N Islands	70141	18.4	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	225662	21.4	45023	22.6
31	D & N Haveli	77405	22.5	1317	21.3
32	Daman & Diu	64898	26.7	1269	20.7
33	NCT of Delhi	3431435	20.4	640107	22.8
34	Lakshadweep	11453	17.8	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	211135	16.9	36846	18.8
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>231950671</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>39732282</b>	<b>19.7</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.16**  
**STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Popu- lation	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	10597346	18.8	2172717	20.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	213955	20.1	0	0.0
3	Assam	5141694	19.2	366045	20.0
4	Bihar	15254782	16.5	2362813	15.4
5	Chhattisgarh	3771980	19.2	501081	19.9
6	Goa	89661	16.3	1717	18.1
7	Gujarat	6535648	18.8	454233	19.9
8	Haryana	3458570	20.9	802173	21.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	1149430	18.6	310898	19.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1753469	19.3	153389	20.4
11	Jharkhand	4411626	17.6	539093	17.1
12	Karnataka	7207689	19.2	1502225	20.0
13	Kerala	2751874	15.8	290162	16.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	10038479	19.1	1596918	19.3
15	Maharashtra	11744509	19.1	1462305	19.5
16	Manipur	417778	20.7	8550	17.9
17	Meghalaya	471775	19.9	2304	19.9
18	Mizoram	101226	19.3	59	19.8
19	Nagaland	301507	21.4	0	0.0
20	Odisha	6319018	18.1	1157643	18.6
21	Punjab	3521260	20.3	1381035	21.3
22	Rajasthan	10179696	19.8	1916286	20.1
23	Sikkim	100598	22.0	4667	23.0
24	Tamil Nadu	6688332	18.0	1814727	19.2
25	Tripura	555764	20.5	92576	21.1
26	Uttar Pradesh	30768128	19.8	6923532	19.4
27	Uttarakhand	1440925	20.5	309721	20.7
28	West Bengal	12485416	20.1	3459740	20.2
29	A & N Islands	42909	18.1	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	6358	21.9	1093	22.0
31	D & N Haveli	40945	22.4	314	24.2
32	Daman & Diu	13679	22.6	431	19.9
33	NCT of Delhi	88774	21.2	18375	22.4
34	Lakshadweep	2427	17.2	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	70291	17.8	20989	19.0
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>157737518</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>29627811</b>	<b>19.3</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.17**  
**STATE/UT-WISE YOUTH POPULATION (15-24 YEARS) IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Youth Population (15-24 years)			
		Total Population	%	Scheduled Caste	%
1	Andhra Pradesh	5628495	19.9	653124	21.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	73709	23.2	0	0.0
3	Assam	836292	19.0	83698	20.6
4	Bihar	2282648	19.4	228701	18.7
5	Chhattisgarh	1217359	20.5	165798	21.7
6	Goa	154959	17.1	3054	19.1
7	Gujarat	5110834	19.9	376985	21.0
8	Haryana	1786306	20.2	314430	22.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	134897	19.6	25598	20.9
10	Jammu & Kashmir	644906	18.8	36594	21.0
11	Jharkhand	1621264	20.4	178304	21.4
12	Karnataka	4672146	19.8	644482	21.6
13	Kerala	2524487	15.8	186553	15.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	4135889	20.6	677772	22.0
15	Maharashtra	9973724	19.6	1218104	21.1
16	Manipur	151012	18.1	8339	16.9
17	Meghalaya	139425	23.4	1383	23.9
18	Mizoram	120825	21.1	191	20.8
19	Nagaland	132478	23.2	0	0.0
20	Odisha	1389907	19.8	202308	20.9
21	Punjab	2073059	19.9	524152	22.2
22	Rajasthan	3560815	20.9	599955	22.3
23	Sikkim	33636	21.9	1798	22.6
24	Tamil Nadu	5977003	17.1	957320	19.3
25	Tripura	175242	18.2	44670	20.6
26	Uttar Pradesh	9850900	22.1	1309045	23.1
27	Uttarakhand	653253	21.4	93082	23.5
28	West Bengal	5330937	18.3	885671	20.3
29	A & N Islands	27232	19.0	0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	219304	21.4	43930	22.6
31	D & N Haveli	36460	22.7	1003	20.5
32	Daman & Diu	51219	28.0	838	21.2
33	NCT of Delhi	3342661	20.4	621732	22.8
34	Lakshadweep	9026	17.9	0	0.0
35	Puducherry	140844	16.5	15857	18.5
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>74213153</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>10104471</b>	<b>21.3</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.18**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**PERSON**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	67.0	60.4	80.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	65.4	59.9	82.9
3	Assam	72.2	69.3	88.5
4	Bihar	61.8	59.8	76.9
5	Chhattisgarh	70.3	66.0	84.0
6	Goa	88.7	86.6	90.0
7	Gujarat	78.0	71.7	86.3
8	Haryana	75.6	71.4	83.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	82.8	81.9	91.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	67.2	63.2	77.1
11	Jharkhand	66.4	61.1	82.3
12	Karnataka	75.4	68.7	85.8
13	Kerala	94.0	93.0	95.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	69.3	63.9	82.8
15	Maharashtra	82.3	77.0	88.7
16	Manipur	79.2	76.2	85.4
17	Meghalaya	74.4	69.9	90.8
18	Mizoram	91.3	84.1	97.6
19	Nagaland	79.6	75.3	89.6
20	Odisha	72.9	70.2	85.7
21	Punjab	75.8	71.4	83.2
22	Rajasthan	66.1	61.4	79.7
23	Sikkim	81.4	78.9	88.7
24	Tamil Nadu	80.1	73.5	87.0
25	Tripura	87.2	84.9	93.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	67.7	65.5	75.1
27	Uttarakhand	78.8	76.3	84.5
28	West Bengal	76.3	72.1	84.8
29	A & N Islands	86.6	84.5	90.1
30	Chandigarh	86.0	80.7	86.2
31	D & N Haveli	76.2	64.1	89.8
32	Daman & Diu	87.1	81.4	89.0
33	NCT of Delhi	86.2	81.9	86.3
34	Lakshadweep	91.8	91.6	91.9
35	Puducherry	85.8	80.1	88.5
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>73.0</b>	<b>67.8</b>	<b>84.1</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.1.19**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**MALE**

Sl.No	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	74.9	69.4	85.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	72.6	67.4	88.4
3	Assam	77.8	75.4	91.8
4	Bihar	71.2	69.7	82.6
5	Chhattisgarh	80.3	77.0	90.6
6	Goa	92.6	91.7	93.2
7	Gujarat	85.8	81.6	91.0
8	Haryana	84.1	81.6	88.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	89.5	89.1	93.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	76.8	73.8	83.9
11	Jharkhand	76.8	72.9	88.4
12	Karnataka	82.5	77.6	90.0
13	Kerala	96.1	95.4	97.0
14	Madhya Pradesh	78.7	74.7	88.7
15	Maharashtra	88.4	85.1	92.1
16	Manipur	86.1	83.4	91.7
17	Meghalaya	76.0	71.5	92.5
18	Mizoram	93.3	88.2	98.0
19	Nagaland	82.8	79.0	91.6
20	Odisha	81.6	79.6	90.7
21	Punjab	80.4	76.6	86.7
22	Rajasthan	79.2	76.2	87.9
23	Sikkim	86.6	84.6	92.4
24	Tamil Nadu	86.8	82.0	91.8
25	Tripura	91.5	90.1	95.5
26	Uttar Pradesh	77.3	76.3	80.4
27	Uttarakhand	87.4	86.6	89.1
28	West Bengal	81.7	78.4	88.4
29	A & N Islands	90.3	88.5	93.1
30	Chandigarh	90.0	85.8	90.1
31	D & N Haveli	85.2	76.4	94.0
32	Daman & Diu	91.5	89.4	92.1
33	NCT of Delhi	90.9	89.4	91.0
34	Lakshadweep	95.6	94.5	95.8
35	Puducherry	91.3	87.4	93.0
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>80.9</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>88.8</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

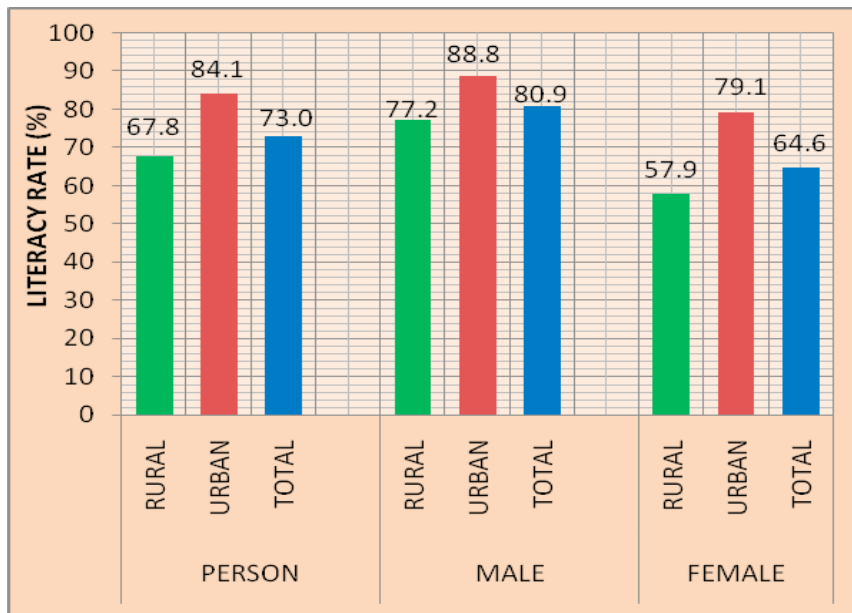
**Table 1.1.20**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE BY RESIDENCE**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

**FEMALE**

Sl.No	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	59.1	51.5	74.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	57.7	52.0	76.7
3	Assam	66.3	63.0	84.9
4	Bihar	51.5	49.0	70.5
5	Chhattisgarh	60.2	55.1	77.2
6	Goa	84.7	81.6	86.6
7	Gujarat	69.7	61.4	81.0
8	Haryana	65.9	60.0	76.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	75.9	74.6	88.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	56.4	51.6	69.0
11	Jharkhand	55.4	48.9	75.5
12	Karnataka	68.1	59.7	81.4
13	Kerala	92.1	90.8	93.4
14	Madhya Pradesh	59.2	52.4	76.5
15	Maharashtra	75.9	68.5	84.9
16	Manipur	72.4	68.9	79.3
17	Meghalaya	72.9	68.4	89.1
18	Mizoram	89.3	79.8	97.3
19	Nagaland	76.1	71.5	87.4
20	Odisha	64.0	60.7	80.4
21	Punjab	70.7	65.7	79.2
22	Rajasthan	52.1	45.8	70.7
23	Sikkim	75.6	72.4	84.7
24	Tamil Nadu	73.4	65.0	82.3
25	Tripura	82.7	79.5	91.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	57.2	53.7	69.2
27	Uttarakhand	70.0	66.2	79.3
28	West Bengal	70.5	65.5	81.0
29	A & N Islands	82.4	79.9	86.6
30	Chandigarh	81.2	73.2	81.4
31	D & N Haveli	64.3	49.6	83.4
32	Daman & Diu	79.5	71.9	82.9
33	NCT of Delhi	80.8	73.1	80.9
34	Lakshadweep	87.9	88.5	87.8
35	Puducherry	80.7	73.0	84.2
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>64.6</b>	<b>57.9</b>	<b>79.1</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR GENERAL POPULATION IN INDIA-2011**



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.1.21**  
**POPULATION TRENDS FOR MAJOR RELIGIOUS GROUPS**  
**IN INDIA -1951-2011**

(in %)

Religious group	Population						
	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991	2001	2011
Hindu	84.1	83.45	82.73	82.30	81.53	80.46	78.35
Muslim	9.80	10.69	11.21	11.75	12.61	13.43	14.2
Christian	2.00	2.44	2.60	2.44	2.32	2.34	2.34
Sikh	1.89	1.79	1.89	1.92	1.94	1.87	1.87
Buddhist	0.74	0.74	0.70	0.70	0.77	0.77	0.77
Jain	0.46	0.46	0.48	0.47	0.40	0.41	0.41
Parsi	0.13	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.06	0.06
Animist, Others	0.43	0.43	0.41	0.42	0.44	0.72	0.72

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011

**Table 1.1.22**  
**RELIGION-WISE POPULATION OF COMMUNITY IN INDIA- 2011**

Community	Total		Rural		Urban	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Hindu	966257353	79.8	684093951	82.1	282163402	74.8
Muslim	172245158	14.2	103504739	12.4	68740419	18.2
Christian	27819588	2.3	16657065	2.0	11162523	3.0
Sikh	20833116	1.7	14930792	1.8	5902324	1.6
Buddhist	8442972	0.7	4814849	0.6	3628123	1.0
Jain	4451753	0.4	904809	0.1	3546944	0.9
Other religions and persuasions (incl.Unclassified Sect.)	7937734	0.7	7199007	0.9	738727	0.2
Religion not stated	2867303	0.2	1643640	0.2	1223663	0.3
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1210854977</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>833748852</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>377106125</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



## **1.2 SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**



**Table 1.2.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES SPECIFIED AS SCHEDULED**  
**CASTES (SCs) (UNDER ARTICLE 341 OF THE CONSTITUTION)**  
**(AS ON 31.12.2014)**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Number of Castes
1	Andhra Pradesh	59
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0
3	Assam	16
4	Bihar	23
5	Chhattisgarh	44
6	Goa	05
7	Gujarat	36
8	Haryana	37
9	Himachal Pradesh	57
10	Jammu & Kashmir	13
11	Jharkhand	22
12	Karnataka	101
13	Kerala	53
14	Madhya Pradesh	48
15	Maharashtra	59
16	Manipur	07
17	Meghalaya	16
18	Mizoram	16
19	Nagaland	0
20	Odisha	93
21	Punjab	39
22	Rajasthan	59
23	Sikkim	03
24	Tamil Nadu	76
25	Telangana	59
26	Tripura	34
27	Uttar Pradesh	66
28	Uttarakhand	65
29	West Bengal	60
30	A & N Islands	0
31	Chandigarh	36
32	D & N Haveli	04
33	Daman & Diu	05
34	NCT of Delhi	36
35	Lakshadweep	0
	Puducherry	16
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1263</b>

**Source :** Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

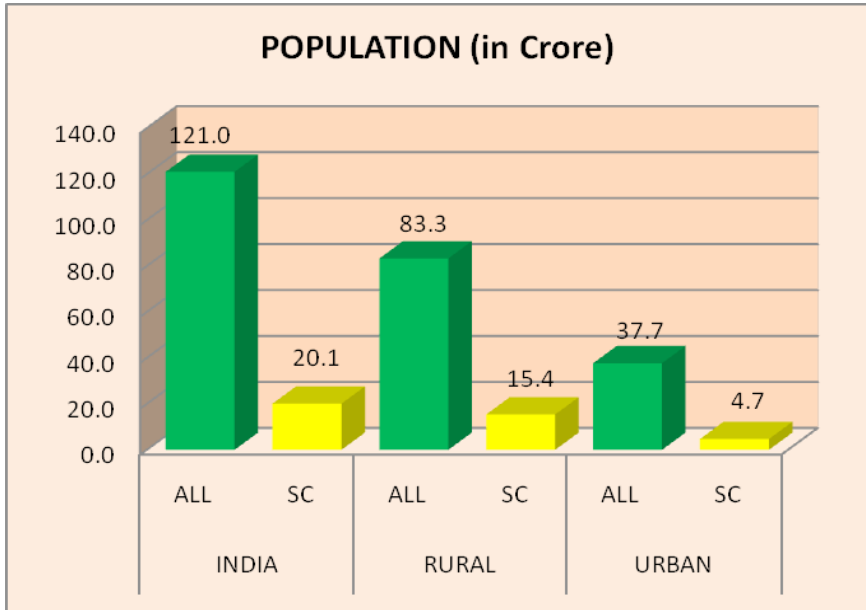
BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.2**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Total Popula- tion	SC Population	% of SC Popu- lation
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	13878078	16.41
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	0	0.00
3	Assam	31205576	2231321	7.15
4	Bihar	104099452	16567325	15.91
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	3274269	12.82
6	Goa	1458545	25449	1.74
7	Gujarat	60439692	4074447	6.74
8	Haryana	25351462	5113615	20.17
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	1729252	25.19
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	924991	7.38
11	Jharkhand	32988134	3985644	12.08
12	Karnataka	61095297	10474992	17.15
13	Kerala	33406061	3039573	9.10
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	11342320	15.62
15	Maharashtra	112374333	13275898	11.81
16	Manipur	2570390	97042	3.78
17	Meghalaya	2966889	17355	0.58
18	Mizoram	1097206	1218	0.11
19	Nagaland	1978502	0	0.00
20	Odisha	41974218	7188463	17.13
21	Punjab	27743338	8860179	31.94
22	Rajasthan	68548437	12221593	17.83
23	Sikkim	610577	28275	4.63
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	14438445	20.01
25	Tripura	3673917	654918	17.83
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	41357608	20.70
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	1892516	18.76
28	West Bengal	91276115	21463270	23.51
29	A & N Islands	380581	0	0.00
30	Chandigarh	1055450	199086	18.86
31	D & N Haveli	343709	6186	1.80
32	Daman & Diu	243247	6124	2.52
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	2812309	16.75
34	Lakshadweep	64473	0	0.00
35	Puducherry	1247953	196325	15.73
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1210569573</b>	<b>201378086</b>	<b>16.63</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**POPULATION OF ALL & SC CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011**



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.3**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	13878078	6913047	6965031
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	2231321	1145314	1086007
4	Bihar	16567325	8606253	7961072
5	Chhattisgarh	3274269	1641738	1632531
6	Goa	25449	12627	12822
7	Gujarat	4074447	2110331	1964116
8	Haryana	5113615	2709656	2403959
9	Himachal Pradesh	1729252	876300	852952
10	Jammu & Kashmir	924991	486232	438759
11	Jharkhand	3985644	2043458	1942186
12	Karnataka	10474992	5264545	5210447
13	Kerala	3039573	1477808	1561765
14	Madhya Pradesh	11342320	5908638	5433682
15	Maharashtra	13275898	6767759	6508139
16	Manipur	97042	48714	48328
17	Meghalaya	17355	9157	8198
18	Mizoram	1218	807	411
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	7188463	3617808	3570655
21	Punjab	8860179	4639875	4220304
22	Rajasthan	12221593	6355564	5866029
23	Sikkim	28275	14454	13821
24	Tamil Nadu	14438445	7204687	7233758
25	Tripura	654918	334370	320548
26	Uttar Pradesh	41357608	21676975	19680633
27	Uttarakhand	1892516	968586	923930
28	West Bengal	21463270	11003304	10459966
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	199086	106356	92730
31	D & N Haveli	6186	3339	2847
32	Daman & Diu	6124	3151	2973
33	NCT of Delhi	2812309	1488800	1323509
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	196325	95512	100813
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>201378086</b>	<b>103535165</b>	<b>97842921</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.4**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SC)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**RURAL**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	10846333	5417474	5428859
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	1825761	938664	887097
4	Bihar	15344215	7964360	7379855
5	Chhattisgarh	2511949	1258559	1253390
6	Goa	9461	4634	4827
7	Gujarat	2281573	1176107	1105466
8	Haryana	3720109	1973294	1746815
9	Himachal Pradesh	1606535	812072	794463
10	Jammu & Kashmir	751026	392981	358045
11	Jharkhand	3152863	1612513	1540350
12	Karnataka	7495763	3771506	3724257
13	Kerala	1818281	883819	934462
14	Madhya Pradesh	8268002	4311490	3956512
15	Maharashtra	7494819	3825053	3669766
16	Manipur	47563	24126	23437
17	Meghalaya	11573	6086	5487
18	Mizoram	298	209	89
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	6218642	3127719	3090923
21	Punjab	6496986	3396329	3100657
22	Rajasthan	9536963	4958563	4578400
23	Sikkim	20335	10496	9839
24	Tamil Nadu	9475475	4736003	4739472
25	Tripura	437993	224498	213495
26	Uttar Pradesh	35685227	18663920	17021307
27	Uttarakhand	1496665	761103	735562
28	West Bengal	17095107	8764294	8330813
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	4974	2776	2198
31	D & N Haveli	1296	771	525
32	Daman & Diu	2167	1108	1059
33	NCT of Delhi	82183	43818	38365
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	110425	53793	56632
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>153850562</b>	<b>79118138</b>	<b>74732424</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.5**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA -2011**

**URBAN**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	3031745	1495573	1536172
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0
3	Assam	405560	206650	198910
4	Bihar	1223110	641893	581217
5	Chhattisgarh	762320	383179	379141
6	Goa	15988	7993	7995
7	Gujarat	1792874	934224	858650
8	Haryana	1393506	736362	657144
9	Himachal Pradesh	122717	64228	58489
10	Jammu & Kashmir	173965	93251	80714
11	Jharkhand	832781	430945	401836
12	Karnataka	2979229	1493039	1486190
13	Kerala	1221292	593989	627303
14	Madhya Pradesh	3074318	1597148	1477170
15	Maharashtra	5781079	2942706	2838373
16	Manipur	49479	24588	24891
17	Meghalaya	5782	3071	2711
18	Mizoram	920	598	322
19	Nagaland	0	0	0
20	Odisha	969821	490089	479732
21	Punjab	2363193	1243546	1119647
22	Rajasthan	2684630	1397001	1287629
23	Sikkim	7940	3958	3982
24	Tamil Nadu	4962970	2468684	2494286
25	Tripura	216925	109872	107053
26	Uttar Pradesh	5672381	3013055	2659326
27	Uttarakhand	395851	207483	188368
28	West Bengal	4368163	2239010	2129153
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	194112	103580	90532
31	D & N Haveli	4890	2568	2322
32	Daman & Diu	3957	2043	1914
33	NCT of Delhi	2730126	1444982	1285144
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	85900	41719	44181
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>47527524</b>	<b>24417027</b>	<b>23110497</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.2.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE**  
**GROUP 6-10 AND 11-13 YEARS IN INDIA-2016**

Sl. No.	State/UT	6-10 Years			11-13 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	644120	620712	1264832	406949	399206	806155
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	117329	112613	229942	67406	64263	131669
4	Bihar	1378727	1277092	2655819	592826	484586	1077412
5	Chhattisgarh	193937	187063	381000	112602	108896	221498
6	Goa	1185	1092	2277	692	665	1357
7	Gujarat	207827	180011	387838	138138	114700	252838
8	Haryana	309996	262279	572275	189502	146115	335617
9	Himachal Pradesh	83500	78082	161582	49843	46234	96077
10	Jammu & Kashmir	52508	45054	97562	34007	29246	63253
11	Jharkhand	281883	271142	553025	134647	121387	256034
12	Karnataka	517142	493132	1010274	314305	289495	603800
13	Kerala	111893	107309	219202	75253	70099	145352
14	Madhya Pradesh	734925	668018	1402943	445461	382193	827654
15	Maharashtra	652162	603325	1255487	400569	350195	750764
16	Manipur	4986	4778	9764	2250	2116	4366
17	Meghalaya	1002	899	1901	463	441	904
18	Mizoram	59	53	112	26	18	44
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	356308	343395	699703	218316	208794	427110
21	Punjab	488809	414995	903804	305540	245822	551362
22	Rajasthan	833215	742509	1575724	461981	383686	845667
23	Sikkim	1555	1484	3039	763	697	1460
24	Tamil Nadu	623694	597048	1220742	428781	402270	831051
25	Tripura	29546	27877	57423	14132	13290	27422
26	Uttar Pradesh	3209973	2848883	6058856	1745237	1415974	3161211
27	Uttarakhand	124768	114922	239690	76311	70030	146341
28	West Bengal	968881	924684	1893565	576545	534909	1111454
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	14019	11558	25577	8462	6822	15284
31	D & N Haveli	336	308	644	210	220	430
32	Daman & Diu	307	296	603	236	192	428
33	NCT of Delhi	164315	140152	304467	89014	70160	159174
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	11790	10131	21921	7388	6288	13676
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>12120697</b>	<b>11090896</b>	<b>23211593</b>	<b>6897855</b>	<b>5969009</b>	<b>12866864</b>

Source: Ministry of Human Resource Development

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY AGE GROUP 14-15 AND 16-17 YEARS IN INDIA-2016**

Sl.No.	State/UT	14-15 Years			16-17 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	269318	259030	528348	240211	222721	462932
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	46675	45293	91968	44099	39772	83871
4	Bihar	364484	281667	646151	273856	203328	477184
5	Chhattisgarh	74459	71791	146250	70671	68076	138747
6	Goa	499	435	934	469	453	922
7	Gujarat	90488	77590	168078	85340	76339	161679
8	Haryana	126196	104003	230199	119712	98067	217779
9	Himachal Pradesh	33145	30845	63990	32965	29768	62733
10	Jammu & Kashmir	20204	17709	37913	17957	15510	33467
11	Jharkhand	92235	79904	172139	74742	60977	135719
12	Karnataka	215850	192264	408114	200751	178848	379599
13	Kerala	49794	46533	96327	45147	43880	89027
14	Madhya Pradesh	283558	242369	525927	249021	208282	457303
15	Maharashtra	267954	237809	505763	268085	233110	501195
16	Manipur	1642	1577	3219	1464	1413	2877
17	Meghalaya	331	293	624	377	339	716
18	Mizoram	9	17	26	17	14	31
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	142256	143290	285546	121292	122620	243912
21	Punjab	204589	169564	374153	192560	157762	350322
22	Rajasthan	311345	262628	573973	277078	233064	510142
23	Sikkim	564	481	1045	613	609	1222
24	Tamil Nadu	276461	259113	535574	244811	231440	476251
25	Tripura	10689	10330	21019	12696	11567	24263
26	Uttar Pradesh	1135301	979128	2114429	909061	828812	1737873
27	Uttarakhand	47968	44749	92717	42326	38338	80664
28	West Bengal	416241	388100	804341	412109	356209	768318
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	5648	4685	10333	5933	4645	10578
31	D & N Haveli	142	122	264	129	147	276
32	Daman & Diu	161	117	278	187	115	302
33	NCT of Delhi	65038	55427	120465	67418	57976	125394
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	4685	4106	8791	4286	3774	8060
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>4557929</b>	<b>4010969</b>	<b>8568898</b>	<b>4015383</b>	<b>3527975</b>	<b>7543358</b>

Source: Ministry of Human Resource Development

**Table 1.2.8**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) BY AGE**  
**GROUP 18-22 AND 18-23 YEARS IN INDIA-2016**

Sl. No.	State/UT	18-22 Years			18-23 Years		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	710999	731395	1442394	831555	848042	1679597
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	121248	119928	241176	141215	139088	280303
4	Bihar	764528	730447	1494975	859464	855112	1714576
5	Chhattisgarh	179772	176989	356761	207699	206487	414186
6	Goa	1476	1359	2835	1774	1609	3383
7	Gujarat	229114	207728	436842	267890	243225	511115
8	Haryana	318494	262006	580500	368153	306644	674797
9	Himachal Pradesh	82837	78744	161581	98124	93659	191783
10	Jammu & Kashmir	46117	42731	88848	54476	50665	105141
11	Jharkhand	201834	190807	392641	228471	221651	450122
12	Karnataka	552850	545229	1098079	639593	626798	1266391
13	Kerala	113901	112442	226343	137103	136549	273652
14	Madhya Pradesh	669670	557030	1226700	765886	655030	1420916
15	Maharashtra	730250	678686	1408936	853214	793562	1646776
16	Manipur	4134	4167	8301	4912	4999	9911
17	Meghalaya	966	871	1837	1134	1012	2146
18	Mizoram	87	53	140	107	61	168
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Odisha	350036	352368	702404	407497	409803	817300
21	Punjab	503017	417603	920620	582477	492605	1075082
22	Rajasthan	752889	654361	1407250	856782	761693	1618475
23	Sikkim	1540	1648	3188	1827	1947	3774
24	Tamil Nadu	659390	670877	1330267	779889	797010	1576899
25	Tripura	34798	34999	69797	41474	41229	82703
26	Uttar Pradesh	2395172	1982684	4377856	2666777	2295852	4962629
27	Uttarakhand	102917	96142	199059	117703	111404	229107
28	West Bengal	1136406	1162175	2298581	1326173	1338368	2664541
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	16690	12821	29511	19461	15296	34757
31	D & N Haveli	478	353	831	564	418	982
32	Daman & Diu	451	361	812	532	416	948
33	NCT of Delhi	195116	166888	362004	227353	197069	424422
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	11736	11050	22786	13939	13267	27206
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>10888913</b>	<b>10004942</b>	<b>20893855</b>	<b>12503218</b>	<b>11660570</b>	<b>24163788</b>

Source: Ministry of Human Resource Development

**Table 1.2.9**  
**PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION LIVING IN RURAL AND URBAN AREA**

Year	Category	% of Population Living in	
		Rural area	Urban area
2001	All	72.2	27.8
	SCs	79.6	20.4
2011	All	68.8	31.2
	SCs	76.4	23.6

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.10**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE SHARE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**TO TOTAL SLUM POPULATION IN INDIA**

S.No.	State/UT	% of SCs
1	Punjab	39.8
2	Tamil Nadu	32.0
3	Chandigarh	30.7
4	Haryana	29.9
5	Tripura	28.8
6	Rajasthan	28.2
7	Karnataka	28.0
8	NCT of Delhi	27.0
9	Himachal Pradesh	26.2
10	Puducherry	23.9
11	Uttar Pradesh	22.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	22.0
13	Assam	21.5
14	Bihar	21.0
15	Odisha	20.6
16	Uttarakhand	18.9
17	Chhattisgarh	17.8
18	West Bengal	16.5
19	Maharashtra	15.7
20	Jharkhand	15.6
21	Andhra Pradesh	14.0
22	Gujarat	11.1
23	Kerala	10.9
24	Sikkim	5.3
25	Meghalaya	2.8
26	Goa	2.5
27	Jammu & Kashmir	1.7
28	Mizoram	0.1
29	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0
30	Nagaland	0.0
31	A & N Islandss	0.0
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>20.4</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.11**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX IN INDIA - 2011**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	62.3	70.2	54.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	77.0	83.2	70.4
4	Bihar	48.6	58.0	38.5
5	Chhattisgarh	70.8	81.7	59.9
6	Goa	83.7	89.9	77.7
7	Gujarat	79.2	87.9	69.9
8	Haryana	66.9	75.9	56.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	78.9	86.2	71.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	70.2	78.8	60.7
11	Jharkhand	55.9	66.9	44.2
12	Karnataka	65.3	74.0	56.6
13	Kerala	88.7	92.6	85.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	66.2	76.7	54.7
15	Maharashtra	79.7	87.2	71.9
16	Manipur	76.2	83.5	68.9
17	Meghalaya	68.6	74.9	61.4
18	Mizoram	92.4	93.1	91.0
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	69.0	79.2	58.8
21	Punjab	64.8	70.7	58.4
22	Rajasthan	59.7	73.8	44.6
23	Sikkim	77.5	82.8	72.0
24	Tamil Nadu	73.3	80.9	65.6
25	Tripura	89.4	92.8	86.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	60.9	71.8	48.9
27	Uttarakhand	74.4	84.3	64.1
28	West Bengal	69.4	77.2	61.2
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	76.5	83.6	68.3
31	D & N Haveli	89.4	93.1	85.0
32	Daman & Diu	92.6	96.8	88.1
33	NCT of Delhi	78.9	86.8	70.0
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	77.9	85.2	71.0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>66.1</b>	<b>75.2</b>	<b>56.5</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.12**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX AND RESIDENCE - 2011**

**RURAL**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	58.6	67.0	50.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	75.7	82.1	68.8
4	Bihar	47.7	57.1	37.4
5	Chhattisgarh	69.0	80.5	57.5
6	Goa	81.4	88.4	74.7
7	Gujarat	75.2	85.4	64.4
8	Haryana	65.7	75.1	55.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	78.3	85.9	70.7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	68.3	77.3	58.5
11	Jharkhand	52.7	64.1	40.8
12	Karnataka	60.4	70.0	50.8
13	Kerala	87.2	91.5	83.2
14	Madhya Pradesh	62.7	74.0	50.4
15	Maharashtra	75.8	84.6	66.6
16	Manipur	72.7	80.7	64.5
17	Meghalaya	61.1	67.9	53.5
18	Mizoram	82.0	85.8	70.8
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	68.1	78.5	57.6
21	Punjab	63.0	68.9	56.5
22	Rajasthan	57.2	71.8	41.4
23	Sikkim	74.4	79.9	68.4
24	Tamil Nadu	69.9	78.2	61.7
25	Tripura	89.1	92.6	85.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	59.8	71.1	47.3
27	Uttarakhand	73.1	83.8	62.1
28	West Bengal	67.5	75.7	58.9
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	68.5	76.6	57.9
31	D & N Haveli	82.8	88.4	74.2
32	Daman & Diu	93.2	97.7	88.5
33	NCT of Delhi	77.2	86.7	66.3
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	73.9	81.8	66.4
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>62.8</b>	<b>72.6</b>	<b>52.6</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.13**  
**STATE/UT-WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**BY SEX AND RESIDENCE - 2011**

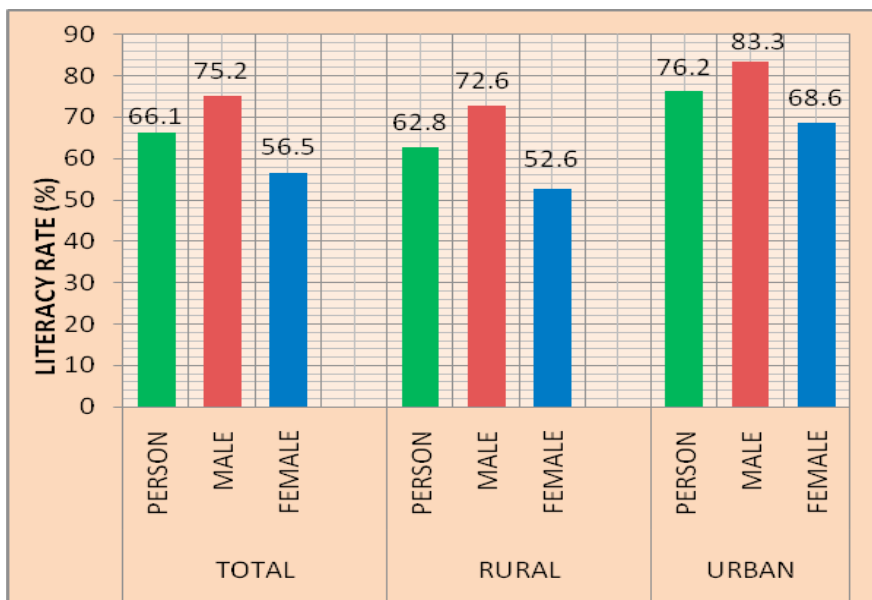
**URBAN**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Literacy Rate (%)		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	75.2	82.0	68.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	82.7	87.9	77.4
4	Bihar	60.6	69.0	51.3
5	Chhattisgarh	76.6	85.5	67.6
6	Goa	85.1	90.8	79.5
7	Gujarat	84.2	91.0	76.8
8	Haryana	69.8	78.1	60.5
9	Himachal Pradesh	86.4	90.9	81.5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	78.0	84.9	70.1
11	Jharkhand	67.3	77.3	56.7
12	Karnataka	77.4	84.1	70.8
13	Kerala	91.0	94.3	87.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	75.1	83.7	65.9
15	Maharashtra	84.6	90.5	78.6
16	Manipur	79.6	86.3	73.0
17	Meghalaya	82.8	88.2	76.7
18	Mizoram	95.6	95.5	95.7
19	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Odisha	75.2	84.0	66.2
21	Punjab	69.8	75.3	63.7
22	Rajasthan	68.6	80.6	55.8
23	Sikkim	85.4	90.3	80.6
24	Tamil Nadu	79.6	86.1	73.2
25	Tripura	90.1	93.2	87.0
26	Uttar Pradesh	67.5	75.6	58.2
27	Uttarakhand	79.1	86.2	71.3
28	West Bengal	76.7	83.1	70.0
29	A & N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Chandigarh	76.6	83.7	68.5
31	D & N Haveli	91.2	94.6	87.5
32	Daman & Diu	92.2	96.3	87.8
33	NCT of Delhi	78.9	86.8	70.1
34	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0
35	Puducherry	83.0	89.6	76.9
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>76.2</b>	<b>83.3</b>	<b>68.6</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**LITERACY RATE (%) BY SEX & RESIDENCE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)  
IN INDIA-2011**



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.14**  
**LITERACY RATE FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND TOTAL POPULATION IN**  
**INDIA TIME SERIES DATA-1961 TO 2011**

(in %)

Year	Total Person	SC Person	Total Male	SC Male	Total Female	SC Female
1961	28.3	10.27	40.4	16.9	15.4	3.3
1971	34.5	14.67	46.0	22.4	22.0	6.4
1981	43.6	21.38	56.4	31.1	29.8	11
1991	52.2	37.41	64.1	50	39.3	24.1
2001	64.8	54.7	75.3	66.6	53.7	41.9
2011	73.0	66.1	80.0	75.2	64.6	56.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.15**  
**STATE/UT -WISE NAME OF DISTRICTS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA -2011**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Name of Districts with > 25% SCs Population			Total No. of Districts
		> 40%	>30-40%	>25-30%	
1	Bihar	-	1 Gaya	1 Nawada	2
2	Haryana	-	1 Fatehabad	3 Sirsa, Ambala, Yamunanagar	4
3	Himachal Pradesh	-	1 Sirmaur	5 Mandi, Solan, Kullu, Shimla, Bilaspur	6
4	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	2 Samba, Udhampur	2
5	Jharkhand	-	1 Chatra	1 Palamu	2
6	Karnataka	-	1 Kolar	2 Chamarajanagar, Gulbarga	3
7	Madhya Pradesh	-	-	3 Ujjain, Datia, Tikamgarh	3
8	Odisha	-	-	1 Subarnapur	1
9	Punjab	3 Shahid Bhagat Singh Nagar, Muktsar, Firozpur	11 Jalandhar, Faridkot, Moga, Hoshiarpur, Kapurthala, Tarn Taran, Mansa, Bathinda, Barnala, Fatehgarh Sahib, Amritsar	4 Sangrur, Rupnagar, Ludhiana, Gurdaspur	18
10	Rajasthan		1 Ganganagar	1 Hanumangarh	2
11	Tamil Nadu	-	4 Thiruvarur, The Nilgiris, Nagapattinam, Perambalur	2 Viluppuram, Cuddalore	6

## BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

<b>12</b>	<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>	-	5 Kaushambi, Sitapur, Hardoi, Unnao, Rae Bareli	10 Auraiya, Jhansi, Jalaun, Chitra- koot, Bara Banki, Mirzapur, Kheri, Kanpur Dehat, Azamgarh, Ma- hoba	15
<b>13</b>	<b>Uttarakhand</b>	-	-	1 Bageshwar	1
<b>14</b>	<b>West Bengal</b>	1 Koch Bihar	3 Jalpaiguri, Bankura, South Twenty Four Parganas	5 Nadia, Birbhum, Dakshin Dinajpur, Barddhaman, Uttar Dinajpur	9
<b>Total</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>74</b>

**Source:** Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.16**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF VILLAGES WITH > 50% AND > 40%**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011**

S. No.	State/UT	Number of Villages with	
		> 50% SC Population	> 40% SC Population
1	Uttar Pradesh	9951	17429
2	West Bengal	7928	10462
3	Odisha	2728	4525
4	Bihar	2579	4429
5	Rajasthan	2957	4917
6	Madhya Pradesh	2241	4157
7	Himachal Pradesh	2713	4048
8	Punjab	2788	4785
9	Tamil Nadu	2408	3837
10	Karnataka	2333	3800
11	Jharkhand	1865	2748
12	Uttarakhand	1680	2525
13	Andhra Pradesh	993	2069
14	Chhattisgarh	1048	1510
15	Assam	903	1194
16	Maharashtra	690	1391
17	Haryana	440	838
18	Jammu & Kashmir	481	702
19	Gujarat	46	112
20	Tripura	34	69
21	Manipur	28	35
22	Puducherry	9	18
23	Meghalaya	11	14
24	Kerala	5	8
25	NCT of Delhi	0	2
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>46859</b>	<b>75624</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.17**  
**NUMBER OF DISTRICTS & BLOCKS WITH >25% SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA-2011**

S.No.	% of SC Population	No. of Districts	No. of Blocks	
			Rural	Urban
1	25-30	41	686	126
2	30-40	29	586	91
3	40-50	3	139	38
4	>50	1	44	26
<b>Total</b>		<b>74</b>	<b>1455</b>	<b>281</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.18**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BLOCKS WITH > 25% SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION IN INDIA -2011**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Number of Blocks with > 25 % SC Population									
		Rural					Urban				
		Total	> 40%	> 30-40%	>25-30%	Total	> 40%	> 30-40%	>25-30%		
1	Uttar Pradesh	298	23	104	171	34	11	10	13		
2	Andhra Pradesh	218	4	97	117	10	2	2	6		
3	West Bengal	186	55	89	42	72	18	23	31		
4	Tamil Nadu	197	29	81	87	16	2	3	11		
5	Punjab	130	49	67	14	33	13	12	8		
6	Himachal Pradesh	44	5	14	25	2	0	2	2		
7	Bihar	55	0	22	33	7	1	2	4		
8	Karnataka	48	0	12	36	7	1	4	2		
9	Uttarakhand	34	2	13	19	1	0	1	0		
10	Odisha	42	0	9	33	14	6	4	4		
11	Jharkhand	43	5	17	21	3	0	1	2		
12	Madhya Pradesh	32	0	8	24	14	1	4	9		
13	Haryana	38	3	20	15	11	0	4	7		
14	Rajasthan	30	4	13	13	21	5	7	9		
15	Jammu & Kashmir	18	3	6	9	4	0	1	3		
16	Chhattisgarh	13	0	6	7	3	1	0	2		
17	Tripura	7	0	2	5	9	1	4	4		
18	Maharashtra	8	0	1	7	13	1	5	7		
19	Assam	4	0	2	2	6	1	4	1		
20	Kerala	7	1	2	4	0	0	0	0		
21	Puducherry	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0		
22	Manipur	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		
23	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1		
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1455</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>126</b>		

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.19**  
**POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA -2011**

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Andhra Pradesh							
1	Adi Andhra	206,524	102,792	103,732	70.3	76.2	64.5
2	Adi Dravida	266,089	132,804	133,285	70.2	78.2	62.4
3	Anamuk	43	27	16	78.0	96.0	50.0
4	Aray Mala	3,393	1,720	1,673	73.1	80.3	65.5
5	Arundhatiya	30,190	15,112	15,078	57.9	64.4	51.5
6	Arwa Mala	13,485	6,536	6,949	78.4	83.5	73.7
7	Bariki	1,394	701	693	50.9	60.8	40.8
8	Bavuri	890	438	452	52.5	60.9	44.6
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahbubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	111,710	56,290	55,420	47.1	60.1	33.9
10	Bindla	14,815	7,337	7,478	63.0	76.1	50.1
11	Byagara, Byagari	9,840	4,885	4,955	50.2	60.2	40.3
12	Chachati	1,466	734	732	51.4	57.5	45.3
13	Chalavadi	338	165	173	59.9	69.8	50.3
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	20,380	10,305	10,075	75.5	83.1	67.7
15	Chambhar	674	344	330	61.6	70.3	52.9
16	Chandala	76	42	34	75.7	74.4	77.4
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	3,820	1,821	1,999	46.3	56.6	36.7



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Dandasi	5,351	2,539	2,812	56.0	66.5	46.6
19	Dhor	2,229	1,134	1,095	78.6	85.9	71.3
20	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	39,169	19,130	20,039	59.4	68.3	50.9
21	Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu	1,382	680	702	50.1	55.3	45.0
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	3,093	1,489	1,604	66.2	77.0	56.4
23	Godagali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	2,782	1,307	1,475	57.4	67.4	48.6
24	Godari	1,020	513	507	75.6	81.1	70.1
25	Gosangi	23,401	11,395	12,006	51.5	61.8	41.7
26	Holeya	442	227	215	64.4	77.2	51.4
27	Holeya Dasari	11,041	5,546	5,495	59.0	75.8	42.3
28	Jaggali	3,120	1,538	1,582	46.5	59.8	34.1
29	Jambuuvulu	6,785	3,356	3,429	68.4	74.7	62.3
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambanda, Pambala	1,101	541	560	67.6	77.9	57.6
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	6,843	3,324	3,519	73.1	79.4	67.3
32	Madiga	6,702,609	3,349,277	3,353,332	58.0	66.3	49.8
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	7,868	3,927	3,941	63.4	70.8	56.0
34	Mahar	36,238	18,313	17,925	69.0	78.9	59.0
35	Mala, Mala Ayawaru	5,570,244	2,765,023	2,805,221	67.2	74.7	59.9
36	Mala Dasari	16,341	8,009	8,332	67.8	79.9	56.4
37	Mala Dasu	11,754	5,886	5,868	74.6	84.5	64.7
38	Mala Hannai	99	50	49	64.9	71.1	59.2
39	Malajangam	3,484	1,677	1,807	69.5	81.9	58.2
40	Mala Masti	783	393	390	53.5	55.2	51.6
41	Mala Sale, Netkani	133,247	66,802	66,445	56.5	65.4	47.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
42	Mala Sanyasi	192	97	95	70.7	88.1	53.0
43	Mang	13,365	6,740	6,625	61.2	71.5	50.8
44	Mang Garodi	1,397	699	698	45.9	57.5	34.9
45	Manne	40,381	19,729	20,652	57.4	66.0	49.2
46	Mashti	1,455	734	721	49.2	60.6	37.7
47	Matangi	730	372	358	47.0	58.2	35.4
48	Mehtar	7,037	3,528	3,509	74.4	82.5	66.3
49	Mitha Ayyalvar	3,143	1,527	1,616	78.0	92.7	64.1
50	Mundala	622	311	311	41.4	51.0	32.3
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	5,456	2,615	2,841	63.7	72.4	55.8
52	Pamidi	2,807	1,371	1,436	59.4	69.5	49.8
53	Panchama, Pariah	988	497	491	58.5	64.3	52.6
54	Relli	135,608	66,841	68,767	63.4	72.1	55.1
55	Samagara	1,129	594	535	82.1	87.2	76.4
56	Samban	3,754	1,932	1,822	66.2	73.1	58.9
57	Sapru	466	235	231	40.8	44.9	36.3
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	3,931	1,991	1,940	68.5	86.1	50.8
59	Yatala	1,104	521	583	52.0	61.7	43.6
60	Valluvan	809	400	409	85.7	91.1	80.4
<b>Assam</b>							
1	Bansphor	16,359	8,189	8,170	62.6	73.3	51.9
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	69,535	35,621	33,914	81.4	86.6	76.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	50,598	25,777	24,821	85.7	91.2	80.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	52,431	27,029	25,402	84.2	89.4	78.8
5	Dugla, Dholi	7,991	4,091	3,900	67.4	74.5	59.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Hira	55,300	27,860	27,440	80.2	86.6	73.6
7	Jalkeot	24,774	12,626	12,148	76.7	83.6	69.4
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	80,376	41,620	38,756	66.3	74.6	57.3
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	693,219	353,177	340,042	80.6	86.2	74.8
10	Lalbegi	790	404	386	73.4	82.8	64.1
11	Mahara	1,822	1,020	802	76.2	85.0	64.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	8,835	4,489	4,346	72.3	81.0	63.4
13	Muchi, Rishi	77,643	39,875	37,768	62.0	71.8	51.6
14	Namasudra	631,542	326,753	304,789	72.1	79.0	64.7
15	Patni	181,904	93,599	88,305	86.4	89.7	82.8
16	Sutradhar	66,303	34,121	32,182	75.9	82.8	68.6
<b>Bihar</b>							
1	Bantar	135,175	70,018	65,157	43.9	54.0	32.9
2	Bauri	2,233	1,173	1,060	58.1	65.8	49.7
3	Bhogta	15,103	7,800	7,303	42.4	53.2	30.7
4	Bhuiya	716,269	366,590	349,679	32.3	38.9	25.4
5	Bhumij	1,567	824	743	55.8	63.9	46.9
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charmorakar	4,900,048	2,546,413	2,353,635	53.5	64.1	41.8
7	Chaupal	79,728	41,487	38,241	43.9	55.4	31.2
8	Dabgar	5,488	2,831	2,657	62.5	71.5	53.0
9	Dhobi, Rajak	747,528	390,620	356,908	63.2	73.4	51.9
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	194,596	100,243	94,353	33.5	41.0	25.4
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	4,945,165	2,582,993	2,362,172	53.2	63.1	42.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Ghasi	354	197	157	52.9	63.1	38.8
13	Halalkhor	5,435	2,846	2,589	63.4	74.4	51.3
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	207,549	107,174	100,375	59.6	68.7	49.9
15	Kanjari	2,760	1,415	1,345	26.8	32.3	20.9
16	Kurariari	10,269	5,316	4,953	40.3	48.4	31.6
17	Lalbegi	1,039	548	491	44.3	55.7	31.1
18	Musahar	2,725,114	1,407,557	1,317,557	29.0	34.6	22.9
19	Nat	58,819	30,221	28,598	38.2	45.4	30.6
20	Pan, Sawasi, Panr	2,195	1,195	1,000	68.7	76.9	58.8
21	Pasi	880,738	455,961	424,777	59.1	69.1	48.3
22	Rajwar	285,485	146,032	139,453	43.0	53.2	32.1
23	Turi	30,497	15,665	14,832	39.0	47.5	30.0
<b>Chhattisgarh</b>							
1	Audhelia	6,264	3,108	3,156	68.6	81.5	55.8
2	Bagri, Bagdi	283	165	118	76.1	84.6	64.4
3	Bahna, Bahana	62	37	25	92.9	100.0	83.3
4	Balahi, Balai	242	137	105	94.5	99.2	88.3
5	Banchada	15	10	5	86.7	90.0	80.0
6	Barahar, Basod	5,644	2,855	2,789	56.7	66.7	46.5
7	Bargunda	13	11	2	92.3	100.0	50.0
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	11,377	5,700	5,677	54.5	66.9	42.1
9	Bedia	134	76	58	72.1	87.1	53.1
10	Beldar, Sunkar	7,691	3,880	3,811	73.2	83.0	63.1
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	19,016	9,398	9,618	79.6	87.1	72.3
12	Bhanumati	21	13	8	95.0	100.0	85.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Chadar	2,779	1,377	1,402	55.6	69.7	41.9
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangar, Raidas	2,318,964	1,168,039	1,150,925	70.6	81.8	59.3
15	Chidar	71	40	31	79.7	91.7	64.3
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	21,810	10,773	11,037	64.2	74.5	54.1
17	Chitar	16	11	5	92.9	100.0	66.7
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	408	223	185	77.2	88.7	63.4
19	Dewar	15,479	7,649	7,830	40.0	46.6	33.6
20	Dhanuk	281	160	121	83.1	90.7	72.8
21	Dhed, Dher	40	23	17	86.5	81.8	93.3
22	Dohor	109	68	41	78.3	86.4	63.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	21,766	10,767	10,999	67.2	76.2	58.3
24	Ganda, Gandi	381,459	188,307	193,152	69.4	80.8	58.4
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	140,270	69,283	70,987	63.1	73.6	52.9
26	Holiya	105	56	49	79.8	90.9	67.5
27	Kanjar	58	35	23	63.0	81.3	36.4
28	Katia, Patharia	4,386	2,137	2,249	86.5	92.2	81.2
29	Khatik	5,494	2,881	2,613	81.7	85.7	77.4
30	Koli, Kori	6,294	3,272	3,022	85.9	92.9	78.3
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	2,034	1,020	1,014	64.6	76.0	53.2
32	Kuchbandhia	13	9	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	245,220	121,517	123,703	81.4	89.7	73.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	3,423	1,690	1,733	64.7	76.2	53.5
35	Meghwal	115	89	26	93.3	95.1	87.0
36	Moghia	341	161	180	58.2	74.4	43.6
37	Muskhan	7	5	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	4,993	2,441	2,552	35.5	48.9	22.7
39	Pasi	4,628	2,540	2,088	81.5	89.0	72.5
40	Rujjhar	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
41	Sansi, Sansia	69	39	30	69.0	74.2	63.0
42	Slawat	88	46	42	83.1	89.2	76.5
43	Zamral	11	6	5	60.0	100.0	20.0
44	Turi	8,777	4,325	4,452	56.9	67.9	46.2
<b>Goa</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	309	152	157	83.3	86.5	80.3
2	Chambhar	7,295	3,649	3,646	89.6	93.5	85.6
3	Mahar	12,818	6,278	6,540	81.0	88.4	74.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	129	71	58	75.8	75.8	75.9
5	Mang	1,156	565	591	84.8	92.1	77.9
<b>Gujarat</b>							
1	Ager	261	146	115	75.2	84.0	63.9
2	Bakad, Bant	88	50	38	90.0	95.7	82.4
3	Bawa-Dedh, Dedh-Sadhu	9,831	5,124	4,707	82.0	89.8	73.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Sangar	1,032,128	535,150	496,978	77.7	87.2	67.5
5	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalji, Barwasia, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampada, Rushi, Valmiki	439,444	224,436	215,008	76.3	85.1	67.3
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	109	66	43	89.5	91.2	86.8
7	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	69	38	31	74.2	81.8	65.5
8	Dangashia	3,446	1,756	1,690	73.4	86.7	59.6
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	182	104	78	89.1	96.9	77.9
10	Garमतang	225	120	105	69.2	83.7	53.2
11	Garoda, Garo	72,948	37,509	35,439	87.1	95.1	78.7
12	Halleer	95	50	45	91.1	95.3	86.1
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	66	39	27	76.3	85.3	64.0
14	Holar, Valhar	637	342	295	84.1	91.2	76.1
15	Holaya, Holer	66	38	28	80.3	85.7	73.1
16	Lingader	36	17	19	91.2	93.8	88.9
17	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu	28,417	14,663	13,754	77.0	85.7	67.8
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	1,608,359	834,803	773,556	82.2	90.2	73.6
19	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	13,238	6,805	6,433	71.2	82.5	59.3
20	Mang-Garudi	587	299	288	57.3	66.8	47.1

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	221,531	113,242	108,289	70.0	81.8	57.6
22	Mukri	71	47	24	85.9	88.4	81.0
23	Nadia, Hadi	50,331	25,702	24,629	76.7	85.1	68.1
24	Pasi	4,007	2,356	1,651	74.8	82.9	62.5
25	Senva, Shenwa, Chenwa, Sedma, Rawat	116,307	60,716	55,591	78.2	86.6	69.1
26	Shemalia	3,205	1,670	1,535	88.1	92.8	83.0
27	Thori	3,385	1,704	1,681	53.5	64.3	42.8
28	Tirgar, Tirbanda	7,648	3,986	3,662	77.7	89.1	65.5
29	Turi	15,449	8,026	7,423	83.0	93.0	72.2
30	Turi Barot, Dedh Barot	16,659	8,567	8,092	79.0	90.4	66.9
31	Balahi, Balai	1,172	629	543	66.2	76.4	54.5
32	Bhangi, Mehtar	23,275	11,932	11,343	80.5	88.4	72.3
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	135	62	73	71.8	85.2	58.9
34	Koli, Kori	30,048	16,084	13,964	65.4	74.8	54.7
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	960	483	477	49.1	58.8	39.1
<b>Haryana</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	2,256	1,233	1,023	77.8	82.8	71.9
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	938,001	492,516	445,485	62.9	70.9	54.1
3	Bangali	4,727	2,530	2,197	60.0	64.4	54.7
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	1,026	571	455	70.2	79.0	58.9
5	Batwal, Barwala	669	350	319	67.2	73.6	60.3
6	Bauria, Bawaria	74,485	38,374	36,111	55.1	65.1	44.6
7	Bazigar	138,163	71,407	66,756	57.5	68.9	45.5



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bhanjra	2,349	1,254	1,095	65.9	73.4	57.4
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoi, Bhatoji, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	2,429,137	1,296,847	1,132,290	71.8	81.3	60.9
10	Chanal	181	95	86	68.2	81.2	52.8
11	Dagi	349	193	156	71.4	81.0	60.3
12	Darain	76	46	30	83.9	92.7	66.7
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	22,394	11,364	11,030	23.4	25.7	21.0
14	Dhanak	581,275	308,037	273,238	64.8	74.3	54.2
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	1,222	640	582	28.6	36.2	20.4
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	27,764	14,644	13,120	62.1	71.3	51.8
17	Gagra	160	84	76	75.6	92.0	55.0
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	507	282	225	56.1	62.2	48.2
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	52,339	27,648	24,691	77.9	85.9	69.1
20	Khatik	57,825	30,480	27,345	77.3	86.1	67.6
21	Kori, Koli	99,776	52,981	46,795	70.0	79.6	59.2
22	Marija, Marecha	334	193	141	10.2	11.3	8.7
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	141,681	74,621	67,060	53.1	57.1	48.6
24	Megh, Meghwal	58,975	31,001	27,974	66.0	74.0	57.1
25	Nat, Badi	15,447	8,017	7,430	54.9	64.8	44.3
26	Od	166,161	86,052	80,109	58.5	68.5	47.9
27	Pasi	51,350	27,896	23,454	58.7	66.5	49.2
28	Perna	1,849	910	939	30.5	38.9	22.3
29	Pherera	22	14	8	77.3	78.6	75.0
30	Sanhai	301	168	133	65.2	71.4	57.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
31	Sanhal	146	89	57	60.0	66.3	48.9
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	50,684	26,629	24,055	57.3	69.2	44.3
33	Sansoi	61	38	23	61.7	70.0	47.1
34	Sapela, Sapera	22,016	11,990	10,026	37.2	44.1	29.0
35	Sarera	80	37	43	54.8	60.7	50.0
36	Sikligar, Bariya	20,990	10,748	10,242	46.8	53.4	39.9
37	Sirkiband	13,665	7,040	6,625	38.7	48.6	28.3
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	6,217	3,132	3,085	80.5	87.3	73.6
2	Badhi, Nagalu	22,352	11,505	10,847	73.8	83.0	64.1
3	Balmiki, Bhangi, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre	34,690	17,578	17,112	83.1	88.1	78.1
4	Bandhela	58	28	30	67.4	79.2	54.5
5	Bangali	4,294	2,220	2,074	55.5	60.7	49.9
6	Banjara	3,285	1,708	1,577	78.5	85.3	71.3
7	Bansi	1,419	711	708	75.8	87.5	64.5
8	Barad	5,890	3,026	2,864	59.9	68.1	51.3
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	116	64	52	61.9	74.1	46.8
10	Batwal	16,690	8,553	8,137	81.8	88.1	75.1
11	Bauria, Bawaria	497	259	238	27.6	35.5	18.6
12	Bazigar	2,365	1,207	1,158	71.4	81.8	60.6
13	Bhanja, Bhanjre	4,917	2,559	2,358	80.4	87.2	73.1
14	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	458,838	232,563	226,275	80.3	87.2	73.2
15	Chanal	24,340	12,366	11,974	72.5	81.1	63.7
16	Chhimbe, Dhoobi	18,076	9,217	8,859	88.4	93.7	82.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Dagi	4,683	2,385	2,298	72.8	81.5	63.9
18	Darain	544	296	248	83.7	89.7	76.7
19	Darai, Daryai	10,982	5,430	5,552	79.9	88.9	71.2
20	Daule, Daole	4,134	2,139	1,995	78.7	87.7	69.0
21	Dhaki, Toori	9,657	4,973	4,684	76.1	82.6	69.2
22	Dhanak	172	112	60	73.5	78.2	64.8
23	Dhaogri, Dhui	1,606	830	776	70.6	80.0	60.5
24	Dhogri, Dhangri, Sigg	6,033	3,110	2,923	67.9	77.2	58.0
25	Doom, Doomna, Dumna, Dumne, Mahasha	83,757	42,530	41,227	79.2	85.7	72.5
26	Gagra	33	24	9	77.8	90.5	33.3
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	92	54	38	79.7	86.4	70.0
28	Hali	43,218	21,889	21,329	68.8	79.7	57.7
29	Hesi	3,209	1,608	1,601	81.6	88.8	74.4
30	Jogi	21,096	10,549	10,547	81.0	88.0	74.1
31	Julaha, Julaha, Kabirpanthi, Keer	155,956	77,722	78,234	83.5	90.2	76.8
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	316	177	139	82.7	88.9	75.0
33	Karoack	38	19	19	70.6	86.7	57.9
34	Khatik	587	320	267	85.7	90.3	80.3
35	Kori, Koli	499,473	253,534	245,939	76.8	84.7	68.7
36	Lohar	170,046	85,664	84,382	82.0	88.6	75.4
37	Marija, Marecha	26	18	8	82.6	80.0	87.5
38	Mazhabi	460	254	206	81.4	82.9	79.6
39	Megh	1,779	948	831	81.4	88.7	73.2
40	Nat	311	173	138	75.2	80.8	68.3
41	Od	1,135	581	554	78.3	86.5	69.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
42	Pasi	1,496	946	550	60.3	70.2	42.2
43	Perna	15	9	6	84.6	77.8	100.0
44	Phrera, Pherera	1,744	844	900	89.6	93.7	85.7
45	Rehar, Rehara	3,018	1,532	1,486	75.5	81.5	69.3
46	Sanhai	2,585	1,260	1,325	85.4	91.3	80.0
47	Sanhal	220	124	96	82.6	85.8	78.0
48	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	2,276	1,150	1,126	63.4	71.1	55.6
49	Sansoi	1,389	697	692	81.5	86.4	76.6
50	Sapela	62	29	33	30.6	38.5	21.7
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Siryare, Sarehde	15,943	8,146	7,797	85.9	91.5	80.2
52	Sikligar	1,476	782	694	69.6	73.2	65.6
53	Sipi	26,907	13,428	13,479	69.6	80.7	58.5
54	Sirkiband	63	36	27	44.6	47.1	40.9
55	Teli	9,425	4,869	4,556	78.7	86.5	70.3
56	Thathiar, Thathera	662	351	311	87.3	93.4	80.1
57	Barwala	285	154	131	77.0	86.5	65.8
<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>							
1	Barwala	33,225	17,197	16,028	72.2	80.9	63.1
2	Basith	24,407	12,654	11,753	76.3	85.3	66.8
3	Batwal	43,945	23,191	20,754	74.1	82.4	65.0
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	212,032	112,623	99,409	75.4	83.1	66.8
5	Chura, Bhangi, Balmiki, Mehtar	6,918	3,680	3,238	59.9	67.1	51.6
6	Dhyar	8,343	4,350	3,993	48.4	61.6	34.0
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	193,803	101,410	92,393	62.9	71.2	53.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Gardi	4,596	2,445	2,151	71.1	79.4	61.8
9	Jolaha	306	188	118	80.6	89.0	65.6
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	359,105	186,813	172,292	70.4	79.7	60.5
11	Ratal	2,784	1,489	1,295	63.1	71.6	53.4
12	Saryara	15,825	8,242	7,583	60.9	69.4	51.7
13	Watal	146	79	67	71.5	75.4	67.2
<b>Jharkhand</b>							
1	Bantar	353	182	171	72.5	79.3	65.5
2	Bauri	186,356	94,536	91,820	54.0	65.8	41.9
3	Bhogta	223,453	112,644	110,809	48.1	58.8	37.1
4	Bhuiya	848,151	431,099	417,052	41.2	50.0	32.0
5	Chamar, Mochi	1,008,507	522,050	486,457	62.5	74.4	49.7
6	Chaupal	632	326	306	65.0	75.3	54.1
7	Dabgar	4,378	2,285	2,093	74.1	84.4	62.9
8	Dhobi	251,686	130,955	120,731	70.6	81.9	58.5
9	Dom, Dhangad	168,052	85,458	82,594	52.9	64.5	40.9
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	424,330	220,511	203,819	67.9	79.6	55.1
11	Ghasi	150,520	75,320	75,200	56.9	67.6	46.4
12	Halalkhor	580	277	303	77.8	87.4	68.8
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	58,242	29,355	28,887	58.9	70.7	46.9
14	Kanjar	405	219	186	58.9	67.0	49.1
15	Kurariar	1,475	760	715	53.8	59.6	47.4
16	Lalbegi	1,240	621	619	65.5	75.8	54.9
17	Musahar	53,096	27,251	25,845	32.8	41.3	23.7
18	Nat	1,286	660	626	52.5	60.1	44.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Pan, Sawasi	26,459	13,279	13,180	67.0	78.7	55.2
20	Pasi	72,357	37,769	34,588	62.9	73.9	50.9
21	Rajwar	196,320	100,584	95,736	54.2	66.4	41.3
22	Turi	198,344	101,031	97,313	50.3	62.0	38.1
<b>Karnataka</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	26,486	13,373	13,113	79.6	85.9	73.2
2	Adi Dravida	795,620	395,527	400,093	77.0	83.0	71.0
3	Adi Karnataka	2,920,942	1,461,917	1,459,025	67.7	75.1	60.2
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	811	395	416	59.6	65.7	53.7
5	Ager	6,642	3,242	3,400	80.5	87.1	74.3
6	Ajila	2,448	1,227	1,221	75.8	81.7	69.8
7	Anamuk	75	39	36	56.9	65.6	48.5
8	Aray Mala	94	55	39	69.3	74.5	62.2
9	Arunthathiyar	2,385	1,219	1,166	70.4	77.1	63.4
10	Arwa Mala	260	139	121	69.4	76.5	61.5
11	Baira	4,049	2,022	2,027	79.3	87.0	71.7
12	Bakad	808	377	431	71.8	82.0	63.3
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	1,390	667	723	89.0	94.9	83.7
14	Bakuda	1,566	802	764	79.3	85.0	73.6
15	Balagai	2,180	1,119	1,061	78.1	84.5	71.3
16	Bandi	678	364	314	82.4	86.8	77.4
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	1,267,036	650,815	616,221	56.8	68.4	44.7
18	Bathada	2,632	1,260	1,372	74.8	83.2	67.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	117,164	59,372	57,792	79.3	88.2	70.3
20	Bellara	1,243	595	648	66.4	71.3	61.9
21	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Hala-Ikhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	5,281	2,573	2,708	73.0	80.3	66.1
22	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	605,486	302,722	302,764	62.1	72.2	52.0
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Voddar, Woddar	1,119,315	563,026	556,289	62.6	71.6	53.6
24	Bindla	149	102	47	68.6	77.7	48.8
25	Byagara	2,019	974	1,045	48.1	60.4	36.6
26	Chakiliyan	574	293	281	57.5	63.5	51.4
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	219,626	109,567	110,059	64.7	75.1	54.5
28	Chandala	142	75	67	75.0	84.3	64.5
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	72,003	36,202	35,801	61.0	72.3	49.6
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	530	268	262	62.2	70.1	54.5
31	Dakkaliga	763	365	398	61.1	65.9	56.7
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	29,199	14,746	14,453	78.0	85.7	70.1
33	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	26,344	13,262	13,082	63.1	71.9	54.3
34	Ellamalwar, Yellammalawandlu	108	53	55	74.0	82.2	66.7
35	Ganti Chores	4,967	2,443	2,524	72.1	80.0	64.6
36	Garoda, Garo	170	86	84	60.7	72.9	49.3
37	Godda	1,532	777	755	78.2	85.0	71.1
38	Gosangi	2,219	1,111	1,108	56.9	68.1	45.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
39	Halleer	3,533	1,772	1,761	67.8	75.4	60.3
40	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	9,695	4,713	4,982	76.5	83.0	70.3
41	Handi Jogis	22,675	11,429	11,246	58.2	65.9	50.4
42	Hasla	924	435	489	65.1	70.6	60.1
43	Holar, Valhar	1,548	779	769	65.0	74.9	55.0
44	Holaya, Holer, Holeyaya	792,785	404,821	387,964	63.4	73.4	53.1
45	Holeyaya Dasari	382	203	179	65.1	77.2	51.9
46	Jaggali	1,061	552	509	52.4	64.1	40.2
47	Jambuvulu	12,411	6,205	6,206	60.8	67.0	54.6
48	Kadaiyan	45	25	20	69.2	77.3	58.8
49	Kalladi	1,774	857	917	62.8	72.3	53.8
50	Kepmaris	19	11	8	88.9	81.8	100.0
51	Kolupulvandlu	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
52	Koosa	202	108	94	77.0	80.9	72.6
53	Koracha, Korachar	55,148	27,705	27,443	62.6	71.5	53.7
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	209,568	105,128	104,440	63.8	74.1	53.4
55	Kotegar, Metri	2,370	1,189	1,181	79.4	85.7	73.0
56	Kudumban	80	36	44	73.0	84.8	63.4
57	Kuravan	637	307	330	70.1	77.0	63.9
58	Lingader	76	40	36	66.7	75.0	57.6
59	Machala	244	135	109	64.2	73.7	52.1
60	Madari	1,060	548	512	63.7	72.6	54.5
61	Madiga	953,913	477,299	476,614	57.8	67.0	48.5
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	66,068	33,092	32,976	74.1	84.3	63.9
63	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	63	41	22	75.4	82.5	61.9



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
64	Maila	1,824	873	951	63.9	71.2	57.2
65	Maia	20,105	10,100	10,005	79.2	86.9	71.4
66	Maia Dasari	4,391	2,159	2,232	66.8	80.0	54.1
67	Maia Hannai	17	8	9	78.6	83.3	75.0
68	Maia Jangam	28	15	13	92.0	92.9	90.9
69	Maia Masti	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
70	Maia Sale, Nekkani	257	145	112	60.7	70.2	48.0
71	Maia Sanyasi	552	263	289	58.1	73.0	44.5
72	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	26,218	13,369	12,849	63.7	72.6	54.4
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	3,434	1,759	1,675	48.4	56.3	40.3
74	Manne	99	49	50	74.1	87.5	62.2
75	Masthi	100	52	48	67.5	77.8	55.3
76	Mavilan	42	24	18	82.9	85.0	80.0
77	Meghval, Menghvar	2,057	1,024	1,033	64.6	74.5	54.7
78	Moger	82,807	40,936	41,871	73.9	81.1	66.9
79	Mukri	11,162	5,528	5,634	74.4	81.5	67.5
80	Mundala	27,417	13,238	14,179	81.1	87.7	75.1
81	Nadia, Hadi	1,378	726	652	68.0	75.0	59.7
82	Nalkadaya	765	394	371	81.4	84.8	77.6
83	Nalakeyava	5,942	2,955	2,987	78.4	84.2	72.7
84	Nayadi	589	292	297	69.8	78.6	61.2
85	Pale	9,374	4,487	4,887	68.5	76.0	61.5
86	Pallan	3,592	1,795	1,797	80.4	88.8	71.9
87	Pambada	711	322	389	89.2	94.6	84.6
88	Panchama	450	235	215	57.9	67.7	46.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
89	Panniandi	11	4	7	50.0	50.0	50.0
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	2,418	1,201	1,217	78.1	83.8	72.4
91	Paravan	3,528	1,777	1,751	73.9	79.0	68.9
92	Raneyar	3,578	1,727	1,851	79.4	85.5	73.9
93	Samagara	88,215	44,875	43,340	75.3	82.9	67.4
94	Samban	102	56	46	70.1	79.6	57.9
95	Sapari	49	24	25	52.9	70.6	35.3
96	Sillekyathas	35,197	17,832	17,365	55.9	66.5	45.2
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	1,706	867	839	24.3	31.1	17.2
98	Sudugadu Siddha	29,457	14,952	14,505	52.0	64.5	39.1
99	Thoti	1,304	662	642	61.2	70.2	52.1
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	81	43	38	74.7	91.9	57.9
101	Valluvan	1,115	571	544	90.1	92.7	87.4
<b>Kerala</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	1,252	619	633	83.4	90.2	76.7
2	Adi Dravida	4,272	2,269	2,003	80.0	85.1	74.2
3	Adi Karnataka	1,629	818	811	75.5	82.7	68.3
4	Ajila	54	28	26	83.0	92.0	72.7
5	Arunthathiyar	2,731	1,388	1,343	87.3	92.4	81.9
6	Ayyanavar	11,168	5,411	5,757	91.8	93.5	90.2
7	Baira	1,040	546	494	76.9	83.5	69.5
8	Bakuda	6,321	3,153	3,168	85.4	91.2	79.7
9	Bathada	20	14	6	95.0	100.0	83.3
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	35,120	17,049	18,071	95.6	97.6	93.7
11	Chakkiliyan	37,776	18,888	18,888	75.7	81.9	69.4

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Chamar, Muchi	207	143	64	90.3	92.4	85.2
13	Chandala	48	27	21	90.0	95.7	82.4
14	Cheruman	317,218	154,901	162,317	83.7	89.0	78.6
15	Domban	756	403	353	68.2	77.1	58.4
16	Gosangi	32	18	14	70.4	100.0	33.3
17	Holeya	1,060	509	551	69.9	76.7	63.7
18	Kadaiyan	1,844	899	945	83.9	89.3	78.8
19	Kakkalan, Kakkan	6,133	3,024	3,109	93.7	95.5	92.0
20	Kalladi	38,616	18,848	19,768	85.1	90.2	80.2
21	Kanakkan, Padanna, Padannan	245,593	120,444	125,149	87.1	91.9	82.5
22	Kavara (other than Telugu speaking or Tamil speaking Balija, Kavarai, Gavara, Gavarai, Gavarai Naidu, Balija Naidu, Gajalu Balija or Valai Chetty)	16,162	7,971	8,191	68.8	75.0	62.7
23	Koosa	28	17	11	66.7	78.6	50.0
24	Kootan, Koodan	5,008	2,433	2,575	78.5	83.6	73.8
25	Kudumban	2,707	1,323	1,384	89.6	93.2	86.2
26	Kuravan, Sidhanar, Kuravar, Kurava, Sidhana	277,377	131,280	146,097	84.8	89.7	80.5
27	Maita	239	130	109	76.8	80.7	72.0
28	Malayan [in the areas comprising the Malabar district as specified by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956 (37 of 1956)]a	9,581	4,601	4,980	96.8	97.7	96.0
29	Mannan, Pathiyan, Perumannan, Vannan, Velan	232,690	113,128	119,562	94.5	96.9	92.2
30	Moger (other than Mogeayar)	24,642	12,304	12,338	82.4	88.3	76.6
31	Mundala	252	124	128	86.6	94.1	79.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Nalakeyava	274	133	141	82.9	88.2	78.0
33	Nalkadaya	1,847	946	901	84.7	90.8	78.2
34	Nayadi	2,828	1,353	1,475	70.6	75.9	65.9
35	Pallan	46,934	23,514	23,420	81.2	88.3	74.2
36	Palluvan	5,865	2,872	2,993	87.6	91.8	83.5
37	Pambada	22	11	11	77.3	81.8	72.7
38	Panan	51,485	24,892	26,593	88.2	92.8	84.0
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	227,433	111,317	116,116	89.3	93.5	85.3
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Matha, Matha Pulayan	1,020,790	495,319	525,471	90.7	94.1	87.6
41	Puthirai Vannan	440	224	216	82.1	89.4	74.6
42	Raneyar	10	8	2	87.5	100.0	50.0
43	Samagara	131	67	64	85.5	83.3	87.7
44	Samban	4,986	2,453	2,533	94.9	96.7	93.1
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	2,335	1,144	1,191	93.9	94.5	93.2
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvas and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	131,533	63,324	68,209	92.5	94.9	90.3
47	Thoti	423	222	201	76.2	83.4	68.6
48	Vallon	568	273	295	91.2	92.9	89.7
49	Valluvan	18,421	8,946	9,475	90.6	95.1	86.5
50	Vetan	22,268	10,464	11,804	80.9	86.7	75.9

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erst-while Cochin State only)	73,909	36,096	37,813	91.7	94.1	89.4
52	Nerian	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>							
1	Audhelia	78	39	39	70.5	75.9	65.6
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	297,861	152,250	145,611	52.9	66.6	38.6
3	Bahna, Bahana	325	182	143	76.7	83.3	68.5
4	Balahi, Balai	1,331,098	685,496	645,602	65.9	78.7	52.4
5	Banchada	32,624	15,905	16,719	57.6	70.4	45.6
6	Barahar, Basod	102,157	52,924	49,233	66.3	75.8	56.2
7	Bargunda	30,280	15,345	14,935	59.3	71.7	46.8
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	315,640	163,518	152,122	58.3	67.6	48.3
9	Bedia	26,794	13,556	13,238	66.0	75.1	56.7
10	Beldar, Sunkar	33,704	17,224	16,480	62.9	73.2	52.3
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	365,769	188,060	177,709	69.5	78.0	60.6
12	Bhanumati	1,788	859	929	57.0	66.5	48.3
13	Chadar	131,444	69,492	61,952	68.9	78.5	58.1
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Sannami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangan, Raidas	5,368,217	2,819,467	2,548,750	64.8	75.6	52.9
15	Chidar	36,257	19,045	17,212	66.4	76.7	55.1
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	3,566	1,861	1,705	63.7	74.1	52.1
17	Chitar	175	89	86	72.9	82.5	62.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	54,735	28,405	26,330	74.6	84.2	64.3
19	Dewar	243	125	118	80.4	87.6	72.7
20	Dhanuk	105,546	55,286	50,260	61.1	69.8	51.4
21	Dhed, Dher	210	101	109	62.8	73.6	52.7
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal, Raisen and Sehore districts)	46,575	24,267	22,308	74.4	82.6	65.3
23	Dohor	38,038	20,156	17,882	68.3	80.3	54.8
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	45,728	23,353	22,375	76.8	84.1	69.2
25	Ganda, Gandi	1,252	630	622	71.7	81.7	61.8
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	8,397	4,185	4,212	57.8	67.0	48.8
27	Holiya	16,192	8,693	7,499	66.2	74.3	56.8
28	Kanjar	18,216	9,166	9,050	57.0	69.0	45.0
29	Katia, Patharia	170,672	87,552	83,120	76.6	85.0	67.8
30	Khatik	161,026	84,101	76,925	75.7	83.7	67.0
31	Koli, Kori	656,569	344,437	312,132	70.4	80.1	59.6
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	15,720	7,928	7,792	36.2	42.3	30.2
33	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	177,232	94,501	82,731	69.2	79.7	57.2
34	Kuchbandhia	25,970	13,490	12,480	60.7	69.7	51.0
35	Kumhar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts)b	249,794	129,241	120,553	61.5	72.0	50.1
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	819,416	419,593	399,823	77.7	86.4	68.7
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	29,259	14,934	14,325	67.3	74.6	59.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
38	Meghwali	81,148	41,795	39,353	61.3	75.2	46.7
39	Moghia	49,580	24,966	24,614	59.5	73.2	45.6
40	Muskhan	212	112	100	30.1	32.6	27.3
41	Nat, Kalbelia, Sopera, Navdigar, Kubutar	111,465	58,047	53,418	45.4	54.6	35.6
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Raigarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	26,793	13,775	13,018	41.0	50.8	30.8
43	Pasi	51,582	26,720	24,862	81.4	87.5	74.9
44	Rujjhar	1,619	821	798	44.6	51.3	37.8
45	Sansi, Sansia	6,731	3,369	3,362	52.7	65.1	40.3
46	Silawat	53,770	28,079	25,691	69.6	78.8	59.6
47	Zamral	6,844	3,422	3,422	34.2	38.7	29.8
48	Sargara	5,662	2,930	2,732	70.2	82.2	57.4
<b>Maharashtra</b>							
1	Ager	896	482	414	83.0	86.4	79.0
2	Anamuk	68	35	33	92.1	94.1	89.7
3	Aray Mala	350	173	177	93.2	94.9	91.6
4	Arwa Mala	503	245	258	94.7	95.9	93.6
5	Bahna, Bahana	210	111	99	81.7	84.0	79.1
6	Bakad, Bant	1,649	859	790	92.4	93.7	91.0
7	Balahi, Balai	16,957	8,875	8,082	80.1	88.0	71.4
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Basod	55,564	27,892	27,672	85.4	91.4	79.5
9	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	27,168	13,784	13,384	80.3	87.6	73.0
10	Bedar	14,029	7,110	6,919	66.9	75.9	57.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Chamgar, Harailayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Samgar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Charmakar, Pardeshi Chamar	1,411,072	729,140	681,932	82.0	89.0	74.5
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalchor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Hela	217,166	109,024	108,142	83.0	89.5	76.5
13	Bindla	625	415	210	71.8	82.1	50.3
14	Byagara	379	197	182	56.5	64.5	47.7
15	Chalvadi, Channayya	3,309	1,664	1,645	71.9	79.8	64.1
16	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar, Holeyay Dasari	608	321	287	70.8	78.6	61.7
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	950	474	476	74.5	83.1	65.6
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor	116,287	59,032	57,255	84.8	91.0	78.6
19	Dorn, Dumar	3,690	1,852	1,838	85.6	90.3	80.8
20	Ellamalvar, Yellammalawandlu	3,306	1,711	1,595	83.1	90.4	75.5
21	Ganda, Gandi	585	291	294	78.0	85.7	69.9
22	Garoda, Garo	601	301	300	68.7	78.4	59.0
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	1,989	1,015	974	82.9	90.3	75.6
24	Halleer	102	57	45	87.6	94.0	79.5
25	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	148	89	59	85.2	90.8	76.9
26	Holar, Valhar	108,908	55,491	53,417	70.5	80.4	60.3
27	Holaya, Holer, Holeyay, Holiya	18,263	9,079	9,184	66.1	75.3	56.9



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsil)	5,599	2,872	2,727	77.0	84.4	69.3
29	Katia, Patharia	5,207	2,739	2,468	82.5	88.3	76.1
30	Khanger, Kanera, Mirdha	2,020	1,041	979	78.6	88.5	68.2
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	108,491	55,611	52,880	87.8	92.6	82.9
32	Kolupulvandlu	33	16	17	93.3	92.3	94.1
33	Kori	16,018	8,787	7,231	87.3	92.5	81.0
34	Lingader	5,298	2,730	2,568	86.8	92.9	80.3
35	Madgi	56,481	28,434	28,047	70.8	79.0	62.6
36	Madiga	15,318	7,850	7,468	79.5	85.5	73.1
37	Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	8,006,060	4,070,230	3,935,830	81.3	88.6	73.8
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	14,939	7,505	7,434	92.3	94.8	89.8
39	Mala	15,266	8,213	7,053	85.2	90.1	79.4
40	Mala Dasari	1,789	935	854	82.8	90.2	75.0
41	Mala Hannai	27	16	11	81.0	90.0	72.7
42	Mala Jangam	8,491	4,239	4,252	83.9	90.3	77.5
43	Mala Masti	17	8	9	92.9	100.0	83.3
44	Mala Sale, Netkani	269	143	126	69.8	78.3	60.5
45	Mala Sanyasi	46	23	23	81.0	81.8	80.0
46	Mang, Matang, Minimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	2,488,531	1,266,566	1,221,965	72.4	81.3	63.2
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	39,993	19,906	20,087	54.9	66.1	44.0
48	Manne	2,542	1,317	1,225	81.1	87.4	74.4
49	Mashti	69	36	33	87.1	100.0	74.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
50	Meghval, Menghvar	40,416	19,960	20,456	89.0	94.4	83.9
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	38	19	19	97.1	100.0	94.7
52	Mukri	54	32	22	93.6	93.1	94.4
53	Nadia, Hadi	333	185	148	86.9	91.8	80.9
54	Pasi	24,664	14,449	10,215	83.0	89.3	73.7
55	Sansi	491	244	247	57.2	63.7	51.1
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat	1,326	837	489	79.8	83.9	72.4
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	1,002	513	489	94.0	96.0	91.9
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	80	45	35	83.6	88.2	78.8
59	Turi	490	309	181	74.4	75.6	72.2
<b>Manipur</b>							
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	122	86	36	89.4	95.2	73.3
2	Lois	85,543	42,520	43,023	76.2	83.7	68.9
3	Muchi, Ravidas	190	122	68	76.8	86.8	58.7
4	Namasudra	3,747	1,976	1,771	79.1	84.7	72.6
5	Patni	3,664	1,928	1,736	74.2	77.6	70.4
6	Sutradhar	92	53	39	77.5	80.4	73.7
7	Yaithibi	1,532	754	778	72.7	81.7	64.2
<b>Mizoram</b>							
1	Bansphor	45	33	12	88.4	83.9	100.0
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	54	32	22	98.0	96.7	100.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	67	33	34	95.2	90.6	100.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	91	59	32	96.5	96.5	96.6
5	Dugla, Dholi	27	18	9	85.0	86.7	80.0
6	Hira	48	26	22	100.0	100.0	100.0

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Jalkoot	2	2	0	50.0	50.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	10	9	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	18	13	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Lalbegi	14	10	4	81.8	71.4	100.0
11	Mahara	36	27	9	93.9	96.2	85.7
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	21	13	8	90.5	84.6	100.0
13	Muchi, Rishi	235	159	76	85.4	91.5	69.6
14	Namasudra	136	91	45	93.3	94.1	91.2
15	Patni	70	54	16	85.7	88.5	72.7
16	Sutradhar	48	37	11	91.3	91.4	90.9
<b>Meghalaya</b>							
1	Bansphor	250	120	130	64.0	78.5	50.4
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	383	207	176	74.2	77.7	70.4
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	308	166	142	86.9	92.0	81.1
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	598	308	290	76.6	85.7	66.7
5	Dugla, Dholi	57	30	27	46.8	60.9	33.3
6	Hira	61	30	31	74.1	73.1	75.0
7	Jalkoot	39	22	17	91.9	90.0	94.1
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	1,895	971	924	67.4	74.8	59.7
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	1,143	641	502	77.2	80.9	72.5
10	Lalbegi	10	6	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
11	Mahara	26	15	11	95.2	100.0	88.9
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	541	269	272	79.2	85.9	73.1
13	Muchi, Rishi	1,155	607	548	58.8	69.1	47.1
14	Namasudra	3,376	1,741	1,635	54.3	60.5	47.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Patni	1,039	557	482	53.7	61.8	43.8
16	Sutradhar	285	160	125	85.8	91.2	78.9
<b>Odisha</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	2,051	1,036	1,015	62.9	73.4	52.3
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachhatra Majhi	36,798	18,355	18,443	48.1	59.6	36.7
3	Audhelia	48	24	24	70.0	73.9	64.7
4	Badaik	14,623	7,353	7,270	61.0	70.7	51.3
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	28,434	14,405	14,029	59.2	69.5	48.6
6	Bajjkar	249	131	118	76.5	84.8	67.4
7	Bari	130	68	62	72.0	83.9	58.8
8	Bariki	4,397	2,134	2,263	68.3	80.2	57.4
9	Basor, Burud	81	44	37	76.1	85.3	66.7
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	523,127	262,845	260,282	65.4	77.0	53.8
11	Bauti	1,432	715	717	67.2	78.4	55.8
12	Bavuri	470	226	244	71.5	80.5	63.1
13	Bedia, Bejia	594	310	284	62.5	77.6	46.3
14	Beldar	3,725	1,807	1,918	64.2	78.7	50.8
15	Bhata	8,904	4,495	4,409	68.3	77.8	58.6
16	Bhoi	81,431	41,108	40,323	69.9	80.4	59.1
17	Chachati	29	15	14	56.5	63.6	50.0
18	Chakali	188	93	95	51.2	63.0	39.5
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	177,331	89,951	87,380	70.5	79.0	61.7
20	Chandala	5,265	2,593	2,672	60.3	73.5	47.8
21	Chandhai Maru	22	13	9	66.7	69.2	62.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
22	Dandasi	62,002	30,274	31,728	54.3	66.1	43.1
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kaibarta	995,062	506,199	488,863	75.4	84.7	65.8
24	Dhanwar	1,680	823	857	37.0	45.9	28.5
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	644,738	324,405	320,333	76.0	85.2	66.7
26	Dom, Dombu, Duria Dom	706,232	348,647	357,585	56.8	68.6	45.5
27	Dosadha	1,912	1,031	881	67.4	76.5	56.9
28	Ganda	653,950	329,660	324,290	67.7	78.0	57.2
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	7,266	3,647	3,619	56.5	66.2	46.9
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	114,066	56,263	57,803	64.2	74.6	54.2
31	Ghogia	829	397	432	55.3	65.0	46.3
32	Ghusuria	8,201	4,139	4,062	58.2	67.4	48.8
33	Godagali	9	3	6	28.6	50.0	20.0
34	Godari	71	45	26	47.5	60.5	26.1
35	Godra	3,337	1,734	1,603	49.3	57.6	40.2
36	Gokha	212,718	107,754	104,964	72.0	83.2	60.6
37	Gorait, Korait	442	220	222	54.0	62.3	45.6
38	Haddi, Hadi, Hari	228,712	113,733	114,979	68.9	78.8	59.3
39	Irika	304	153	151	83.3	90.3	76.3
40	Jaggali	5,854	2,846	3,008	49.8	64.0	36.7
41	Kandra, Kandara, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma, Kodama	529,717	269,164	260,553	74.6	83.5	65.5
42	Karua	7,322	3,562	3,760	55.9	66.3	46.2
43	Katia	23,866	11,889	11,977	60.2	71.4	49.2
44	Kela, Sapua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Mata Kela	24,296	12,229	12,067	61.5	70.5	52.4

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
45	Khadala	87,551	43,877	43,674	65.2	76.2	54.2
46	Kodalo, Khodalo	82	46	36	91.4	97.5	83.3
47	Kori	309	156	153	79.4	86.9	71.7
48	Kummari	454	210	244	68.8	80.6	58.0
49	Kurunga	4,972	2,500	2,472	69.1	79.7	58.5
50	Laban	972	503	469	59.5	69.4	49.0
51	Laheri	2,897	1,430	1,467	52.6	62.3	43.3
52	Madari	4,226	2,072	2,154	59.8	70.9	48.9
53	Madiga	2,560	1,206	1,354	56.6	68.4	46.4
54	Mahuria	5,851	2,954	2,897	76.5	84.5	68.3
55	Mala, Jhala, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	21,313	10,503	10,810	69.0	78.1	60.2
56	Mang	86	37	49	67.1	79.4	57.1
57	Mangan	409	220	189	56.4	69.2	41.2
58	Mehra, Mahar	21,304	10,713	10,591	55.7	67.8	43.6
59	Mehtar, Bhangi	2,453	1,225	1,228	77.9	83.0	72.7
60	Mewar	411	207	204	75.4	81.1	69.5
61	Mundapotta	920	450	470	12.7	14.3	11.3
62	Musahar	57	37	20	50.9	44.1	63.2
63	Nagarchi	360	172	188	63.1	74.1	53.3
64	Namasudra	153,026	78,556	74,470	73.9	82.1	65.2
65	Paidi	244	121	123	58.1	65.4	51.3
66	Painda	511	260	251	62.9	71.0	54.5
67	Pamidi	18	8	10	83.3	87.5	80.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	1,205,099	607,319	597,780	70.4	80.6	60.0
69	Panchama	42	20	22	74.4	100.0	54.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
70	Panika	5,155	2,519	2,636	65.7	78.5	53.5
71	Panka	6,250	3,069	3,181	55.1	68.4	42.3
72	Pantanti	37,920	18,825	19,095	73.4	83.2	63.8
73	Pap	10,962	5,486	5,476	63.7	74.4	53.0
74	Pasi	426	232	194	86.1	94.3	76.0
75	Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	36,887	18,362	18,525	67.5	78.4	56.9
76	Rajna	455	227	228	46.1	57.1	35.9
77	Relli	8,917	4,355	4,562	56.5	68.9	44.9
78	Sabakhia	709	366	343	40.7	51.5	28.7
79	Samasi	1,483	747	736	66.1	76.0	56.1
80	Sanei	1,136	555	581	72.2	85.8	59.4
81	Sapari	121	59	62	35.1	47.9	22.4
82	Sauntia, Santia	35,943	17,768	18,175	55.4	69.0	42.3
83	Sidhria	783	401	382	32.2	41.8	21.3
84	Sinduria	131	76	55	64.0	72.3	53.1
85	Siyal, Khajuria	31,682	16,151	15,531	80.7	88.8	72.4
86	Tamadia	1,157	561	596	62.6	75.8	50.7
87	Tamudia	9,276	4,640	4,636	65.0	77.0	53.3
88	Tanla	68,988	34,910	34,078	67.7	77.4	57.8
89	Turi	12,134	6,082	6,052	55.5	66.8	44.2
90	Ujia	20,450	10,215	10,235	50.0	61.5	38.6
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	1,402	724	678	62.4	80.1	43.8
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	1,214	584	630	52.0	67.8	37.1
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	2,168	1,054	1,114	48.5	60.3	37.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Punjab							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,017,192	519,947	497,245	81.5	87.2	75.5
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangi	866,953	449,929	417,024	65.9	71.5	59.9
3	Bangali	4,690	2,436	2,254	35.6	39.7	31.0
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	8,451	4,417	4,034	69.1	75.4	62.2
5	Batwal, Barwala	19,979	10,473	9,506	73.1	79.3	66.2
6	Bauria, Bawaria	125,259	65,107	60,152	43.3	51.2	34.8
7	Bazigar	241,125	124,033	117,092	57.0	67.1	46.4
8	Bhanjra	3,659	1,850	1,809	76.9	81.7	71.9
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	2,078,132	1,097,815	980,317	72.8	78.6	66.2
10	Chanal	97	49	48	86.2	95.5	76.7
11	Dagi	322	181	141	72.6	78.3	65.3
12	Darain	865	460	405	79.2	85.7	71.9
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	10,560	5,325	5,235	19.6	23.2	15.8
14	Dhanak	89,406	47,157	42,249	55.0	61.7	47.4
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Saggi	391	207	184	49.1	55.8	41.9
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	202,710	106,370	96,340	73.4	79.3	67.0
17	Gagra	799	421	378	34.3	43.2	24.3
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	3,513	1,825	1,688	45.1	55.1	34.4
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	84,711	44,323	40,388	79.8	84.1	75.1
20	Khatik	14,482	7,651	6,831	71.6	79.1	63.1
21	Kori, Koli	24,921	13,513	11,408	63.2	70.5	54.4
22	Marija, Marecha	260	158	102	59.6	60.1	58.6



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	2,633,921	1,391,552	1,242,369	54.5	59.3	49.1
24	Megh	141,023	74,331	66,692	69.8	76.0	62.9
25	Nat	3,902	2,032	1,870	18.6	22.5	14.4
26	Od	32,061	16,725	15,336	47.2	55.9	37.7
27	Pasi	39,111	21,456	17,655	57.4	64.9	48.1
28	Perna	68	38	30	63.9	65.7	61.5
29	Pherera	80	47	33	48.6	68.2	15.4
30	Sanhai	359	191	168	45.6	58.1	31.1
31	Sanhal	1,538	831	707	60.0	69.5	49.2
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	122,201	62,889	59,312	50.3	57.8	42.5
33	Sansoi	456	246	210	63.3	74.4	50.6
34	Sapela	5,872	2,997	2,875	15.5	18.5	12.3
35	Sarera	14,419	7,433	6,986	84.8	89.5	80.0
36	Sikligar	11,807	6,219	5,588	34.8	39.0	30.2
37	Sirkiband	57,555	30,246	27,309	60.6	66.5	54.0
38	Mochi	8,763	4,585	4,178	50.3	57.4	42.4
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	516,695	265,553	251,142	55.9	65.5	45.9
<b>Rajasthan</b>							
1	Adi Dharmi	412	235	177	84.9	91.3	76.2
2	Aheri	5,567	2,845	2,722	58.5	73.9	42.2
3	Badi	15,833	8,075	7,758	44.2	58.0	29.9
4	Bagri, Bagdi	64,334	33,032	31,302	37.4	50.3	23.8
5	Bairwa, Berwa	1,260,685	657,461	603,224	61.4	77.5	44.0
6	Bajjar	911	490	421	44.7	52.8	35.9
7	Balai	708,518	367,036	341,482	64.8	79.8	48.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	9,187	4,679	4,508	37.8	49.9	25.5
9	Baori	402,513	206,231	196,282	45.4	58.1	32.1
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	12,096	6,183	5,913	30.6	40.0	20.7
11	Bawaria	62,585	31,905	30,680	40.0	51.8	27.7
12	Bedia, Beria	4,833	2,305	2,528	63.2	75.5	52.2
13	Bhand	25,714	13,237	12,477	50.5	63.7	36.8
14	Bhangi, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadimalli	466,313	239,369	226,944	59.4	71.8	46.5
15	Bidakia	456	237	219	27.9	39.2	15.9
16	Bola	2,397	1,229	1,168	48.8	63.2	33.6
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bambhi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chambhar, Changar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohit, Samgar	2,491,551	1,306,902	1,184,649	66.3	81.4	49.8
18	Chandal	1,415	740	675	76.2	86.9	64.7
19	Dabgar	3,169	1,604	1,565	73.7	87.1	60.5
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	114,159	59,754	54,405	60.8	71.1	49.6
21	Dhankia	1,447	761	686	68.3	81.1	54.7
22	Dhobi	190,273	99,184	91,089	68.4	80.8	54.8
23	Dholi	134,287	69,058	65,229	61.3	76.4	45.4
24	Dome, Dom	4,507	2,324	2,183	46.0	56.4	34.9
25	Gandia	382	215	167	32.3	44.2	15.9
26	Garancha, Gancha	11,566	5,870	5,696	62.0	75.2	48.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	52,652	27,312	25,340	67.5	84.2	49.7
28	Gavaria	85,741	44,051	41,690	49.6	65.6	32.7
29	Godhi	438	245	193	50.3	61.4	36.4
30	Jingar	53,540	27,551	25,989	80.1	91.5	68.1
31	Kalbelia, Sapera	131,911	69,091	62,820	22.5	31.5	12.6
32	Kamad, Kamadia	11,871	6,171	5,700	63.3	79.2	46.3
33	Kanjar, Kunjar	53,816	27,074	26,742	35.7	48.6	22.5
34	Kapadia Sansi	2,600	1,319	1,281	57.9	70.5	45.1
35	Khangar	10,263	5,300	4,963	68.8	82.6	54.1
36	Khatik	381,447	196,630	184,817	72.7	86.3	58.4
37	Koli, Kori	539,920	282,543	257,377	62.1	76.3	46.5
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	2,921	1,465	1,456	25.0	34.0	16.0
39	Koria	1,770	971	799	51.3	61.9	38.2
40	Madari, Bazigar	43,860	22,649	21,211	48.7	60.5	36.3
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	1,980	1,057	923	74.2	85.0	62.0
42	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	1,289	674	615	49.9	61.8	36.2
43	Majhabi	158,698	83,765	74,933	54.1	61.2	46.1
44	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	2,089	1,164	925	54.2	68.7	35.8
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	55	25	30	38.6	47.4	32.0
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghwar	3,060,418	1,594,940	1,465,478	58.0	72.2	42.7
47	Mehar	79,689	41,477	38,212	67.4	81.1	52.7
48	Nat, Nut	65,904	33,146	32,758	41.2	54.4	28.1
49	Pasi	4,025	2,431	1,594	72.1	76.6	65.1
50	Rawal	28,651	14,717	13,934	66.5	81.4	51.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Salvi	85,719	43,399	42,320	63.5	78.4	48.3
52	Sansi	86,514	43,646	42,868	38.6	50.5	26.6
53	Santia, Satia	12,330	6,147	6,183	27.2	37.0	17.5
54	Sarbhangi	563	286	277	57.9	70.8	45.5
55	Sargara	138,917	71,336	67,581	60.9	76.2	45.0
56	Singiwala	15,879	8,222	7,657	49.5	63.0	34.9
57	Thori, Nayak	839,204	435,528	403,676	50.8	62.4	38.4
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	5,273	2,710	2,563	54.4	69.1	39.3
59	Turi	4,963	2,581	2,382	59.6	79.7	37.8
<b>Sikkim</b>							
1	Damai (Nepali)	8,714	4,392	4,322	80.0	85.4	74.6
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	17,911	9,176	8,735	76.8	82.0	71.3
3	Majhi (Nepali)	338	174	164	66.7	71.0	62.1
4	Sarki (Nepali)	798	413	385	69.7	76.2	62.8
<b>Tamil Nadu</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	58,362	28,990	29,372	77.4	85.8	69.2
2	Adi Dravida	7,242,176	3,619,665	3,622,511	75.0	82.4	67.6
3	Adi Karnataka	26,729	13,214	13,515	73.7	82.2	65.4
4	Ajila	132	68	64	82.1	86.9	76.8
5	Arunthathiyar	1,084,162	544,879	539,283	65.2	73.0	57.2
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	899	458	441	88.8	91.4	86.2
7	Baira	2,755	1,388	1,367	60.3	74.4	46.0
8	Bakuda	4,837	2,318	2,519	70.2	79.6	61.6
9	Bandi	3,082	1,527	1,555	69.9	78.1	61.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Bellara	38	21	17	78.8	78.9	78.6
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,177	1,108	1,069	90.4	93.5	87.0
12	Chakkiliyan	742,597	371,478	371,119	61.9	69.9	54.0
13	Chalavadi	93	40	53	66.3	78.4	57.1
14	Chamar, Muchi	525	311	214	89.1	92.0	84.7
15	Chandala	109	57	52	80.2	83.7	76.2
16	Cheruman	1,449	727	722	85.3	90.6	79.9
17	Devendrakulathan	85,933	42,762	43,171	78.8	85.8	71.8
18	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	4,027	1,976	2,051	56.6	64.8	48.8
19	Domban	16,963	8,371	8,592	62.9	69.5	56.4
20	Godagali	36	20	16	24.1	22.2	27.3
21	Godda	674	338	336	72.8	80.3	65.2
22	Gosangi	3,718	1,876	1,842	68.0	80.2	55.8
23	Holeya	35	17	18	67.7	75.0	60.0
24	Jaggali	894	451	443	59.2	67.4	51.0
25	Jambuvulu	13	7	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaiyan	11,650	5,784	5,866	78.9	85.0	72.9
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Kalladi	400	204	196	69.9	74.6	65.2
29	Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)b	205	99	106	86.0	87.8	84.4
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	310	167	143	91.1	92.2	89.8
31	Kolliyan	7,703	3,792	3,911	81.6	89.1	74.3
32	Koosa	22	13	9	83.3	81.8	85.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	346	159	187	56.8	59.7	54.2
34	Kudumban	24,406	11,947	12,459	64.2	73.4	55.5
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	140,754	69,652	71,102	69.0	76.4	61.8
36	Madari	247,454	123,557	123,897	55.9	62.6	49.2
37	Madiga	5,929	3,028	2,901	69.1	75.0	62.7
38	Maila	6	1	5	66.7	100.0	60.0
39	Mala	3,800	1,945	1,855	70.4	76.3	64.4
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	75	30	45	93.9	96.2	92.5
41	Mavilan	4,026	2,112	1,914	62.7	72.1	52.4
42	Moger	156	79	77	70.9	74.0	67.2
43	Mundala	26	16	10	52.2	53.3	50.0
44	Nalakeyava	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
45	Nayadi	221	115	106	85.0	89.9	79.8
46	Pagadai	7,546	3,705	3,841	63.7	72.3	55.5
47	Pallan	2,329,117	1,155,591	1,173,526	74.5	82.8	66.4
48	Palluvan	167	78	89	83.0	86.7	79.8
49	Pambada	1,434	720	714	73.2	82.3	64.3
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	338	173	165	94.4	96.8	91.9
51	Panchama	57	31	26	85.7	92.0	79.2
52	Pannadi	4,481	2,252	2,229	64.1	73.1	55.0
53	Panniandi	11,401	5,619	5,782	61.0	67.3	55.0
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	1,822,524	905,334	917,190	75.6	83.8	67.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,099	1,060	1,039	87.8	92.6	83.1
56	Pathiyar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	8,515	4,259	4,256	62.9	69.0	57.0
58	Puthirai Vannan	28,351	14,109	14,242	73.7	81.1	66.5
59	Raneyar	9	5	4	85.7	100.0	66.7
60	Samagara	45	25	20	95.0	95.5	94.4
61	Samban	7,383	3,678	3,705	74.1	81.7	66.8
62	Separi	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
63	Semman	2,529	1,245	1,284	88.4	91.8	85.0
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	3,278	1,583	1,695	92.7	94.9	90.8
65	Thoti	4,235	2,094	2,141	65.9	73.9	58.2
66	Tiruvalluvar	1,318	660	658	88.7	95.0	82.5
67	Vallon	258	134	124	61.9	65.5	58.1
68	Valluvan	90,938	44,994	45,944	84.2	92.0	76.6
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	6,856	3,345	3,511	85.5	90.0	81.2
70	Vathiriyar	9,109	4,529	4,580	88.9	93.1	84.7
71	Velan	512	261	251	89.1	94.0	83.9
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,165	584	581	93.9	96.2	91.6
73	Vettiyan	228	121	107	58.0	70.4	44.3
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	2	2	75.0	100.0	50.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Tripura							
1	Bagdi	510	243	267	78.4	82.8	74.6
2	Bhaimali	272	149	123	83.9	90.1	76.2
3	Bhunar	178	84	94	86.8	94.3	80.2
4	Chamar, Muchi	13,579	6,781	6,798	83.2	87.7	78.7
5	Dandasi	5	4	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Dhenuar	65	33	32	94.7	100.0	89.3
7	Dhoba	56,513	28,853	27,660	90.9	94.2	87.4
8	Dum	41	21	20	81.6	89.5	73.7
9	Ghasi	204	108	96	90.9	94.6	86.9
10	Gour	6,854	3,488	3,366	82.7	87.5	77.7
11	Gur	86	57	29	83.6	85.7	79.2
12	Jalia Kaibarta	106,849	54,792	52,057	90.3	93.7	86.7
13	Kahar	357	193	164	84.6	87.2	81.3
14	Kalindi	135	59	76	86.4	90.0	83.3
15	Kan	27	15	12	88.0	92.9	81.8
16	Kanda	2,574	1,318	1,256	82.9	88.4	77.1
17	Kanugh	49	28	21	82.9	81.8	84.2
18	Keot	302	153	149	84.6	91.2	77.9
19	Khadit	18	11	7	62.5	70.0	50.0
20	Kharia	1,409	745	664	64.5	68.7	59.9
21	Koch	815	419	396	81.6	86.3	76.5
22	Koir	102	55	47	81.1	84.8	77.3
23	Kol	1,079	544	535	80.3	85.1	75.3
24	Kora	117	58	59	75.2	81.1	68.8



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
25	Kotal	9	7	2	85.7	100.0	50.0
26	Mahisyadas	153,034	78,371	74,663	92.3	95.1	89.5
27	Mali	55,009	28,003	27,006	90.9	93.2	88.6
28	Mehtor	1,851	927	924	86.8	92.0	81.7
29	Musahar	327	178	149	87.4	93.8	79.9
30	Namasudra	215,267	109,689	105,578	88.2	91.9	84.3
31	Patni	7,235	3,619	3,616	88.9	92.4	85.4
32	Sabar	4,429	2,262	2,167	64.0	69.7	57.9
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	9,344	4,791	4,553	85.7	88.6	82.7
34	Natta, Nat	1,643	827	816	86.6	89.1	84.2
<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	5,803	3,073	2,730	63.0	73.9	50.5
2	Badhik	9,018	4,786	4,232	51.1	61.5	39.0
3	Badi	11,028	5,702	5,326	48.2	56.6	39.2
4	Baheliya	143,442	76,003	67,439	51.1	61.6	39.2
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	17,387	9,551	7,836	41.0	50.5	29.3
6	Baiswar	17,920	9,331	8,589	71.4	85.7	55.8
7	Bajaniya	2,611	1,352	1,259	42.2	51.7	31.7
8	Bajgi	886	485	401	32.8	41.5	22.3
9	Balahar	5,029	2,639	2,390	56.4	68.4	43.0
10	Balai	1,200	651	549	67.2	74.9	57.7
11	Balmiki	1,319,241	690,140	629,101	59.3	68.8	48.8
12	Bangali	38,035	20,037	17,998	64.1	72.9	54.4
13	Banmanus	24,185	12,269	11,916	37.1	45.2	28.8
14	Bansphor	59,804	31,179	28,625	51.9	63.1	39.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Barwar	18,105	9,350	8,755	62.3	73.1	50.6
16	Basor	129,885	69,066	60,819	54.9	66.8	41.2
17	Bawariya	7,223	3,780	3,443	60.7	70.5	50.1
18	Beldar	189,614	97,292	92,322	56.4	68.7	43.4
19	Beriya	46,755	24,208	22,547	53.9	62.0	45.2
20	Bhantu	11,807	6,061	5,746	75.5	83.0	67.5
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	4,095	2,167	1,928	16.1	19.9	11.7
22	Bhuiyar	28,360	14,970	13,390	75.1	85.2	63.9
23	Boria	4,558	2,444	2,114	46.8	55.4	37.1
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	22,496,047	11,832,022	10,664,025	63.7	74.9	51.3
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	596	318	278	60.9	74.7	44.4
26	Dabgar	7,000	3,605	3,395	73.2	81.1	64.7
27	Dhangar	43,806	23,099	20,707	59.7	71.4	46.6
28	Dhanuk	651,355	346,943	304,412	60.9	69.8	50.6
29	Dharkar	113,515	58,869	54,646	55.3	66.0	43.9
30	Dhobi	2,432,610	1,269,487	1,163,123	63.5	74.7	51.2
31	Dom	110,353	57,846	52,507	53.0	62.3	42.7
32	Domar	24,581	12,925	11,656	57.0	66.6	46.2
33	Dusadh	230,593	118,579	112,014	62.2	74.7	49.1
34	Gharami	37	22	15	54.5	57.9	50.0
35	Ghasiya	5,888	3,083	2,805	46.1	55.6	35.8
36	Gond (excluding Mehrajani, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jonpur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	21,992	11,862	10,130	66.2	75.3	55.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
37	Gual	340	183	157	66.7	74.2	58.3
38	Habura	6,015	3,176	2,839	37.5	44.6	29.5
39	Hari	3,643	1,890	1,753	46.4	55.8	36.6
40	Hela	52,314	27,314	25,000	69.1	78.5	58.9
41	Kalabaz	11,199	5,812	5,387	37.6	46.6	27.8
42	Kanjar	115,968	60,402	55,566	31.8	39.9	22.8
43	Kapariya	20,205	10,529	9,676	32.4	42.7	21.1
44	Karwal	7,183	3,790	3,393	52.5	63.9	39.5
45	Khairaha	892	468	424	53.6	59.9	46.8
46	Kharwar [ (excluding Benbansi) (excluding Deoria, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts) ]	14,796	7,718	7,078	74.5	83.0	65.2
47	Khatik	930,554	491,046	439,508	60.7	70.4	49.8
48	Khorot	1,219	649	570	27.1	33.0	20.0
49	Kol	422,042	220,116	201,926	48.0	57.6	37.5
50	Kori	2,293,937	1,204,854	1,089,083	60.0	70.7	48.0
51	Korwa	1,563	831	732	38.6	51.3	24.8
52	Lalbegi	560	303	257	66.5	73.5	57.8
53	Majhwar	23,123	12,201	10,922	37.8	43.5	31.3
54	Mazhabi	14,192	8,111	6,081	54.2	63.5	41.4
55	Musahar	257,135	133,149	123,986	24.4	31.3	16.9
56	Nat	214,344	111,972	102,372	42.4	52.0	31.9
57	Pankha (excluding Sonbhadra and Mirzapur districts)	916	473	443	58.9	65.6	52.0
58	Parahiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	2,446	1,255	1,191	60.6	70.1	50.6
59	Pasi, Tarmali	6,522,166	3,380,005	3,142,161	54.8	65.5	43.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
60	Patari (excluding Sonbhadra district)	366	191	175	52.2	60.8	42.3
61	Rawat	213,326	112,031	101,295	58.5	66.8	49.3
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	23,644	12,259	11,385	38.8	48.7	28.1
63	Sanaurhiya	47	32	15	54.3	70.4	0.0
64	Sansiya	5,689	2,924	2,765	63.2	74.4	51.2
65	Shilpkar	26,706	13,846	12,860	49.8	57.6	41.3
66	Turaiha	28,055	14,628	13,427	54.4	66.3	41.5
<b>Uttarakhand</b>							
1	Agariya	3,239	1,658	1,581	63.1	75.0	50.7
2	Badhik	313	170	143	53.8	54.3	53.3
3	Badi	2,147	1,079	1,068	56.2	67.4	45.2
4	Baheliya	3,539	1,848	1,691	48.5	61.7	34.5
5	Bajga	179	106	73	46.0	42.7	51.9
6	Baiswar	127	65	62	77.6	87.0	67.9
7	Bajaniya	361	190	171	73.5	84.9	61.6
8	Bajgi	23,732	12,143	11,589	71.3	82.2	59.9
9	Balahar	79	46	33	55.4	69.2	34.6
10	Balai	733	390	343	79.4	88.8	68.5
11	Balmiki	112,383	58,087	54,296	74.7	82.6	66.2
12	Bangali	22,015	11,314	10,701	61.6	71.4	51.2
13	Banmanus	11	10	1	90.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	653	357	296	78.5	87.3	68.8
15	Barwar	462	232	230	73.0	89.7	56.9
16	Basor	177	93	84	76.8	81.7	71.2
17	Bawariya	81	42	39	72.3	83.3	58.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Beldar	519	287	232	67.0	76.2	56.0
19	Beriya	149	80	69	76.3	84.7	66.7
20	Bhantu	32	22	10	69.0	63.2	80.0
21	Bhuiya	1,921	1,014	907	58.5	70.2	45.2
22	Bhuiyar	4,796	2,577	2,219	81.0	88.8	72.1
23	Boria	60	36	24	64.2	64.7	63.2
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	548,813	290,809	258,004	71.6	81.2	60.8
25	Chero	40	26	14	57.1	62.5	45.5
26	Dabgar	36	16	20	75.0	85.7	66.7
27	Dhangar	1,240	654	586	78.7	86.9	69.6
28	Dhanuk	1,486	803	683	65.7	73.2	56.6
29	Dharkar	216	125	91	83.7	91.8	72.5
30	Dhobi	18,300	9,607	8,693	76.4	83.6	68.3
31	Dom	30,140	15,333	14,807	65.2	74.9	55.1
32	Domar	155	87	68	74.1	82.9	61.4
33	Dusadh	2,759	1,524	1,235	71.9	81.9	59.2
34	Gharami	171	97	74	73.8	87.1	55.0
35	Ghasiya	418	221	197	75.2	80.1	69.4
36	Gond	3,143	1,718	1,425	78.1	86.8	67.4
37	Gual	1,128	652	476	77.4	86.7	64.4
38	Habura	866	457	409	41.7	46.8	35.7
39	Hari	340	185	155	75.7	83.4	66.2
40	Hela	5	3	2	80.0	66.7	100.0
41	Kalabaz	339	180	159	38.2	50.0	25.4
42	Kanjar	4,689	2,402	2,287	43.0	51.4	34.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
43	Kapariya	189	102	87	40.1	51.9	26.5
44	Karwal	222	115	107	85.1	87.1	82.8
45	Khairaha	246	129	117	75.2	83.5	66.3
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	1,088	600	488	72.8	80.5	63.1
47	Khatik	8,382	4,393	3,989	82.1	87.5	76.2
48	Khorot	187	95	92	49.6	55.1	43.8
49	Kol	11,977	6,233	5,744	66.7	76.2	56.4
50	Kori	40,245	21,195	19,050	65.4	73.9	55.9
51	Korwa	100	58	42	80.2	83.7	75.7
52	Lalbegi	28	14	14	95.8	100.0	91.7
53	Majhwar	827	465	362	41.4	48.0	31.3
54	Mazhabi	6,038	3,243	2,795	67.5	75.2	58.6
55	Musahar	718	397	321	50.9	56.5	43.5
56	Nat	1,177	617	560	68.6	76.6	59.4
57	Pankha	38	23	15	67.6	75.0	57.1
58	Parahiya	56	33	23	75.5	82.8	65.0
59	Pasi, Tarmali	19,432	10,418	9,014	70.9	77.7	63.0
60	Patari	300	160	140	86.7	95.6	77.0
61	Saharya	88	46	42	68.4	75.6	60.0
62	Sanaurhiya	502	252	250	77.5	90.9	64.3
63	Sansiya	1,412	752	660	73.4	81.7	63.9
64	Shilptkar	929,267	462,186	467,081	77.5	88.5	66.8
65	Turaiha	4,411	2,440	1,971	59.8	66.2	51.7
<b>West Bengal</b>							
1	Bagdi, Duley	3,058,265	1,547,592	1,510,673	61.4	70.3	52.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Bahelia	5,692	2,965	2,727	70.3	74.6	65.7
3	Baiti	13,753	7,078	6,675	76.8	82.0	71.2
4	Bantar	138	72	66	72.4	87.5	55.9
5	Bauri	1,228,635	618,495	610,140	50.5	62.1	38.8
6	Beldar	5,261	2,722	2,539	58.0	69.3	46.0
7	Bhogta	18,269	9,312	8,957	58.7	70.4	46.7
8	Bhumali	84,956	43,789	41,167	68.3	74.0	62.2
9	Bhuiya	140,357	71,109	69,248	54.9	65.6	43.8
10	Bind	70,426	36,372	34,054	48.6	56.6	40.1
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	1,039,591	535,858	503,733	60.0	68.2	51.3
12	Chaupal	5,974	3,149	2,825	53.0	62.6	41.8
13	Dabgar	252	128	124	71.8	80.9	62.5
14	Damai (Nepali)	18,314	8,916	9,398	78.3	86.4	70.6
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	385,280	199,039	186,241	80.7	87.2	73.7
16	Doai	9,436	4,783	4,653	65.7	72.9	58.3
17	Dom, Dhangad	352,083	178,726	173,357	59.0	68.5	49.1
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	65,429	34,731	30,698	69.4	77.9	59.6
19	Ghasi	17,909	8,946	8,963	40.0	50.8	29.4
20	Gonrhi	9,687	5,087	4,600	67.7	73.2	61.5
21	Halalkhor	1,174	603	571	80.7	88.0	72.7
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhang, Balmiki	431,257	218,832	212,425	62.4	71.0	53.5
23	Jalia Kaibartta	569,448	293,247	276,201	73.0	79.5	66.1
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	303,618	157,235	146,383	71.5	76.7	65.9
25	Kadar	23,179	11,754	11,425	78.1	85.7	70.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
26	Kami (Nepali)	52,178	25,571	26,607	79.1	87.1	71.4
27	Kandra	112,038	57,395	54,643	81.8	89.4	73.9
28	Kanjar	435	212	223	72.0	76.1	68.0
29	Kaora	272,801	138,971	133,830	66.2	73.9	58.2
30	Karenga, Koranga	36,612	18,417	18,195	67.6	75.2	59.9
31	Kaur	13,059	6,836	6,223	65.4	74.3	55.5
32	Keot, Keyot	88,530	45,904	42,626	68.9	77.7	59.4
33	Khaira	129,001	64,567	64,434	55.2	66.5	43.9
34	Khatik	8,837	4,662	4,175	74.4	80.8	67.2
35	Koch	12,123	6,307	5,816	52.5	60.8	43.7
36	Konai	124,126	63,980	60,146	63.0	69.7	55.9
37	Konwar	4,376	2,318	2,058	82.9	87.7	77.5
38	Kotal	25,430	12,959	12,471	70.0	77.4	62.3
39	Kurariar	942	484	458	64.2	70.6	57.3
40	Lalbegi	481	255	226	85.6	92.1	78.2
41	Lohar	315,093	160,049	155,044	59.1	69.7	48.2
42	Mahar	34,793	17,672	17,121	63.2	72.3	53.8
43	Mal	306,234	155,620	150,614	54.4	63.3	45.2
44	Mallah	50,252	26,325	23,927	65.8	74.4	56.2
45	Musahar	20,949	10,708	10,241	24.4	30.3	18.2
46	Namasudra	3,504,642	1,809,191	1,695,451	79.5	85.1	73.6
47	Nat	1,146	631	515	64.8	70.5	57.9
48	Nuniya	60,941	32,308	28,633	65.7	73.7	56.6
49	Paliya	105,290	54,079	51,211	64.3	72.1	56.0
50	Pan, Sawasi	28,259	14,315	13,944	72.3	81.7	62.7



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Pasi	29,491	15,634	13,857	72.6	80.8	63.3
52	Patni	31,188	16,026	15,162	73.9	79.6	67.8
53	Pod, Poundra	2,450,260	1,264,128	1,186,132	79.8	87.1	71.9
54	Rajbanshi	3,801,677	1,956,469	1,845,208	70.7	78.3	62.5
55	Rajwar	112,184	57,525	54,659	59.7	71.2	47.5
56	Sarki (Nepali)	13,618	6,710	6,908	72.6	81.1	64.4
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	337,609	175,143	162,466	86.3	93.5	78.6
58	Tiyar	227,800	117,330	110,470	71.9	79.4	64.0
59	Turi	35,116	17,814	17,302	53.6	63.2	43.7
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	323,595	166,761	156,834	62.1	69.1	54.7
<b>Chandigarh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	3,495	1,852	1,643	92.7	96.4	88.5
2	Bangali	589	346	243	57.1	63.8	47.8
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	243	128	115	80.9	85.3	75.8
4	Batwal, Barwala	281	155	126	87.6	90.8	83.6
5	Bauria or Bawaria	410	222	188	77.3	86.2	66.7
6	Bazigar	1,748	927	821	69.4	78.5	59.1
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	79,458	41,426	38,032	76.1	83.3	68.3
8	Bhanjra	325	187	138	86.2	89.0	82.2
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi or Ravidasi	59,957	32,823	27,134	82.6	88.8	75.1
10	Chanal	86	53	33	87.5	89.6	84.4
11	Dagi	98	56	42	75.9	80.9	69.4
12	Darain	78	42	36	81.6	88.1	73.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Dhanak	2,858	1,540	1,318	73.7	82.6	63.2
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Sigg	127	77	50	88.6	97.0	77.1
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	660	357	303	91.6	94.7	87.8
16	Gagra	92	53	39	70.1	73.3	65.6
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	95	54	41	82.6	91.7	71.1
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	4,313	2,328	1,985	86.1	90.8	80.7
19	Khatik	2,608	1,394	1,214	83.4	87.9	78.3
20	Kori or Koli	4,023	2,259	1,764	71.1	80.0	59.7
21	Marija or Marecha	60	29	31	73.3	73.9	72.7
22	Mazhabi	3,166	1,670	1,496	90.2	94.5	85.6
23	Megh	468	265	203	90.3	92.0	88.1
24	Nat	225	122	103	73.9	77.7	69.4
25	Od	94	49	45	92.9	97.6	88.4
26	Pasi	21,063	11,314	9,749	55.8	66.5	43.2
27	Perna	33	20	13	63.3	78.9	36.4
28	Pherera	23	11	12	78.3	81.8	75.0
29	Sanhai	32	18	14	73.1	71.4	75.0
30	Sanhal	90	56	34	44.9	47.8	40.6
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	3,795	1,904	1,891	59.3	68.2	50.4
32	Sansoi	263	139	124	57.5	71.4	40.2
33	Sapela	47	23	24	80.0	81.3	78.9
34	Sarera	467	248	219	92.4	96.0	88.3
35	Sikligar	426	218	208	57.8	64.4	50.6
36	Sirkiband	461	250	211	41.3	48.7	32.9

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Person	Male	Female
<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>						
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	1,646	823	87.3	94.5	80.3
2	Chambhar, Mochi	131	72	89.5	92.3	85.7
3	Mahar	110	70	95.7	98.4	90.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	3,565	1,812	95.8	98.3	93.2
5	Mang	11	7	90.0	100.0	75.0
<b>D &amp; N Haveli</b>						
1	Bhangi	652	355	87.5	91.6	82.2
2	Chamar	1,380	741	85.4	90.6	79.2
3	Mahar	224	122	90.8	95.3	85.4
4	Mahayavanshi	2,072	1,055	94.7	97.4	92.0
<b>NCT of Delhi</b>						
1	Adi-Dharmi	6,201	3,225	90.1	95.1	84.6
2	Agria	2,771	1,500	78.3	87.1	67.9
3	Aheria	18,909	10,020	67.8	76.7	57.8
4	Balai	98,264	51,297	81.5	90.1	72.2
5	Banjara	18,739	9,827	73.9	82.4	64.7
6	Bawaria	8,164	4,211	66.6	76.9	55.4
7	Bazigar	243	132	75.1	83.8	64.6
8	Bhangi	11,665	6,144	71.1	79.4	61.9
9	Bhil	1,773	929	66.8	77.0	55.6
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Ravidasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	1,075,569	576,519	81.3	89.0	72.5
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	1,638	850	75.9	83.2	68.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	577,281	298,246	279,035	77.5	85.8	68.6
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	76,115	40,190	35,925	77.7	84.8	69.8
14	Dhobi	177,675	94,185	83,490	77.4	85.7	68.1
15	Dom	3,955	2,115	1,840	71.7	79.5	62.6
16	Gharrami	674	362	312	67.8	77.1	57.1
17	Julaha (Weaver)	66,186	34,610	31,576	84.7	92.0	76.7
18	Kabirpanthi	5,312	2,835	2,477	82.2	88.1	75.7
19	Kachhandha	579	322	257	78.9	85.2	70.9
20	Kanjar or Giarah	10,120	5,103	5,017	65.6	72.3	58.8
21	Khatik	198,124	103,794	94,330	80.6	88.5	72.0
22	Koli	198,594	104,337	94,257	78.8	86.6	70.0
23	Lalbegi	167	88	79	81.5	89.3	73.2
24	Madari	134	73	61	81.8	90.8	71.4
25	Mallah	92,012	49,910	42,102	74.7	81.8	66.4
26	Mazhabi	2,829	1,524	1,305	87.3	90.9	83.2
27	Meghwal	5,687	3,033	2,654	77.2	88.3	64.5
28	Naribut	2,839	1,405	1,434	16.5	20.0	13.1
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	5,916	3,125	2,791	47.3	56.1	37.4
30	Pasi	59,400	33,933	25,467	71.2	79.1	60.2
31	Perna	1,758	870	888	56.8	69.5	45.0
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	23,890	12,445	11,445	71.4	81.0	61.2
33	Sapera	2,111	1,127	984	47.2	56.5	36.4
34	Sikligar	17,307	8,773	8,534	63.8	68.2	59.3
35	Singiwala or Kalbelia	990	515	475	36.6	44.1	28.5
36	Sirkiband	7,073	3,560	3,513	73.0	82.2	63.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Puducherry</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	3,757	1,854	1,903	84.0	86.6	81.6
2	Adi Dravida	143,049	69,507	73,542	77.3	84.9	70.3
3	Chakkiliyan	2,490	1,200	1,290	79.5	86.0	73.6
4	Jambuuvulu	521	235	286	82.4	87.6	78.1
5	Kuravan	1,163	572	591	62.6	68.0	57.5
6	Madiga	728	355	373	83.3	85.9	80.8
7	Mala, Mala Masti	3,754	1,830	1,924	86.3	89.2	83.7
8	Paky	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Pellan	3,208	1,572	1,636	78.9	86.0	72.3
10	Parayan, Sambavar	27,803	13,526	14,277	77.5	85.1	70.4
11	Samban	18	9	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Thoti	169	84	85	80.5	90.9	70.1
13	Valluvan	4,621	2,309	2,312	86.7	93.9	79.7
14	Vetan	12	7	5	58.3	71.4	40.0
15	Vethyan	214	110	104	74.9	83.8	64.8
16	Puthirai Vannan	91	54	37	81.3	91.3	65.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.20**  
**POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY IN A STATE/UT**  
**AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA -2011**

S.No.	Caste	Population				Literacy Rate	
		Person		Female		Person	Male
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>RURAL</b>							
<b>Andhra Pradesh</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	75,329	75,203	66.2	72.5	59.9	
2	Adi Dravida	224,127	112,234	68.5	76.8	60.2	
3	Anamuk	9	3	66.7	83.3	33.3	
4	Aray Mala	1,534	779	65.1	75.1	54.5	
5	Arundhatiya	27,113	13,590	56.9	63.3	50.4	
6	Arwa Mala	3,571	1,730	61.9	68.9	55.5	
7	Bariki	905	461	43.8	55.9	30.9	
8	Bavuri	664	316	49.3	57.1	42.4	
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahbubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	77,773	39,317	44.7	57.8	31.4	
10	Bindla	12,063	5,961	60.3	73.7	47.1	
11	Byagara, Byagari	9,244	4,576	49.3	59.5	39.2	
12	Chachati	1,344	679	49.5	55.4	43.4	
13	Chalavadi	258	126	53.0	64.8	41.8	
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	3,852	1,924	68.6	79.1	58.0	
15	Chambhar	324	156	47.9	53.6	43.0	
16	Chandala	19	12	66.7	75.0	50.0	

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	3,191	1,528	1,663	45.4	55.6	35.7
18	Dandasi	4,947	2,351	2,596	55.0	66.1	45.2
19	Dhor	384	196	188	64.9	78.3	50.3
20	Dom, Dombara, Paldi, Pano	34,157	16,693	17,464	57.4	66.6	48.6
21	Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu	908	440	468	41.0	46.5	35.6
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	714	348	366	52.6	64.5	41.3
23	Godagali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	1,198	560	638	50.7	60.4	42.3
24	Godari	162	77	85	51.5	60.9	43.1
25	Gosangi	18,881	9,219	9,662	50.2	60.7	40.2
26	Holeya	191	92	99	51.7	64.3	40.7
27	Holeya Dasari	6,976	3,560	3,416	58.3	76.8	39.4
28	Jaggali	2,370	1,183	1,187	41.6	54.6	29.0
29	Jambuvalu	6,459	3,194	3,265	67.8	74.0	61.7
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambanda, Pambala	868	423	445	63.6	75.1	52.6
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	5,141	2,478	2,663	71.0	77.3	65.3
32	Madiga	5,387,439	2,698,904	2,688,535	54.7	63.2	46.2
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	5,386	2,654	2,732	61.7	69.5	54.2
34	Mahar	26,602	13,373	13,229	65.7	76.4	55.1
35	Mala, Mala Ayawaru	4,285,948	2,133,602	2,152,346	63.4	71.4	55.6
36	Mala Dasari	12,358	6,047	6,311	66.0	78.5	54.2
37	Mala Dasu	8,436	4,250	4,186	70.5	81.7	59.3
38	Mala Hannai	69	36	33	60.9	61.3	60.6
39	Malajangam	2,131	970	1,161	63.0	77.0	51.4

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
40	Mala Miasi	653	321	332	49.5	49.5	49.6
41	Mala Sale, Netkani	116,477	58,306	58,171	54.6	63.7	45.6
42	Mala Sanyasi	182	90	92	69.0	87.0	51.9
43	Mang	11,667	5,922	5,745	59.6	70.3	48.7
44	Mang Garodi	111	62	49	54.4	65.3	41.5
45	Manne	30,798	14,948	15,850	54.1	62.4	46.4
46	Mashti	1,284	655	629	46.5	59.1	33.8
47	Matangi	322	157	165	46.7	56.0	37.9
48	Mehtar	534	279	255	65.9	75.5	55.1
49	Mitha Ayyalvar	2,031	986	1,045	75.8	93.3	59.6
50	Mundala	443	216	227	37.7	44.8	31.3
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	1,313	627	686	59.6	68.6	51.5
52	Pamidi	2,661	1,298	1,363	59.4	69.4	49.7
53	Panchama, Pariah	800	404	396	55.7	60.7	50.7
54	Relli	57,667	28,715	28,952	54.7	63.7	45.9
55	Samagara	239	131	108	78.8	83.8	72.6
56	Samban	3,444	1,766	1,678	64.1	71.1	56.7
57	Sapru	422	211	211	36.2	39.8	32.4
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	3,412	1,713	1,699	67.5	86.3	48.7
59	Yatala	905	423	482	48.8	57.4	41.4
60	Valluvan	309	153	156	77.7	88.9	66.9
<b>Assam</b>							
1	Bansphor	4,840	2,441	2,399	60.4	70.6	49.9
2	Bhuimmali, Mali	53,650	27,578	26,072	79.8	85.2	74.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	35,963	18,187	17,776	84.3	90.4	78.1



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	36,618	18,825	17,793	81.7	87.4	75.7
5	Dugla, Dholi	6,575	3,372	3,203	65.1	72.8	56.9
6	Hira	47,447	23,917	23,530	78.9	85.8	71.9
7	Jalkeot	17,476	8,870	8,606	77.4	84.1	70.4
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	63,227	32,798	30,429	64.7	73.3	55.2
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	568,569	290,443	278,126	79.8	85.7	73.5
10	Lalbegi	595	303	292	70.9	82.1	59.7
11	Mahara	1,259	722	537	73.9	82.6	61.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	2,897	1,482	1,415	68.0	77.2	58.3
13	Muchi, Rishi	66,952	34,264	32,688	60.4	70.5	49.6
14	Namasudra	549,183	284,532	264,651	70.6	77.8	62.9
15	Patni	158,300	81,694	76,606	86.0	89.4	82.4
16	Sutradhar	49,171	25,244	23,927	71.8	79.4	63.8
<b>Bihar</b>							
1	Bantar	134,689	69,742	64,947	43.8	53.9	32.9
2	Bauri	1,572	826	746	63.6	72.9	53.6
3	Bhogta	15,084	7,788	7,296	42.4	53.3	30.7
4	Bhuiya	696,195	356,300	339,895	32.4	39.0	25.3
5	Bhumij	1,365	714	651	54.4	62.1	46.2
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charmorkar	4,614,031	2,395,719	2,218,312	52.9	63.7	41.2
7	Chaupal	75,433	39,248	36,185	41.8	53.6	28.8
8	Dabgar	3,224	1,697	1,527	61.9	72.1	51.0
9	Dhobi, Rajak	655,615	341,727	313,888	61.2	71.8	49.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	142,131	73,359	68,772	32.1	39.6	24.1
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	4,560,668	2,379,795	2,180,873	52.3	62.3	41.2
12	Ghasi	293	162	131	49.2	59.7	35.0
13	Halalkhor	4,616	2,428	2,188	64.0	74.6	52.2
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	140,470	72,633	67,837	54.4	63.6	44.6
15	Kanjar	1,643	828	815	22.2	26.9	17.3
16	Kurariar	8,752	4,562	4,190	40.7	48.4	32.1
17	Lalbegi	983	514	469	42.9	54.2	29.9
18	Musahar	2,631,683	1,359,399	1,272,284	29.1	34.7	23.0
19	Nat	51,531	26,495	25,036	37.1	44.6	29.1
20	Pan, Sawasi, Panr	1,351	738	613	61.7	71.3	50.1
21	Pasi	713,589	368,240	345,349	56.7	67.1	45.5
22	Rejwar	272,442	139,354	133,088	43.1	53.3	32.2
23	Turi	27,666	14,217	13,449	37.3	45.8	28.4
<b>Chhattisgarh</b>							
1	Audhelia	5,104	2,552	2,552	67.1	80.0	54.0
2	Bagri, Bagdi	43	23	20	72.2	77.8	66.7
3	Bahna, Bahana	31	21	10	92.3	100.0	77.8
4	Balahi, Balai	40	27	13	91.9	100.0	72.7
5	Banchada	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Barahar, Basod	4,640	2,331	2,309	53.1	63.1	43.1
7	Bargunda	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	7,704	3,861	3,843	49.0	61.7	36.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Bedia	74	42	32	57.4	80.6	24.0
10	Beldar, Sunkar	4,282	2,129	2,153	64.6	78.2	51.1
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	782	407	375	76.1	84.4	66.9
12	Bhanumati	2	2	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
13	Chadar	2,526	1,248	1,278	54.7	69.3	40.7
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangam, Raidas	1,912,916	961,841	951,075	69.4	81.0	57.7
15	Chidar	7	4	3	71.4	75.0	66.7
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	19,383	9,575	9,808	62.4	73.1	51.9
17	Chitar	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	167	90	77	63.9	75.3	50.7
19	Dewar	5,774	2,883	2,891	42.2	49.6	35.0
20	Dhanuk	78	55	23	83.3	87.5	72.2
21	Dhed, Dher	34	19	15	84.4	77.8	92.9
22	Dohor	60	39	21	68.0	77.4	52.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	9,025	4,406	4,619	54.9	64.7	45.4
24	Ganda, Gandi	260,631	128,485	132,146	69.0	80.9	57.5
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	99,950	49,530	50,420	60.1	70.9	49.6
26	Holiya	32	19	13	81.5	88.2	70.0
27	Kanjar	43	25	18	64.1	81.8	41.2
28	Katia, Patharia	1,990	964	1,026	82.2	89.4	75.4
29	Khatik	260	146	114	78.4	82.8	72.3
30	Koli, Kori	2,240	1,143	1,097	80.6	89.0	71.6
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	1,845	924	921	63.0	74.6	51.4

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Kuchbandhia	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	135,121	66,933	68,188	76.2	86.4	66.3
34	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,739	858	881	50.2	65.5	35.5
35	Meghwal	47	46	1	95.5	95.3	100.0
36	Moghia	273	126	147	55.3	72.6	40.0
37	Muskhan	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	3,803	1,847	1,956	33.7	47.9	20.3
39	Pasi	823	505	318	81.4	86.7	72.9
40	Rujjhar	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
41	Sansi, Sansia	41	22	19	62.9	66.7	58.8
42	Silawat	4	1	3	66.7	0.0	100.0
43	Zamral	6	3	3	60.0	100.0	33.3
44	Turi	7,978	3,923	4,055	56.3	67.3	45.6
<b>Goa</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	90	45	45	77.4	80.0	75.0
2	Chambhar	1,836	913	923	87.0	91.7	82.3
3	Mahar	5,905	2,864	3,041	79.4	87.3	72.1
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	12	5	7	75.0	80.0	71.4
5	Mang	213	108	105	91.4	94.7	88.0
<b>Gujarat</b>							
1	Ager	84	46	38	78.6	89.7	64.5
2	Bakad, Bant	9	8	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
3	Bawa-Dedth, Dedth-Sadhu	3,880	2,042	1,838	78.3	88.8	66.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	704,700	363,103	341,597	74.3	84.9	63.0
5	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadimali, Barwasia, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampada, Rushi, Valmiki	195,772	100,185	95,587	70.8	80.5	60.7
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	28	19	9	91.3	100.0	75.0
7	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	37	20	17	91.2	94.4	87.5
8	Dangashia	3,085	1,565	1,520	73.4	86.8	59.8
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	31	19	12	81.5	94.7	50.0
10	Garmatang	212	113	99	70.6	86.7	52.8
11	Garoda, Garo	37,182	19,046	18,136	84.1	94.5	73.3
12	Halleer	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	12	6	6	66.7	83.3	50.0
14	Holar, Valhar	23	14	9	70.0	75.0	62.5
15	Holaya, Holer	17	11	6	58.8	63.6	50.0
16	Lingader	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu	4,006	1,995	2,011	74.0	85.1	63.1
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	856,938	442,424	414,514	78.3	88.0	68.0
19	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	7,473	3,869	3,604	68.2	80.6	54.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
20	Mang-Garudi	173	94	79	72.6	79.0	64.6
21	Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	144,959	73,878	71,081	67.1	79.7	54.0
22	Mukri	22	12	10	84.2	90.9	75.0
23	Nadia, Hadi	21,831	11,110	10,721	70.7	80.5	60.6
24	Pasi	410	239	171	76.5	86.0	61.9
25	Senva, Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Rawat	93,015	48,294	44,721	76.9	85.8	67.2
26	Shemalia	1,614	824	790	88.1	93.4	82.8
27	Thori	1,413	726	687	50.9	62.3	39.4
28	Tirgar, Tirbanda	4,042	2,111	1,931	75.5	87.7	62.2
29	Turi	10,258	5,308	4,950	82.2	93.2	70.5
30	Turi Barot, Dedh Barot	7,629	3,919	3,710	77.0	90.6	62.7
31	Balahi, Balai	645	340	305	66.8	80.9	51.0
32	Bhangi, Mehtar	6,025	3,058	2,967	74.1	83.4	64.6
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
34	Koli, Kori	9,284	4,809	4,475	46.2	56.0	35.9
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)	603	290	313	39.8	47.6	32.6
<b>Haryana</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	283	181	102	59.9	60.6	58.6
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	643,308	338,839	304,469	61.2	69.2	52.3
3	Bangali	247	153	94	61.1	59.2	64.1
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	191	116	75	65.8	77.1	44.6
5	Batwal, Barwala	94	52	42	60.0	76.6	39.5
6	Bauria, Bawaria	63,276	32,503	30,773	54.3	64.3	43.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
7	Bazigar	125,542	64,820	60,722	57.4	68.9	45.4
8	Bhanjra	1,324	715	609	61.3	68.0	53.7
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoi, Bhatoi, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	1,848,405	987,182	861,223	70.6	80.4	59.5
10	Chanal	62	29	33	61.5	76.0	48.1
11	Dagi	31	17	14	57.1	73.3	38.5
12	Darain	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	5,874	3,022	2,852	34.2	39.0	29.0
14	Dhanak	435,680	231,271	204,409	63.9	73.8	52.8
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggji	121	70	51	65.3	78.3	46.3
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	20,847	11,056	9,791	62.9	72.9	51.6
17	Gagra	89	43	46	75.4	91.9	56.3
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	400	225	175	50.1	56.1	42.4
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,214	13,869	12,345	75.6	84.0	66.4
20	Khatik	15,088	7,958	7,130	74.6	84.6	63.5
21	Kori, Koli	42,071	22,450	19,621	70.9	81.1	59.2
22	Marija, Marecha	305	174	131	1.9	1.7	2.1
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	122,247	64,415	57,832	51.2	55.2	46.6
24	Megh, Meghwal	52,390	27,540	24,850	64.3	72.6	55.3
25	Nat, Badi	10,513	5,468	5,045	59.9	70.2	48.9
26	Od	124,459	64,390	60,069	57.5	67.7	46.6
27	Pasi	20,846	11,463	9,383	56.5	63.9	47.3
28	Perna	736	368	368	34.8	41.3	28.1
29	Pherera	4	4	0	25.0	25.0	0.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
30	Sanhai	90	52	38	40.0	45.8	31.3
31	Sanhal	64	38	26	44.2	50.0	33.3
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	41,247	21,634	19,613	58.5	70.5	45.5
33	Sansoi	10	7	3	77.8	85.7	50.0
34	Sepela, Sapera	17,304	9,491	7,813	41.7	49.6	32.2
35	Sarera	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
36	Sikligar, Bariya	14,801	7,611	7,190	47.3	54.1	40.0
37	Sirkiband	4,430	2,266	2,164	44.1	56.8	30.7
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	4,819	2,434	2,385	77.7	85.3	69.9
2	Badhi, Nagalu	21,052	10,808	10,244	73.2	82.4	63.4
3	Balmiki, Bhangi, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre	11,155	5,685	5,470	79.9	84.8	74.8
4	Bandhela	58	28	30	67.4	79.2	54.5
5	Bangali	3,632	1,867	1,765	56.2	61.7	50.3
6	Banjara	2,489	1,301	1,188	78.3	85.4	70.7
7	Bansi	1,377	688	689	75.5	87.6	64.1
8	Barad	5,447	2,794	2,653	58.7	66.8	50.0
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	111	59	52	61.0	73.6	46.8
10	Batwal	15,253	7,815	7,438	81.1	87.7	74.3
11	Bauria, Bawaria	374	189	185	27.2	34.6	19.0
12	Bazigar	2,272	1,152	1,120	71.6	82.0	60.9
13	Bhanja, Bhanjre	4,369	2,270	2,099	80.4	87.5	72.9
14	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	432,456	218,460	213,996	79.9	87.0	72.7
15	Chanal	23,780	12,083	11,697	72.2	81.0	63.2



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
16	Chhimbe, Dhobi	13,889	7,023	6,866	87.6	93.4	81.8
17	Dagi	4,534	2,314	2,220	72.2	81.1	63.1
18	Darain	527	285	242	83.4	89.3	76.5
19	Darai, Daryai	9,403	4,632	4,771	79.2	88.3	70.6
20	Daule, Daole	3,968	2,045	1,923	78.6	87.6	68.9
21	Dhaki, Toori	9,327	4,804	4,523	75.5	82.0	68.5
22	Dhanak	113	67	46	76.7	83.6	66.7
23	Dhaogri, Dhuai	1,199	616	583	70.7	81.3	59.6
24	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	5,811	2,993	2,818	67.4	76.7	57.6
25	Doom, Doonna, Dumna, Dumne, Mahasha	80,817	41,016	39,801	78.9	85.4	72.2
26	Gagra	22	14	8	62.5	81.8	20.0
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	73	42	31	74.6	82.4	64.0
28	Hali	41,369	20,933	20,436	68.1	79.2	56.8
29	Hesi	2,900	1,460	1,440	80.9	88.3	73.3
30	Jogi	19,487	9,719	9,768	80.9	87.9	73.9
31	Julaha, Julaha, Kabirpanthi, Keer	146,739	72,892	73,847	83.0	89.9	76.3
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	254	147	107	79.6	87.4	69.1
33	Karoack	31	16	15	67.9	84.6	53.3
34	Khatik	281	146	135	83.2	87.7	78.2
35	Kori, Koli	477,732	242,202	235,530	76.2	84.3	67.9
36	Lohar	158,821	79,821	79,000	81.4	88.2	74.6
37	Marija, Marecha	17	12	5	71.4	66.7	80.0
38	Mazhabi	381	211	170	81.3	81.9	80.5
39	Megh	1,742	926	816	81.1	88.4	73.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
40	Nat	178	85	93	62.9	69.3	57.1
41	Od	1,104	560	544	78.0	86.4	69.4
42	Pasi	665	431	234	63.6	72.8	45.5
43	Perna	9	6	3	71.4	66.7	100.0
44	Phrera, Pherera	1,665	804	861	89.3	93.7	85.3
45	Rehar, Rehara	2,844	1,438	1,406	74.5	80.6	68.2
46	Sanhai	2,519	1,225	1,294	85.3	91.1	79.9
47	Sanhal	182	102	80	81.4	84.9	76.5
48	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	1,772	884	888	68.3	76.3	60.5
49	Sansoi	1,233	613	620	81.1	86.0	76.2
50	Sapela	26	9	17	52.6	62.5	45.5
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Sinyare, Sarehde	14,452	7,400	7,052	85.6	91.1	79.8
52	Sikligar	223	117	106	54.7	62.1	45.5
53	Sipi	26,436	13,178	13,258	69.4	80.6	58.2
54	Sirkiband	63	36	27	44.6	47.1	40.9
55	Teli	8,352	4,250	4,102	78.7	86.9	70.3
56	Thathiar, Thathera	453	230	223	86.2	92.3	79.9
57	Barwala	265	138	127	76.1	85.6	65.7
<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>							
1	Barwala	25,817	13,333	12,484	71.9	80.9	62.5
2	Basith	23,808	12,301	11,507	76.1	85.1	66.8
3	Batwal	37,976	20,017	17,959	73.6	82.1	64.2
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	166,254	87,491	78,763	73.4	81.6	64.6
5	Chura, Bhangr, Balmiki, Mehtar	3,555	1,885	1,670	49.2	55.7	41.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Dhyar	8,121	4,230	3,891	48.0	61.4	33.3
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	148,275	77,740	70,535	60.1	68.8	50.6
8	Gardi	3,805	2,020	1,785	69.1	77.7	59.5
9	Jolaha	118	70	48	82.5	90.6	69.2
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	305,794	158,689	147,105	68.6	78.2	58.3
11	Ratal	2,575	1,378	1,197	62.6	70.6	53.5
12	Saryara	10,316	5,365	4,951	53.0	62.8	42.3
13	Watal	101	49	52	71.6	69.8	73.3
<b>Jharkhand</b>							
1	Bantar	136	75	61	55.7	58.9	52.0
2	Bauri	124,579	63,169	61,410	51.7	63.5	39.5
3	Bhogta	214,112	107,783	106,329	47.3	58.1	36.4
4	Bhuiya	736,578	373,792	362,786	40.3	49.0	31.2
5	Chamar, Mochi	815,771	420,903	394,868	59.9	72.2	46.7
6	Chaupal	240	127	113	60.1	70.0	49.5
7	Dabgar	2,354	1,235	1,119	71.3	82.6	58.7
8	Dhobi	182,179	94,258	87,921	66.7	79.0	53.5
9	Dom, Dhangad	122,368	62,272	60,096	50.3	62.1	38.0
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	304,519	157,224	147,295	63.5	76.4	49.6
11	Ghasi	96,249	48,630	47,619	53.3	64.2	42.1
12	Halalkhor	132	64	68	73.1	84.5	62.3
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	22,198	11,325	10,873	56.1	69.2	42.4
14	Kanjar	265	142	123	46.5	53.7	37.9
15	Kurariar	1,215	621	594	49.2	55.0	42.9
16	Lalbegi	384	197	187	57.4	68.4	45.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Musahar	45,814	23,452	22,362	30.4	38.8	21.4
18	Nat	656	344	312	40.3	49.5	30.0
19	Pan, Sawasi	19,594	9,860	9,734	63.4	75.8	50.9
20	Pasi	44,269	22,910	21,359	56.4	68.7	43.2
21	Rajwar	166,814	85,238	81,576	51.3	63.6	38.3
22	Turi	166,812	84,903	81,909	48.4	60.3	36.0
<b>Karnataka</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	3,142	1,614	1,528	60.3	66.8	53.6
2	Adi Dravida	305,241	151,475	153,766	67.6	75.9	59.4
3	Adi Karnataka	2,177,613	1,089,347	1,088,266	63.6	71.5	55.6
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	810	394	416	59.5	65.6	53.7
5	Ager	4,196	2,084	2,112	79.3	86.1	72.7
6	Ajilla	2,225	1,120	1,105	74.9	80.9	68.8
7	Anamuk	2	1	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
8	Aray Mala	53	32	21	68.6	73.3	61.9
9	Arunthathiyar	633	320	313	61.5	68.5	54.6
10	Arwa Mala	162	85	77	74.1	85.5	60.3
11	Baira	3,470	1,744	1,726	78.4	86.2	70.7
12	Bakad	760	356	404	70.5	81.0	61.7
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	97	48	49	92.0	95.6	88.4
14	Bakuda	620	329	291	61.8	68.1	55.1
15	Balagai	901	449	452	70.7	78.5	62.9
16	Bandi	259	135	124	67.7	75.4	59.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	1,102,062	564,681	537,381	54.3	66.2	41.9
18	Bathada	1,826	868	958	73.4	82.9	64.9
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	84,588	42,860	41,728	77.5	87.7	67.1
20	Bellara	755	352	403	64.5	67.5	61.9
21	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	1,785	878	907	55.3	65.1	45.6
22	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Samgar	485,580	243,198	242,382	58.3	69.0	47.6
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Voddar, Woddar	809,897	407,744	402,153	59.5	69.1	49.9
24	Bindla	48	33	15	70.0	82.8	36.4
25	Byagara	1,690	814	876	46.3	58.4	35.0
26	Chakkiliyan	278	146	132	53.4	58.5	47.8
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	158,201	79,241	78,960	60.1	71.2	49.1
28	Chandala	79	42	37	73.0	92.5	50.0
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	56,305	28,332	27,973	59.4	71.3	47.3
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	272	130	142	62.5	67.3	58.3
31	Dakkaliga	413	204	209	54.8	61.1	48.8
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	14,602	7,426	7,176	70.1	79.5	60.4
33	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	18,620	9,361	9,259	60.9	69.2	52.4
34	Ellamalwar, Yellammalawandlu	76	39	37	69.2	78.1	60.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
35	Ganti Chores	3,159	1,576	1,583	66.8	75.1	58.5
36	Garoda, Garo	104	51	53	55.1	73.8	38.3
37	Godda	914	468	446	76.1	82.8	68.9
38	Gosangi	884	441	443	58.4	71.2	46.0
39	Halleer	3,376	1,698	1,678	68.4	76.2	60.6
40	Halsar, Halsar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	7,353	3,581	3,772	73.9	80.3	68.0
41	Handi Jogis	14,740	7,402	7,338	55.7	63.9	47.4
42	Hasla	901	426	475	64.4	69.9	59.3
43	Holar, Valhar	1,136	573	563	58.4	69.4	47.2
44	Holaya, Holar, Holey	635,846	324,011	311,835	59.7	70.1	48.9
45	Holeya Dasari	316	164	152	62.5	76.3	48.1
46	Jaggali	880	461	419	48.0	60.5	34.9
47	Jambuvulu	9,913	4,942	4,971	55.9	61.9	49.8
48	Kadaiyan	20	12	8	46.7	55.6	33.3
49	Kalladi	1,661	797	864	61.4	71.3	52.3
50	Kepmaris	18	10	8	88.2	80.0	100.0
51	Kolupulvandu	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
52	Koosa	157	80	77	75.0	78.6	71.4
53	Koracha, Korachar	37,609	18,870	18,739	59.6	68.8	50.2
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	136,159	68,556	67,603	61.3	72.4	50.0
55	Kotegar, Metri	1,493	742	751	73.2	80.7	65.8
56	Kudumban	33	14	19	70.0	91.7	55.6
57	Kuravan	176	80	96	63.7	70.8	57.6
58	Lingader	44	23	21	56.4	63.2	50.0
59	Machala	178	96	82	57.1	67.4	44.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
60	Madari	553	283	270	52.5	61.8	43.2
61	Madiga	726,401	363,836	362,565	54.0	63.5	44.5
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	51,266	25,805	25,461	71.2	82.1	60.3
63	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	31	18	13	63.3	70.6	53.8
64	Maila	1,709	817	892	63.4	70.8	56.7
65	Mala	3,731	1,889	1,842	60.4	70.6	50.0
66	Mala Dasari	2,322	1,121	1,201	56.8	73.0	41.6
67	Mala Hannai	11	5	6	66.7	75.0	60.0
68	Mala Jangam	16	9	7	86.7	88.9	83.3
69	Mala Masti	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
70	Mala Sale, Netkani	212	118	94	61.5	71.4	48.8
71	Mala Sanyasi	537	254	283	56.9	72.0	43.6
72	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	21,905	11,247	10,658	62.1	71.2	52.6
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	615	322	293	62.4	74.1	50.2
74	Manne	73	36	37	68.3	83.9	53.1
75	Masthi	65	34	31	68.6	81.5	54.2
76	Mavilan	17	10	7	66.7	62.5	75.0
77	Meghval, Menghvar	1,464	714	750	59.8	70.5	49.5
78	Moger	71,306	35,334	35,972	72.3	79.8	65.0
79	Mukri	9,552	4,744	4,808	73.7	80.9	66.6
80	Mundala	13,614	6,619	6,995	75.5	83.6	67.9
81	Nadia, Hadi	884	460	424	59.8	67.1	51.3
82	Nalkadaya	694	362	332	81.0	84.9	76.7
83	Nalakeyava	4,927	2,447	2,480	77.4	83.1	71.7
84	Nayadi	369	178	191	61.4	70.9	52.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
85	Pale	8,813	4,204	4,609	67.5	75.2	60.4
86	Pallan	2,760	1,358	1,402	76.4	86.5	66.7
87	Pambada	220	111	109	87.3	91.3	83.3
88	Panchama	418	222	196	56.5	67.6	43.8
89	Panniandi	11	4	7	50.0	50.0	50.0
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	1,590	758	832	77.9	83.8	72.5
91	Paravan	2,997	1,493	1,504	73.5	78.5	68.6
92	Raneyar	2,703	1,302	1,401	76.9	83.5	70.9
93	Samagara	44,722	22,962	21,760	67.1	76.0	57.7
94	Samban	64	33	31	58.5	69.0	45.8
95	Sapari	38	17	21	30.4	50.0	15.4
96	Sillekyathas	29,619	15,004	14,615	54.7	65.3	43.8
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	740	388	352	27.7	35.6	19.0
98	Sudugadu Siddha	21,376	10,823	10,553	54.7	67.2	41.8
99	Thotti	725	370	355	58.8	71.6	45.5
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	10	6	4	66.7	80.0	50.0
101	Valluvan	112	58	54	67.0	71.2	62.2
<b>Kerala</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	729	358	371	80.6	87.4	74.1
2	Adi Dravida	2,712	1,423	1,289	78.7	84.5	72.1
3	Adi Karnataka	1,428	720	708	74.7	81.9	67.4
4	Ajila	45	23	22	92.3	100.0	84.2
5	Arunthathiyar	1,459	731	728	86.7	93.3	80.0
6	Ayyanavar	5,091	2,489	2,602	90.8	92.2	89.5
7	Baira	942	484	458	78.4	84.3	72.0



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bakuda	4,610	2,289	2,321	84.1	90.1	78.3
9	Bathada	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	16,394	8,054	8,340	95.7	97.7	93.8
11	Chakkiliyan	25,117	12,505	12,612	71.8	78.5	65.1
12	Chamar, Muchi	79	50	29	90.5	95.1	81.8
13	Chandala	16	9	7	100.0	100.0	100.0
14	Cheruman	225,803	110,352	115,451	81.8	87.4	76.5
15	Domban	462	246	216	66.9	75.5	57.4
16	Gosangi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Holeya	1,032	492	540	69.2	76.0	63.2
18	Kadaiyan	727	347	380	86.1	92.2	80.8
19	Kakkalan, Kakkan	2,956	1,453	1,503	92.7	94.6	90.9
20	Kalladi	29,792	14,559	15,233	84.0	89.5	78.8
21	Kanakkan, Padanna, Padannan	137,273	67,382	69,891	85.0	90.4	79.9
22	Kavara (other than Telugu speaking or Tamil speaking Baijia, Kavara, Gavara, Gavarai, Gavarai Naidu, Baijia Naidu, Gajalu Baijia or Valai Chetty)	14,148	6,954	7,194	68.4	74.8	62.4
23	Koosa	17	10	7	64.3	75.0	50.0
24	Kootan, Koodan	3,796	1,867	1,929	78.1	82.7	73.6
25	Kudumban	1,181	564	617	84.6	89.5	80.2
26	Kuravan, Sidhanar, Kuravar, Kurava, Sidhana	224,358	105,976	118,382	84.8	89.7	80.5
27	Maila	146	80	66	67.2	78.1	54.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
28	Malayan [in the areas comprising the Malabar district as specified by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956 (37 of 1956)]a	3,326	1,585	1,741	96.0	96.9	95.2
29	Mannan, Pathiyan, Perumannan, Vannan, Velan	128,503	62,580	65,923	93.5	96.3	91.0
30	Moger (other than Mogeayar)	18,405	9,189	9,216	81.4	87.6	75.2
31	Mundala	72	45	27	83.3	92.9	66.7
32	Nalakeyava	215	107	108	83.2	87.2	79.2
33	Nalkadaya	1,559	799	760	84.7	90.7	78.3
34	Nayadi	2,032	971	1,061	66.7	72.5	61.4
35	Pallan	45,867	22,953	22,914	81.0	88.2	73.9
36	Palluvan	3,592	1,791	1,801	83.9	89.6	78.3
37	Pambada	7	3	4	71.4	100.0	50.0
38	Panan	36,146	17,464	18,682	86.7	91.8	82.0
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	162,680	79,716	82,964	88.3	92.9	83.9
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Matha, Matha Pulayan	541,775	263,011	278,764	90.5	93.8	87.3
41	Puthirai Vannan	379	192	187	80.9	88.1	73.7
42	Raneyar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
43	Samagara	101	49	52	91.0	95.3	87.0
44	Samban	3,707	1,805	1,902	94.7	96.7	92.8
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	386	201	185	93.8	96.1	91.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvass and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	46,170	22,083	24,087	92.9	95.3	90.8
47	Thoti	356	186	170	72.8	80.6	64.4
48	Vallon	258	121	137	86.9	87.6	86.2
49	Valluvan	11,943	5,816	6,127	90.6	94.8	86.6
50	Vetan	18,373	8,577	9,796	80.8	86.7	75.8
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erstwhile Cochin State only)	11,586	5,681	5,905	89.9	92.5	87.3
52	Nerian	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>							
1	Audhelia	24	10	14	55.0	57.1	53.8
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	267,214	136,384	130,830	52.6	66.5	38.1
3	Bahna, Bahana	127	72	55	75.0	83.3	64.0
4	Balahi, Balai	1,032,535	531,405	501,130	64.0	77.5	49.7
5	Banchada	31,002	15,109	15,893	57.0	69.7	45.0
6	Barahar, Basod	59,379	30,930	28,449	62.7	73.3	51.2
7	Bargunda	19,766	9,987	9,779	57.0	69.6	44.4
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	226,361	117,428	108,933	55.2	64.7	44.9
9	Bedia	19,860	10,164	9,696	64.6	73.8	54.9
10	Beldar, Sunkar	22,605	11,476	11,129	59.3	70.6	47.8
11	Bhangi, Mentar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	144,433	75,126	69,307	60.0	69.6	49.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Bhanumati	1,135	531	604	60.8	69.0	53.6
13	Chadar	110,749	58,613	52,136	67.5	77.4	56.4
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surjaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangan, Raidas	4,139,819	2,175,132	1,964,687	62.0	73.3	49.5
15	Chidar	27,083	14,301	12,782	63.4	74.3	51.1
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	1,588	847	741	65.5	76.8	52.6
17	Chitar	13	7	6	92.3	100.0	83.3
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	43,456	22,586	20,870	72.7	82.9	61.8
19	Dewar	40	18	22	44.8	60.0	28.6
20	Dhanuk	75,016	39,382	35,634	54.9	64.5	44.2
21	Dhed, Dher	158	75	83	55.3	64.1	47.1
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal, Raisen and Sehore districts)	25,539	13,388	12,151	68.7	78.6	57.9
23	Dohor	27,940	14,818	13,122	65.8	78.1	51.9
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	10,712	5,582	5,130	62.7	71.6	53.1
25	Ganda, Gandi	424	218	206	66.1	75.8	56.0
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	5,338	2,650	2,688	52.5	62.0	43.3
27	Holiya	12,400	6,639	5,761	63.2	72.0	52.9
28	Kanjar	13,459	6,731	6,728	51.4	65.2	37.6
29	Katia, Patharia	122,258	62,799	59,459	73.0	82.3	63.1
30	Khatik	52,835	27,873	24,962	68.6	79.8	56.1
31	Koli, Kori	358,609	188,889	169,720	63.5	74.8	51.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	14,494	7,293	7,201	35.2	41.1	29.2
33	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	145,209	77,683	67,526	67.0	78.2	54.1
34	Kuchbandhia	10,440	5,402	5,038	58.9	68.4	48.7
35	Kumhar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts)b	208,574	107,664	100,910	59.8	70.5	48.5
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	559,127	286,301	272,826	74.9	84.6	64.6
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	9,816	4,973	4,843	73.2	81.1	65.1
38	Meghwal	71,229	36,636	34,593	59.6	73.6	44.8
39	Moghia	46,111	23,203	22,908	59.1	73.1	45.1
40	Muskhan	38	25	13	6.7	5.0	10.0
41	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	100,181	52,233	47,948	45.7	54.9	35.6
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	21,330	10,993	10,337	41.1	51.3	30.3
43	Pasi	10,100	5,240	4,860	77.5	84.6	69.9
44	Rujjhar	1,274	639	635	37.2	44.3	30.1
45	Sansi, Sansia	5,500	2,749	2,751	48.1	61.1	35.0
46	Silawat	37,003	19,447	17,556	66.0	76.1	54.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
47	Zamral	5,925	2,957	2,968	29.0	32.5	25.5
48	Sargara	3,236	1,630	1,606	67.5	81.6	53.2
<b>Maharashtra</b>							
1	Ager	166	94	72	75.9	81.5	68.8
2	Anamuk	22	12	10	95.2	91.7	100.0
3	Aray Mala	17	12	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
4	Arwa Mala	35	23	12	87.9	86.4	90.9
5	Bahna, Bahana	35	15	20	46.7	50.0	43.8
6	Bakad, Bant	41	19	22	91.2	100.0	85.7
7	Balahi, Balai	12,721	6,592	6,129	77.8	86.8	68.1
8	Basor, Burud, Bansor, Bansodi, Basod	17,812	8,969	8,843	81.7	89.0	74.5
9	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	13,173	6,628	6,545	80.8	89.9	71.8
10	Bedar	6,727	3,452	3,275	61.9	70.8	52.4
11	Bhambhi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Samgar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjyabanshi, Surj-yaramnami, Charmakar, Pardeshi Chamar	642,876	329,669	313,207	77.7	86.3	68.6
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halakhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmali, Hela	14,246	7,236	7,010	81.0	87.3	74.6
13	Bindla	101	79	22	52.2	58.3	30.0
14	Byagara	51	26	25	70.7	91.3	44.4
15	Chalvadi, Channayya	197	112	85	61.2	71.6	47.1

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
16	Chenna Dasar, Hodaya Dasar, Hodaya Dasari	172	92	80	53.8	62.5	43.1
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	467	228	239	65.8	80.1	52.3
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor	32,419	16,517	15,902	79.3	87.5	70.8
19	Dom, Dumar	391	210	181	74.6	80.0	68.3
20	Ellamalvar, Yellammalawandlu	2,062	1,076	986	81.2	89.9	71.9
21	Ganda, Gandi	246	126	120	71.8	82.5	60.4
22	Garoda, Garo	118	51	67	50.0	60.5	41.3
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	205	113	92	74.7	83.9	64.6
24	Halleer	13	9	4	72.7	87.5	33.3
25	Halsar, Haslar, Hulavar, Halasvar	28	18	10	88.0	93.3	80.0
26	Holar, Valhar	81,717	41,717	40,000	67.6	78.1	56.7
27	Hodaya, Holer, Hodaya, Holiya	15,981	7,925	8,056	64.5	73.9	55.3
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsilla)	2,997	1,537	1,460	75.9	83.9	67.6
29	Katia, Patharia	1,998	1,033	965	76.0	83.6	67.8
30	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	175	90	85	77.4	90.2	63.6
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	41,110	21,107	20,003	85.2	90.7	79.4
32	Kolulpvandlu	9	4	5	88.9	75.0	100.0
33	Kori	1,423	787	636	84.7	91.1	76.5
34	Lingader	3,889	1,976	1,913	84.7	91.8	77.4
35	Madgi	33,363	16,780	16,583	68.0	76.7	59.3
36	Madiga	914	508	406	66.3	73.6	57.3
37	Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	4,764,174	2,428,301	2,335,873	77.6	86.3	68.6
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	2,556	1,253	1,303	86.0	90.9	81.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
39	Mala	2,392	1,336	1,056	79.7	85.5	72.4
40	Mala Dasari	861	448	413	82.8	89.8	75.3
41	Mala Hannai	10	7	3	66.7	100.0	33.3
42	Mala Jangam	5,158	2,569	2,589	81.0	88.4	73.7
43	Mala Masti	2	0	2	100.0	0.0	100.0
44	Mala Sale, Netkani	14	9	5	75.0	71.4	80.0
45	Mala Sanyasi	17	10	7	75.0	80.0	66.7
46	Mang, Matang, Minimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,584,372	808,984	775,388	69.9	79.4	59.9
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	14,966	7,587	7,379	53.3	64.6	41.7
48	Manne	730	377	353	75.9	84.3	66.8
49	Mashti	16	8	8	71.4	100.0	42.9
50	Meghval, Menghvar	338	223	115	79.7	88.2	63.4
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	17	10	7	100.0	100.0	100.0
52	Mukri	9	5	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
53	Nadia, Hadi	42	23	19	76.3	85.0	66.7
54	Pasi	2,507	1,382	1,125	84.1	88.9	77.9
55	Sansi	13	12	1	76.9	83.3	0.0
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedima, Ravat	512	328	184	71.4	80.7	53.5
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	47	25	22	73.7	80.0	66.7
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	16	11	5	84.6	87.5	80.0
59	Turi	146	96	50	66.9	72.5	55.3
<b>Manipur</b>							
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	45	35	10	90.2	91.4	83.3



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Lois	37,996	19,008	18,988	72.2	80.8	63.8
3	Muchi, Ravidas	141	84	57	69.5	81.6	51.9
4	Namasudra	3,617	1,910	1,707	79.1	85.0	72.4
5	Patni	3,630	1,911	1,719	74.2	77.7	70.4
6	Sutradhar	76	45	31	74.3	77.3	70.0
7	Yaithibi	842	431	411	67.8	77.7	58.1
<b>Mizoram</b>							
1	Bansphor	2	1	1	100.0	0.0	100.0
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	3	1	2	50.0	0.0	100.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	7	7	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
5	Dugla, Dholi	5	5	0	60.0	60.0	0.0
6	Hira	13	8	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Jalkeot	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10	Lalbegi	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
11	Mahara	9	6	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Mehatar, Bhangi	2	2	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
13	Muchi, Rishi	145	89	56	74.8	83.8	58.5
14	Namasudra	29	18	11	92.0	88.9	100.0
15	Patni	30	26	4	78.6	80.8	50.0
16	Sutradhar	14	13	1	84.6	83.3	100.0
<b>Meghalaya</b>							
1	Bansphor	83	42	41	54.9	71.4	38.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	308	166	142	71.1	75.9	65.9
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	206	118	88	85.4	91.3	77.8
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	349	185	164	66.7	80.0	51.1
5	Dugla, Dholi	52	27	25	43.2	57.1	30.4
6	Hira	44	23	21	66.7	70.0	63.2
7	Jalkeot	20	12	8	89.5	81.8	100.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	1,816	930	886	66.6	73.9	58.8
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	613	344	269	67.3	72.0	61.2
10	Lalbegi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
11	Mahara	9	7	2	83.3	100.0	50.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	29	17	12	40.9	38.5	44.4
13	Muchi, Rishi	450	226	224	57.4	65.5	48.7
14	Namasudra	2,978	1,518	1,460	49.7	55.4	43.7
15	Patni	942	505	437	49.2	57.7	39.1
16	Sutradhar	159	88	71	84.8	90.0	78.5
<b>Odisha</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	1,480	751	729	61.0	73.1	48.7
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachhatra Majhi	36,419	18,150	18,269	47.7	59.2	36.3
3	Audhelia	31	17	14	80.8	81.3	80.0
4	Badaik	10,292	5,137	5,155	59.5	69.7	49.4
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	26,968	13,668	13,300	59.2	69.6	48.5
6	Bajikar	116	63	53	78.0	85.7	69.0
7	Bari	48	21	27	67.6	78.6	60.9
8	Bariki	3,496	1,659	1,837	65.2	79.2	52.7
9	Basor, Burud	31	17	14	77.8	78.6	76.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	462,500	232,362	230,138	65.1	76.7	53.4
11	Bauti	1,331	658	673	67.0	78.1	55.8
12	Bavuri	354	171	183	68.4	80.7	56.9
13	Bedia, Bejia	393	199	194	60.6	76.0	44.8
14	Beldar	3,313	1,600	1,713	63.7	78.5	49.9
15	Bhata	8,020	4,039	3,981	67.4	77.0	57.7
16	Bhoi	68,711	34,626	34,085	69.0	79.7	58.1
17	Chachati	24	13	11	57.9	60.0	55.6
18	Chakali	144	71	73	47.6	58.1	37.1
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	143,640	72,858	70,782	70.6	79.3	61.7
20	Chandala	4,855	2,376	2,479	59.3	72.8	46.6
21	Chandhai Maru	1	0	1	100.0	0.0	0.0
22	Dandasi	55,222	26,907	28,315	53.0	65.1	41.6
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kaibarta	833,562	422,784	410,778	74.6	84.2	64.7
24	Dhanwar	1,633	794	839	36.0	44.5	28.1
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	543,637	272,657	270,980	74.8	84.3	65.2
26	Dom, Dombu, Duria Dom	637,245	314,711	322,534	56.1	67.9	44.6
27	Dosadha	707	391	316	53.4	63.0	42.0
28	Ganda	566,764	285,805	280,959	66.1	76.8	55.4
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	6,774	3,391	3,383	55.6	65.5	45.9
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	71,394	35,487	35,907	60.4	71.1	49.9
31	Ghogia	718	341	377	58.0	68.2	48.6
32	Ghusuria	7,497	3,780	3,717	58.0	67.5	48.5
33	Godagali	7	2	5	40.0	100.0	25.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Godari	18	13	5	41.2	50.0	20.0
35	Godra	3,078	1,597	1,481	47.6	55.9	38.5
36	Gokha	205,163	103,824	101,339	71.8	83.1	60.4
37	Gorait, Korait	408	204	204	51.3	59.4	43.1
38	Haddi, Hadi, Hari	149,048	74,135	74,913	66.0	76.0	56.2
39	Irika	259	132	127	81.5	88.6	74.3
40	Jaggali	4,403	2,152	2,251	49.8	63.5	36.9
41	Kandra, Kandara, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma, Kodama	481,464	244,458	237,006	74.1	83.1	64.8
42	Karua	5,545	2,697	2,848	52.8	62.5	43.7
43	Katia	22,720	11,300	11,420	59.0	70.4	47.8
44	Kela, Sapua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Matia Kela	21,084	10,620	10,464	62.8	72.2	53.4
45	Khadala	75,917	38,080	37,837	64.8	75.8	53.8
46	Kodalo, Khodalo	52	28	24	88.6	95.7	81.0
47	Kori	110	51	59	74.7	88.4	62.5
48	Kummari	299	139	160	65.2	78.1	52.9
49	Kurunga	4,663	2,341	2,322	68.7	79.4	58.0
50	Laban	855	446	409	61.7	72.5	50.3
51	Laheri	2,156	1,059	1,097	48.9	60.6	38.1
52	Madari	1,188	561	627	54.5	69.5	41.0
53	Madiga	514	243	271	54.8	63.1	47.6
54	Mahuria	5,169	2,604	2,565	76.5	84.7	68.2
55	Malia, Jhala, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	14,514	7,185	7,329	65.8	75.9	56.0
56	Mang	69	29	40	61.7	74.1	51.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
57	Mangan	307	166	141	52.0	64.0	37.3
58	Mehra, Mahar	19,448	9,765	9,683	53.7	66.2	41.3
59	Mehtar, Bhangi	1,389	702	687	78.8	84.3	73.1
60	Mewar	395	198	197	75.7	80.7	70.6
61	Mundapotta	787	386	401	13.5	14.8	12.2
62	Musahar	24	20	4	21.7	21.1	25.0
63	Nagarchi	194	96	98	65.9	77.8	54.7
64	Namasudra	140,860	72,360	68,500	72.7	81.2	63.8
65	Paidi	160	83	77	49.0	56.3	41.7
66	Painda	453	229	224	59.1	66.8	51.1
67	Pamidi	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	1,101,702	554,981	546,721	69.9	80.2	59.4
69	Panchama	12	4	8	63.6	100.0	50.0
70	Panika	4,460	2,177	2,283	63.6	76.8	50.9
71	Panka	5,623	2,756	2,867	53.9	67.2	41.4
72	Pantanti	20,739	10,195	10,544	69.6	80.4	59.2
73	Pap	10,020	4,997	5,023	63.4	74.1	52.7
74	Pasi	152	86	66	84.4	92.3	74.6
75	Patial, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	30,953	15,388	15,565	67.1	78.3	56.3
76	Rajna	398	199	199	41.9	53.2	31.6
77	Relli	4,257	2,096	2,161	50.0	62.5	38.3
78	Sabakhia	684	354	330	40.4	51.5	28.0
79	Samasi	694	341	353	62.6	71.4	54.2
80	Sanei	987	482	505	70.8	84.2	58.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
81	Sapari	20	12	8	27.8	40.0	12.5
82	Sauntia, Santia	35,601	17,605	17,996	55.2	68.8	42.0
83	Sidhria	763	392	371	31.1	41.0	19.8
84	Sinduria	51	28	23	38.5	45.0	31.6
85	Siyal, Khejuria	29,285	14,893	14,392	79.9	88.4	71.2
86	Tamadia	522	261	261	67.0	79.6	54.9
87	Tamudia	8,274	4,136	4,138	65.1	77.1	53.4
88	Tanla	62,948	31,864	31,084	67.0	76.8	57.0
89	Turi	10,035	5,083	4,952	53.3	64.4	42.1
90	Ujia	20,290	10,135	10,155	49.9	61.4	38.4
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	1,209	609	600	60.1	78.9	41.3
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	953	467	486	49.9	65.3	34.8
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	2,019	980	1,039	47.0	58.6	36.3
<b>Punjab</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	799,229	406,466	392,763	81.3	87.3	75.2
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangi	521,099	271,342	249,757	64.5	69.8	58.7
3	Bangali	933	489	444	25.4	32.8	16.7
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	1,277	660	617	59.4	64.1	54.2
5	Batwal, Barwala	10,736	5,570	5,166	73.5	80.4	66.0
6	Bauria, Bawaria	111,710	58,117	53,593	44.0	52.0	35.5
7	Bazigar	190,325	97,616	92,709	56.3	66.5	45.7
8	Bhanjra	2,027	1,018	1,009	74.9	81.5	68.1
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	1,450,607	764,987	685,620	70.5	76.4	63.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Chanal	30	13	17	82.8	91.7	76.5
11	Dagi	111	59	52	72.4	80.8	63.0
12	Darain	599	323	276	72.9	81.6	62.4
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	664	337	327	20.7	23.3	17.9
14	Dhanak	25,650	13,459	12,191	51.0	57.1	44.2
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Sigg	112	60	52	41.6	44.7	38.1
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	134,913	70,759	64,154	73.5	79.8	66.6
17	Gagra	651	337	314	28.9	37.8	19.4
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	2,151	1,122	1,029	45.7	58.4	32.2
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,660	13,851	12,809	80.6	85.4	75.5
20	Khatik	1,781	951	830	64.0	71.8	55.2
21	Kori, Koli	6,809	3,578	3,231	54.4	61.2	46.7
22	Marija, Marecha	61	36	25	51.0	48.4	55.0
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	2,152,231	1,137,275	1,014,956	53.2	58.0	47.7
24	Megh	79,621	42,195	37,426	62.1	70.0	53.2
25	Nat	821	421	400	35.0	40.1	29.7
26	Od	26,122	13,621	12,501	46.1	55.4	36.2
27	Pasi	13,461	7,304	6,157	53.6	61.6	43.9
28	Perna	27	14	13	66.7	66.7	66.7
29	Pherera	45	23	22	18.4	35.0	0.0
30	Sanhai	141	75	66	49.1	62.3	33.3
31	Sanhal	1,415	763	652	58.5	68.0	47.7
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	89,244	45,902	43,342	53.7	61.4	45.7
33	Sansoi	134	66	68	63.8	75.5	51.9
34	Sapela	1,317	674	643	15.4	18.9	11.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
35	Sarera	12,393	6,372	6,021	85.3	90.0	80.4
36	Sikligar	2,859	1,489	1,370	31.3	34.8	27.3
37	Sirkiband	17,914	9,372	8,542	64.3	71.4	56.6
38	Mochi	581	308	273	53.6	59.8	46.5
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	498,660	255,929	242,731	55.5	65.2	45.4
<b>Rajasthan</b>							
1	Adi Dharmi	131	83	48	81.8	90.3	65.8
2	Aheri	4,594	2,339	2,255	53.8	70.5	36.1
3	Badi	13,869	7,065	6,804	43.0	57.3	28.2
4	Bagri, Bagdi	48,990	25,082	23,908	36.5	50.1	22.4
5	Bairwa, Berwa	1,039,818	540,920	498,898	59.0	75.7	40.9
6	Bajgar	722	386	336	41.6	48.4	34.1
7	Balai	610,121	315,529	294,592	63.0	78.5	46.6
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	7,236	3,709	3,527	34.9	47.1	22.4
9	Baori	365,927	187,433	178,494	45.7	58.5	32.2
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	8,579	4,406	4,173	22.5	32.8	11.7
11	Bawaria	58,147	29,602	28,545	39.9	52.0	27.4
12	Bedia, Beria	3,076	1,477	1,599	58.0	70.6	46.6
13	Bhand	17,022	8,695	8,327	54.3	69.2	39.0
14	Bhangi, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	198,004	102,601	95,403	52.1	65.0	38.2
15	Bidakia	425	222	203	26.3	36.4	15.6
16	Bola	2,288	1,166	1,122	48.1	62.9	32.7



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bambhi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chambhar, Chamgar, Hara-layya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohit, Samgar	1,895,310	994,835	900,475	64.0	79.9	46.5
18	Chandal	566	303	263	65.5	79.2	50.0
19	Dabgar	1,189	620	569	66.3	82.2	50.0
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	81,561	42,556	39,005	59.4	70.0	48.0
21	Dhankia	571	287	284	50.0	65.5	35.7
22	Dhobi	100,685	52,634	48,051	61.3	75.4	45.9
23	Dholi	105,808	54,309	51,499	61.9	78.1	44.8
24	Dome, Dom	2,468	1,274	1,194	59.5	72.0	46.1
25	Gandia	174	99	75	26.3	34.1	14.5
26	Garancha, Gancha	5,836	2,960	2,876	49.8	64.9	34.4
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	47,479	24,580	22,899	66.1	83.3	47.9
28	Gavaria	56,608	29,094	27,514	46.2	63.0	28.5
29	Godhi	142	71	71	55.8	70.7	41.9
30	Jingar	11,761	6,006	5,755	78.4	91.6	64.7
31	Kalbelia, Sapera	115,414	60,468	54,946	23.0	32.3	12.8
32	Kamad, Kamadia	10,060	5,218	4,842	62.6	78.7	45.4
33	Kanjar, Kunjar	46,128	23,208	22,920	37.0	50.1	23.4
34	Kapadia Sansi	2,141	1,076	1,065	58.2	71.0	45.3
35	Khangar	5,968	3,091	2,877	65.1	80.5	48.6
36	Khatik	191,822	98,532	93,290	69.0	83.9	53.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
37	Koli, Kori	315,696	165,422	150,274	54.1	70.7	35.9
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	473	230	243	10.9	14.7	7.3
39	Koria	971	525	446	43.4	53.6	31.0
40	Madari, Bazigar	36,701	18,919	17,782	51.1	63.5	38.2
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	815	439	376	64.2	77.7	48.6
42	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	783	416	367	56.4	72.9	37.4
43	Majhabhi	143,761	75,488	68,273	53.0	60.0	45.3
44	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	1,578	896	682	56.3	71.8	35.4
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	36	14	22	36.7	41.7	33.3
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	2,761,394	1,438,061	1,323,333	56.8	71.1	41.4
47	Mehar	54,838	28,449	26,389	62.8	77.9	46.7
48	Nat, Nut	52,419	26,307	26,112	44.6	58.7	30.5
49	Pasi	1,075	757	318	59.8	60.1	59.1
50	Rawal	22,280	11,387	10,893	63.1	79.1	46.6
51	Salvi	67,802	34,134	33,668	58.7	74.7	42.7
52	Sansi	54,747	27,721	27,026	40.2	53.2	27.0
53	Santia, Sattia	9,942	4,947	4,995	30.2	40.9	19.6
54	Sarbhangi	466	236	230	57.9	72.4	43.8
55	Sargara	104,798	53,629	51,169	56.8	72.5	40.6
56	Singiwala	9,849	5,151	4,698	60.6	77.1	42.5
57	Thori, Nayak	696,718	361,295	335,423	49.4	61.3	36.8
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	4,373	2,253	2,120	54.4	69.3	38.9
59	Turi	4,521	2,336	2,185	58.1	78.7	36.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Sikkim</b>							
1	Damai (Nepali)	5,851	2,981	2,870	78.0	83.2	72.5
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	13,438	6,941	6,497	73.1	78.8	67.0
3	Majhi (Nepali)	105	55	50	56.2	57.1	55.0
4	Sarki (Nepali)	580	303	277	66.0	72.9	58.8
<b>Tamil Nadu</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	5,229	2,564	2,665	64.0	73.1	55.2
2	Adi Dravida	4,761,920	2,386,047	2,375,873	71.0	79.2	62.8
3	Adi Karnatakaa	11,530	5,709	5,821	68.7	77.5	60.1
4	Ajila	18	7	11	69.2	80.0	62.5
5	Arunthathiyar	640,707	323,116	317,591	61.5	69.7	53.3
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	56	30	26	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Baira	1,526	759	767	59.8	73.5	46.5
8	Bakuda	2,835	1,320	1,515	72.6	83.1	63.7
9	Bandi	521	255	266	60.1	66.4	53.9
10	Bellara	8	5	3	83.3	100.0	50.0
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	643	328	315	88.0	91.8	84.1
12	Chakkiliyan	486,250	243,445	242,805	58.7	66.8	50.7
13	Chalavadi	28	14	14	61.5	69.2	53.8
14	Chamar, Muchi	102	63	39	75.5	78.0	71.4
15	Chandala	34	22	12	51.9	52.9	50.0
16	Cheruman	363	180	183	81.8	88.5	75.6
17	Devendrakulathan	29,407	14,665	14,742	70.8	79.4	62.3
18	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	2,771	1,356	1,415	51.2	59.0	43.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Domban	8,481	4,219	4,262	60.5	68.0	53.0
20	Godagali	28	15	13	0.0	0.0	0.0
21	Godda	162	82	80	48.6	58.6	38.9
22	Gosangi	1,488	759	729	68.3	81.8	54.5
23	Holeya	19	10	9	64.7	80.0	42.9
24	Jaggali	685	342	343	58.0	65.6	50.6
25	Jambuvulu	7	3	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaiyan	10,343	5,111	5,232	77.7	84.2	71.3
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	Kalladi	81	43	38	75.0	76.9	72.7
29	Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)b	14	6	8	69.2	83.3	57.1
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	97	53	44	89.7	89.6	89.7
31	Koliyan	6,467	3,208	3,259	80.0	88.1	72.1
32	Koosa	6	5	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)	101	44	57	46.3	41.2	50.0
34	Kudumban	16,521	8,077	8,444	62.7	72.4	53.4
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	65,429	32,534	32,895	65.4	73.3	57.7
36	Madari	179,575	89,656	89,919	54.3	60.7	47.9
37	Madiga	3,103	1,581	1,522	54.4	61.0	47.3
38	Maila	6	1	5	66.7	100.0	60.0
39	Mala	2,369	1,201	1,168	58.9	65.2	52.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	0.0
41	Mavilan	1,917	1,013	904	58.9	67.5	49.0
42	Moger	32	12	20	41.7	40.0	42.9
43	Mundala	17	12	5	33.3	36.4	25.0
44	Nalakeyava	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
45	Nayadi	119	63	56	84.2	90.6	77.1
46	Pagadai	5,433	2,684	2,749	61.5	69.6	53.9
47	Pallan	1,672,576	830,993	841,583	72.7	81.4	64.1
48	Palluvan	47	25	22	68.2	78.3	57.1
49	Pambada	973	493	480	73.1	83.3	62.9
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	14	8	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
51	Panchama	23	14	9	70.0	83.3	50.0
52	Pannadi	2,210	1,098	1,112	57.3	67.3	47.4
53	Panniandi	5,128	2,558	2,570	57.5	64.8	50.3
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	1,263,560	627,735	635,825	73.1	81.8	64.5
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	265	128	137	87.2	91.4	83.3
56	Pathiyar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	5,961	2,993	2,968	52.6	59.7	45.6
58	Puthirai Vannan	13,853	6,880	6,973	70.8	78.9	62.9
59	Raneyar	7	4	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
60	Samagara	9	4	5	87.5	66.7	100.0
61	Samban	3,386	1,697	1,689	67.4	75.1	59.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
62	Sapari	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
63	Semman	433	219	214	79.9	88.9	71.2
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	288	142	146	94.6	94.4	94.8
65	Thoti	1,639	826	813	61.1	69.5	52.6
66	Tiruvalluvar	328	172	156	86.4	95.4	77.1
67	Vallon	133	69	64	41.5	48.4	34.4
68	Valluvan	45,670	22,573	23,097	80.4	89.8	71.2
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,973	960	1,013	82.0	88.4	76.0
70	Vathiriyar	3,122	1,554	1,568	87.9	93.5	82.3
71	Velan	103	45	58	84.9	88.1	82.4
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	309	151	158	94.7	95.7	93.8
73	Vettiyan	166	88	78	51.0	63.3	37.5
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Tripura</b>							
1	Bagdi	415	196	219	76.8	82.7	71.9
2	Bhumali	234	129	105	82.7	88.4	75.6
3	Bhunar	120	61	59	81.6	94.0	68.8
4	Chamar, Muchi	4,439	2,313	2,126	85.4	90.5	79.8
5	Dandasi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Dhenuar	39	21	18	91.2	100.0	82.4
7	Dhoba	39,302	20,068	19,234	90.1	93.8	86.4
8	Dum	23	13	10	81.8	84.6	77.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Ghasi	192	101	91	90.3	94.2	86.1
10	Gour	6,356	3,238	3,118	83.0	87.6	78.3
11	Gur	76	48	28	82.5	85.0	78.3
12	Jalia Kaibarta	69,878	36,080	33,798	90.3	93.7	86.6
13	Kahar	252	141	111	81.6	84.9	77.3
14	Kalindi	129	56	73	85.6	89.4	82.5
15	Kan	25	15	10	87.0	92.9	77.8
16	Kanda	2,339	1,201	1,138	82.5	88.1	76.7
17	Kanugh	41	23	18	85.3	88.2	82.4
18	Keot	290	147	143	84.7	90.8	78.4
19	Khadit	14	7	7	50.0	50.0	50.0
20	Kharia	1,351	712	639	63.1	67.6	58.2
21	Koch	768	394	374	81.0	85.7	75.9
22	Koir	89	51	38	77.9	83.3	71.4
23	Kol	1,019	514	505	80.0	85.0	74.7
24	Kora	109	53	56	73.1	79.2	66.7
25	Kotal	5	4	1	80.0	100.0	0.0
26	Mahisyadas	109,537	56,249	53,288	92.1	94.9	89.0
27	Mali	36,197	18,424	17,773	90.8	93.0	88.4
28	Mehtor	176	93	83	81.1	85.7	76.1
29	Musahar	225	126	99	87.5	94.7	78.2
30	Namasudra	141,127	72,129	68,998	87.7	91.6	83.5
31	Patni	2,594	1,283	1,311	87.6	90.6	84.5
32	Sabar	3,836	1,959	1,877	66.4	72.5	59.8
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	6,589	3,390	3,199	85.5	88.6	82.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Natta, Nat	1,198	591	607	88.5	90.7	86.3
<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	4,404	2,327	2,077	62.0	74.5	47.7
2	Badhik	7,447	3,946	3,501	47.6	58.7	34.9
3	Badi	8,376	4,412	3,964	41.9	50.4	32.6
4	Baheliya	125,014	66,168	58,846	51.2	61.9	38.9
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	16,889	9,268	7,621	41.0	50.6	29.2
6	Baiswar	14,355	7,414	6,941	69.7	85.6	52.6
7	Bajaniya	2,502	1,301	1,201	42.0	51.6	31.5
8	Bajgi	863	472	391	32.1	41.0	21.4
9	Balahar	3,895	2,031	1,864	53.8	66.5	39.6
10	Balai	362	204	158	57.4	67.9	43.1
11	Balmiki	753,887	395,899	357,988	56.2	66.5	44.9
12	Bangali	34,956	18,428	16,528	63.4	72.5	53.3
13	Banmanus	23,405	11,874	11,531	36.9	45.1	28.5
14	Bansphor	44,520	23,183	21,337	51.6	63.3	38.9
15	Barwar	12,830	6,598	6,232	62.3	75.6	48.1
16	Basor	112,939	60,116	52,823	54.6	66.8	40.6
17	Bawariya	6,317	3,284	3,033	60.3	70.0	50.0
18	Beldar	175,505	89,849	85,656	56.1	68.9	42.8
19	Beriya	43,343	22,422	20,921	52.8	61.0	43.9
20	Bhantu	3,834	1,997	1,837	71.3	79.4	62.5
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	3,512	1,865	1,647	10.0	14.1	5.4
22	Bhuiyiar	25,036	13,209	11,827	74.3	84.8	62.8
23	Boria	4,183	2,246	1,937	44.7	53.2	34.9



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	19,563,740	10,265,314	9,298,426	62.8	74.4	49.9
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	494	252	242	56.6	71.6	40.5
26	Dabgar	2,712	1,373	1,339	71.0	80.1	61.5
27	Dhangar	37,831	19,889	17,942	56.2	68.6	42.4
28	Dhanuk	539,282	288,040	251,242	59.5	68.8	48.7
29	Dharkar	100,238	51,870	48,368	56.5	67.6	44.6
30	Dhobi	2,092,666	1,090,265	1,002,401	62.2	73.9	49.5
31	Dom	81,206	42,239	38,967	52.6	62.4	41.9
32	Domar	20,459	10,735	9,724	54.9	64.3	44.3
33	Dusadh	219,769	112,746	107,023	61.6	74.2	48.4
34	Gharami	10	4	6	62.5	100.0	40.0
35	Ghasiya	4,402	2,280	2,122	37.6	48.5	26.2
36	Gond (excluding Mehrajani, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jorapur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	13,048	6,898	6,150	56.8	67.3	45.0
37	Gual	159	83	76	63.1	76.9	49.2
38	Habura	2,226	1,206	1,020	46.6	55.1	36.2
39	Hari	2,422	1,253	1,169	43.4	51.7	34.5
40	Hela	16,755	8,809	7,946	65.0	75.8	53.0
41	Kalabaz	9,910	5,139	4,771	37.5	47.2	27.0
42	Kanjar	71,416	37,203	34,213	34.8	44.2	24.4
43	Kapariya	13,573	7,075	6,498	32.8	43.5	21.1
44	Karwal	4,701	2,456	2,245	52.8	64.3	40.1
45	Khairaha	634	329	305	46.5	52.6	40.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
46	Kharwar [ (excluding Benbansi) (excluding Deoria, Balia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts) ]	10,529	5,418	5,111	70.7	80.4	60.6
47	Khatik	624,992	329,390	295,602	57.6	68.6	45.3
48	Khorot	1,172	619	553	25.4	31.2	18.6
49	Kol	413,756	215,764	197,992	48.0	57.7	37.5
50	Kori	1,868,288	978,542	889,746	58.2	69.5	45.7
51	Korwa	1,370	720	650	33.0	46.3	18.8
52	Lalbegi	356	188	168	60.0	67.1	51.5
53	Majhwar	15,042	7,875	7,167	21.8	26.4	16.7
54	Mazhabi	11,338	6,037	5,301	47.3	54.9	38.6
55	Musahar	249,234	129,029	120,205	24.4	31.4	16.9
56	Nat	189,646	98,996	90,650	42.8	52.5	32.1
57	Pankha (excluding Sonbhadra and Mirzapur districts)	840	433	407	56.7	63.2	50.0
58	Parahiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	1,881	949	932	55.2	65.7	44.4
59	Pasi, Tarmali	6,219,148	3,219,199	2,999,949	54.4	65.2	42.8
60	Patari (excluding Sonbhadra district)	297	152	145	47.3	56.0	37.9
61	Rawat	150,355	78,920	71,435	55.4	64.1	45.8
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	21,203	10,986	10,217	40.0	50.2	29.0
63	Sanaurhiya	36	22	14	40.0	55.6	0.0
64	Sansiya	4,490	2,300	2,190	60.7	72.4	48.3
65	Shilpkar	17,274	8,937	8,337	40.8	49.4	31.5
66	Turaiha	19,023	9,832	9,191	52.2	65.9	37.6
<b>Uttarakhand</b>							
1	Agariya	2,912	1,487	1,425	61.9	74.2	49.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Badhik	281	150	131	52.0	53.2	50.5
3	Badi	1,900	948	952	54.1	65.8	42.9
4	Baheliya	2,388	1,236	1,152	44.7	59.9	28.6
5	Baiga	138	76	62	45.9	46.3	45.5
6	Baiswar	111	56	55	76.6	84.8	68.8
7	Bejaniya	279	146	133	74.5	86.3	62.3
8	Bejgi	23,036	11,777	11,259	70.9	81.9	59.5
9	Balahar	56	33	23	51.1	66.7	27.8
10	Balai	273	145	128	74.7	82.5	66.4
11	Balmiki	32,998	17,375	15,623	67.9	76.4	58.5
12	Bangali	15,850	8,180	7,670	60.1	70.1	49.2
13	Banmanus	8	8	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	445	238	207	77.2	86.9	66.8
15	Barwar	319	157	162	69.0	88.1	52.1
16	Basor	129	64	65	73.9	75.4	72.4
17	Bawariya	48	21	27	60.0	75.0	47.4
18	Beldar	343	191	152	65.1	73.9	54.1
19	Beriya	69	39	30	73.4	85.3	60.0
20	Bhantu	3	3	0	66.7	66.7	0.0
21	Bhuiya	1,360	729	631	56.1	67.1	43.5
22	Bhuyiar	3,277	1,745	1,532	78.2	86.6	68.8
23	Boria	20	14	6	52.9	50.0	60.0
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	421,610	223,075	198,535	69.5	79.6	58.2
25	Chero	26	18	8	41.7	47.1	28.6
26	Dabgar	7	3	4	0.0	0.0	0.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
27	Dhangar	711	378	333	72.7	82.4	61.4
28	Dhanuk	1,015	553	462	61.0	69.3	51.1
29	Dharkar	125	73	52	79.6	88.1	67.4
30	Dhobi	8,155	4,295	3,860	71.2	79.8	61.4
31	Dorn	27,884	14,151	13,733	63.5	73.5	53.1
32	Domar	112	62	50	68.6	78.0	55.8
33	Dusadh	2,024	1,117	907	70.4	80.5	57.5
34	Gharami	130	73	57	69.4	84.6	47.8
35	Ghasiya	149	81	68	66.9	73.5	59.3
36	Gond	1,935	1,035	900	75.7	85.4	64.4
37	Gual	771	459	312	79.4	88.9	65.2
38	Habura	238	128	110	58.9	61.3	56.0
39	Hari	202	115	87	71.3	79.8	59.5
40	Hela	5	3	2	80.0	66.7	100.0
41	Kalabaz	327	173	154	37.5	49.3	24.6
42	Kanjar	2,212	1,123	1,089	36.7	43.2	29.8
43	Kapariya	24	16	8	55.6	66.7	33.3
44	Karwal	108	59	49	79.3	82.4	75.6
45	Khairaha	236	123	113	75.2	82.5	67.7
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	634	337	297	76.2	84.8	66.4
47	Khatik	2,256	1,192	1,064	82.6	88.4	75.9
48	Khorot	153	75	78	50.5	52.8	48.1
49	Kol	11,522	5,967	5,555	66.2	75.7	56.0
50	Kori	19,884	10,343	9,541	71.2	80.8	60.9
51	Korwa	31	18	13	61.9	58.3	66.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
52	Lalbegi	22	10	12	94.4	100.0	90.0
53	Majhwar	610	328	282	35.6	43.2	24.7
54	Mazhabi	5,616	3,006	2,610	66.3	74.0	57.4
55	Musahar	521	286	235	52.0	57.1	45.4
56	Nat	1,029	535	494	70.5	79.6	60.5
57	Pankha	12	8	4	90.0	83.3	100.0
58	Parahiya	48	29	19	76.7	84.6	64.7
59	Pasi, Tarmali	10,162	5,404	4,758	69.0	76.7	60.2
60	Patari	160	85	75	85.7	95.6	75.4
61	Saharya	35	16	19	33.3	38.5	28.6
62	Sanaurhiya	423	208	215	75.7	91.7	60.7
63	Sansiya	1,208	637	571	71.8	80.5	62.1
64	Shilpkar	833,821	412,950	420,871	76.3	87.8	65.1
65	Turaltha	2,388	1,282	1,106	57.0	66.0	46.3
<b>West Bengal</b>							
1	Bagdi, Duley	2,742,749	1,388,876	1,353,873	60.7	69.8	51.5
2	Bahelia	5,150	2,679	2,471	68.3	72.5	63.7
3	Baiti	9,974	5,123	4,851	74.0	79.4	68.2
4	Bantar	46	23	23	73.7	94.4	55.0
5	Bauri	986,148	496,996	489,152	48.4	60.1	36.6
6	Beldar	3,899	2,005	1,894	52.3	63.8	40.2
7	Bhogta	17,632	8,974	8,658	58.1	69.9	45.9
8	Bhumali	63,243	32,559	30,684	63.8	69.7	57.6
9	Bhuiya	109,217	55,143	54,074	57.5	68.7	46.1
10	Bind	57,210	29,415	27,795	45.2	53.6	36.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	793,305	405,569	387,736	57.3	65.4	48.9
12	Chaupal	5,574	2,920	2,654	51.2	61.0	40.0
13	Dabgar	126	66	60	60.7	67.2	53.1
14	Damai (Nepali)	12,397	6,103	6,294	73.5	83.3	64.0
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	250,009	128,503	121,506	78.7	86.0	71.1
16	Doai	8,574	4,361	4,213	65.2	72.6	57.5
17	Dom, Dhangad	274,470	139,475	134,995	57.8	67.3	48.0
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	19,496	10,200	9,296	59.6	67.1	51.3
19	Ghasi	15,266	7,691	7,575	37.1	48.0	26.1
20	Gonrhi	5,011	2,615	2,396	54.2	61.0	46.6
21	Halalkhor	166	88	78	71.6	80.3	61.5
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhang, Balmiki	315,160	160,411	154,749	60.1	68.5	51.3
23	Jalia Kaibartta	417,148	215,003	202,145	70.0	77.1	62.5
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	200,782	104,137	96,645	69.5	74.7	63.8
25	Kadar	21,783	11,067	10,716	78.7	86.4	70.7
26	Kami (Nepali)	36,531	18,027	18,504	75.0	84.6	65.8
27	Kandra	107,252	54,932	52,320	81.6	89.3	73.6
28	Kanjar	344	167	177	69.7	73.1	66.5
29	Kaora	193,575	98,939	94,636	64.1	72.3	55.5
30	Karenga, Koranga	33,269	16,738	16,531	67.0	74.7	59.3
31	Kaur	10,726	5,621	5,105	63.2	72.8	52.2
32	Keot, Keyot	66,192	34,192	32,000	67.4	76.4	57.7
33	Khaira	123,968	62,085	61,883	54.9	66.2	43.6
34	Khatik	805	409	396	72.9	79.8	65.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate	
		Person	Male	Person	Male
35	Koch	11,736	6,112	51.7	60.1
36	Konai	111,589	57,525	61.8	68.5
37	Konwar	2,181	1,143	80.0	86.1
38	Kotal	24,096	12,281	69.8	77.3
39	Kurariar	750	390	62.9	69.4
40	Lalbegi	128	71	81.6	87.3
41	Lohar	279,347	141,809	57.3	68.1
42	Mahar	29,572	14,953	60.4	69.7
43	Mal	280,722	142,689	53.1	62.2
44	Mallah	29,450	15,329	59.7	69.1
45	Musahar	17,432	8,919	21.3	27.2
46	Namasudra	2,405,480	1,247,529	77.5	83.4
47	Nat	613	341	46.5	52.1
48	Nuniya	31,109	16,158	59.3	67.9
49	Paliya	102,914	52,879	63.9	71.8
50	Pan, Sawasi	25,700	13,008	71.4	81.1
51	Pasi	5,424	2,846	68.8	77.1
52	Patni	22,994	11,802	71.2	77.2
53	Pod, Poundra	2,004,437	1,035,432	78.8	86.6
54	Rajbanshi	3,348,632	1,724,342	70.1	78.0
55	Rajwar	98,341	50,297	58.9	70.3
56	Sarki (Nepali)	9,733	4,815	69.3	79.3
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	253,893	131,569	84.4	92.8
58	Tiyar	204,876	105,503	71.5	79.1
59	Turi	21,800	11,018	49.0	58.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	289,896	149,361	140,535	62.0	69.0	54.6
<b>Chandigarh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	12	10	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
2	Bangali	10	5	5	88.9	100.0	75.0
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Batwal, Barwala	11	5	6	81.8	100.0	66.7
5	Bauria or Bawaria	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
6	Bazigar	31	15	16	77.8	92.9	61.5
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	692	367	325	72.3	78.9	64.6
8	Bhanjra	5	2	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi or Ravidasi	1,776	1,006	770	80.5	86.6	72.4
10	Chanal	5	5	0	80.0	80.0	0.0
11	Dagi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
12	Darain	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
13	Dhanak	147	83	64	41.6	53.1	26.5
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Saggi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	8	7	1	75.0	85.7	0.0
16	Gagra	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	126	71	55	83.7	87.7	78.7
19	Khatik	15	11	4	86.7	90.9	75.0
20	Kori or Koli	135	78	57	57.7	68.3	43.2
21	Marija or Marecha	9	7	2	75.0	66.7	100.0



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
22	Mazhabi	71	41	30	87.3	91.7	81.5
23	Megh	19	14	5	53.3	53.8	50.0
24	Nat	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
25	Od	3	3	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
26	Pasi	1,728	947	781	52.4	63.3	38.7
27	Perna	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	Pherera	9	4	5	66.7	75.0	60.0
29	Sanhai	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Sanhal	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	4	2	2	50.0	100.0	0.0
32	Sansoi	4	2	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Sapela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	Sarera	13	7	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
35	Sikligar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
36	Sirkiband	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	285	145	140	85.3	92.1	78.4
2	Chambhar, Mochi	11	6	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
3	Mahar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	1,706	868	838	95.6	98.7	92.3
5	Mang	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
1	Bhangi	45	28	17	76.2	80.8	68.8
2	Chamar	696	389	307	81.0	86.9	73.4
3	Mahar	23	15	8	95.2	100.0	83.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Mahayavanshi	208	110	98	88.5	93.8	82.8
NCT of Delhi							
1	Adi-Dharmi	44	23	21	58.8	68.8	50.0
2	Agria	497	272	225	81.9	94.7	67.0
3	Aheria	697	374	323	66.4	76.3	55.1
4	Balai	289	152	137	79.1	84.7	73.0
5	Banjara	380	198	182	76.5	88.6	62.7
6	Bawaria	566	306	260	72.9	86.5	56.2
7	Bazigar	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Bhangi	305	168	137	72.1	79.9	62.8
9	Bhil	17	10	7	92.9	100.0	80.0
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Raidasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	33,033	17,681	15,352	79.3	88.7	68.7
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	7	3	4	85.7	100.0	75.0
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	20,585	10,852	9,733	77.9	87.0	67.8
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	4,926	2,595	2,331	78.4	87.9	68.0
14	Dhobi	2,075	1,113	962	73.7	84.5	61.2
15	Dom	203	103	100	74.3	88.2	58.5
16	Gharrami	14	6	8	63.6	100.0	33.3
17	Julaha (Weaver)	5,938	3,195	2,743	86.1	94.5	76.3
18	Kabirpanthi	68	29	39	77.0	84.6	71.4
19	Kachhandha	15	5	10	66.7	75.0	62.5
20	Kanjar or Giarah	116	61	55	43.5	50.0	37.5
21	Khatik	941	510	431	71.7	80.1	61.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Person	Male	Female	
22	Koli	1,147	624	523	72.3	79.6	63.6
23	Lalbegi	11	3	8	60.0	66.7	57.1
24	Madari	9	7	2	62.5	83.3	0.0
25	Mallah	5,113	2,753	2,360	68.5	79.3	55.7
26	Mazhabi	8	6	2	75.0	100.0	0.0
27	Meghwal	73	39	34	68.8	85.3	50.0
28	Naribut	4	2	2	50.0	50.0	50.0
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	412	214	198	58.7	75.0	40.9
30	Pasi	1,532	876	656	65.9	75.5	52.4
31	Perna	930	445	485	46.6	61.9	33.5
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	415	222	193	60.6	68.9	51.3
33	Sapera	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	Sikligar	290	155	135	52.7	62.5	41.5
35	Singiwala or Kalbela	17	9	8	50.0	83.3	16.7
36	Sirkiband	11	7	4	80.0	83.3	75.0
<b>Puducherry</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	175	95	80	77.0	83.5	69.6
2	Adi Dravida	81,570	39,678	41,892	72.8	80.9	65.2
3	Chakkliyan	586	299	287	71.0	78.6	63.4
4	Jambuvulu	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Kuravan	403	203	200	53.0	57.9	48.0
6	Madiga	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Mala, Mala Masti	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
8	Paky	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Pallan	1,889	921	968	76.1	84.1	69.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S.No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Parayan, Sambavar	19,864	9,676	10,188	77.1	84.4	70.3
11	Samban	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	0.0
12	Thoti	7	3	4	71.4	66.7	75.0
13	Valluvan	2,163	1,083	1,080	84.6	93.2	76.3
14	Vetan	2	1	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Vettiyan	195	101	94	74.4	83.7	63.8
16	Puthirai Vannan	25	15	10	55.6	70.0	37.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

Table 1.2.2.1  
POPULATION AND LITERACY RATE OF VARIOUS SCHEDULED CASTES WITH SC COMMUNITY  
IN A STATE/UT AS ONE UNIT IN INDIA -2011

URBAN

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate	
		Person	Male	Person	Male
Andhra Pradesh					
1	Adi Andhra	55,992	27,463	81.3	86.3
2	Adi Dravida	41,962	20,570	79.4	85.7
3	Anamuk	34	21	81.3	100.0
4	Aray Mala	1,859	941	79.6	84.6
5	Arundhatiya	3,077	1,522	67.3	73.7
6	Arwa Mala	9,914	4,806	84.2	88.5
7	Bariki	489	240	63.9	70.7
8	Bavuri	226	122	61.8	71.0
9	Beda (Budga) Jangam (in the districts of Hyderabad, Ranga Reddy, Mahbubnagar, Adilabad, Nizamabad, Medak, Karimnagar, Warangal, Khammam and Nalgonda)	33,937	16,973	52.5	65.2
10	Bindla	2,752	1,376	74.9	86.3
11	Byagara, Byagari	596	309	64.6	70.9
12	Chachati	122	55	73.3	84.4
13	Chalavadi	80	39	81.2	85.3
14	Chamar, Mochi, Muchi, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	16,528	8,381	77.1	84.0
15	Chambhar	350	188	73.4	83.2
16	Chandala	57	30	78.8	74.1
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	629	293	51.1	61.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Dandasi	404	188	216	67.3	72.2	63.1
19	Dhor	1,845	938	907	81.5	87.5	75.4
20	Urban	5,012	2,437	2,575	72.7	71.0	79.4
21	Ellamalawar, Yellammalawandlu	474	240	234	66.1	70.3	61.4
22	Ghasi, Haddi, Relli Chachandi	2,379	1,141	1,238	70.3	80.9	60.8
23	Godagali, Godagula (in the districts of Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Vishakhapatnam)	1,584	747	837	62.3	72.5	53.4
24	Godari	858	436	422	79.9	84.5	75.2
25	Gosangi	4,520	2,176	2,344	56.9	66.4	47.9
26	Holeya	251	135	116	73.8	85.5	60.4
27	Holeya Dasari	4,065	1,986	2,079	60.2	73.9	47.2
28	Jaggali	750	355	395	62.6	78.1	49.5
29	Jambuvulu	326	162	164	80.3	86.8	73.4
30	Kolupulavandlu, Pambada, Pambanda, Pambala	233	118	115	82.9	88.1	77.5
31	Madasi Kuruva, Madari Kuruva	1,702	846	856	79.3	85.4	73.6
32	Madiga	1,315,170	650,373	664,797	71.6	78.8	64.6
33	Madiga Dasu, Mashteen	2,482	1,273	1,209	66.9	73.4	60.2
34	Mahar	9,636	4,940	4,696	77.9	85.4	70.1
35	Mala, Mala Ayawaru	1,284,296	631,421	652,875	79.7	85.8	73.8
36	Mala Dasari	3,983	1,962	2,021	73.5	84.2	63.4
37	Mala Dasu	3,318	1,636	1,682	84.8	91.5	78.2
38	Mala Hannai	30	14	16	73.3	92.9	56.3
39	Malajangam	1,353	707	646	79.8	88.5	70.4
40	Mala Masti	130	72	58	72.6	82.0	61.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate	
		Person	Male	Person	Male
41	Mala Sale, Netkani	16,770	8,496	69.0	76.4
42	Mala Sanyasi	10	7	100.0	100.0
43	Mang	1,698	818	71.6	79.6
44	Mang Garodi	1,286	637	45.2	56.8
45	Manne	9,583	4,781	67.6	77.0
46	Mashti	171	79	69.7	72.9
47	Matangi	408	215	47.3	59.7
48	Mehtar	6,503	3,249	75.1	83.1
49	Mitha Ayyalvar	1,112	541	81.9	91.7
50	Mundala	179	95	51.0	65.8
51	Paky, Moti, Thoti	4,143	1,988	65.0	73.6
52	Pamidi	146	73	60.8	71.7
53	Panchama, Pariah	188	93	70.2	79.1
54	Relli	77,941	38,126	69.8	78.3
55	Samagara	890	463	83.0	88.2
56	Samban	310	166	88.7	92.8
57	Sapru	44	24	88.6	90.5
58	Sindhollu, Chindollu	519	278	75.8	84.8
59	Yatala	199	98	66.7	79.8
60	Valluvan	500	247	90.4	92.4
<b>Assam</b>					
1	Bansphor	11,519	5,748	63.5	74.4
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	15,885	8,043	86.8	91.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	14,635	7,590	89.2	93.2
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	15,813	8,204	89.8	93.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
5	Dugla, Dholi	1,416	719	697	77.5	82.0	72.7
6	Hira	7,853	3,943	3,910	87.7	91.6	83.8
7	Jalkeot	7,298	3,756	3,542	75.0	82.5	67.1
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	17,149	8,822	8,327	72.1	79.2	64.5
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	124,650	62,734	61,916	84.4	88.6	80.2
10	Lalbegi	195	101	94	80.8	84.7	77.0
11	Mahara	563	298	265	81.4	91.0	70.3
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	5,938	3,007	2,931	74.4	82.9	65.8
13	Muchi, Rishi	10,691	5,611	5,080	72.2	79.7	63.9
14	Namasudra	82,359	42,221	40,138	81.5	86.9	75.8
15	Patni	23,604	11,905	11,699	88.9	91.9	85.8
16	Sutradhar	17,132	8,877	8,255	87.1	91.9	81.9
<b>Bihar</b>							
1	Bantar	486	276	210	67.7	76.8	54.1
2	Bauri	661	347	314	45.7	50.2	40.8
3	Bhogta	19	12	7	26.7	33.3	16.7
4	Bhuiya	20,074	10,290	9,784	31.4	36.1	26.4
5	Bhumij	202	110	92	64.6	75.3	52.0
6	Chamar, Mochi, Chamar-Rabidas, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Charmarkar	286,017	150,694	135,323	61.9	71.1	51.6
7	Chaupal	4,295	2,239	2,056	78.8	85.4	71.5
8	Dabgar	2,264	1,134	1,130	63.4	70.7	55.7
9	Dhobi, Rajak	91,913	48,893	43,020	76.3	84.4	67.1
10	Dom, Dhangad, Bansphor, Dharikar, Dharkar, Domra	52,465	26,884	25,581	37.1	44.6	29.0



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	384,497	203,198	181,299	63.7	72.3	53.9
12	Ghasi	61	35	26	72.3	79.3	61.1
13	Halalkhor	819	418	401	60.0	73.1	46.0
14	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	67,079	34,541	32,538	69.9	78.8	60.3
15	Kanjar	1,117	587	530	33.5	40.0	26.4
16	Kurariar	1,517	754	763	38.3	48.0	28.5
17	Lalbegi	56	34	22	66.7	75.9	52.6
18	Musahar	93,431	48,158	45,273	25.6	30.3	20.4
19	Nat	7,288	3,726	3,562	45.8	51.1	40.4
20	Pan, Sawasi, Panr	844	457	387	79.1	85.5	71.7
21	Pasi	167,149	87,721	79,428	68.8	77.0	59.7
22	Rajwar	13,043	6,678	6,365	41.3	50.6	31.3
23	Turi	2,831	1,448	1,383	55.0	64.5	45.1
<b>Chhattisgarh</b>							
1	Audhelia	1,160	556	604	75.4	88.4	63.2
2	Bagri, Bagdi	240	142	98	76.8	85.6	64.0
3	Bahna, Bahana	31	16	15	93.3	100.0	86.7
4	Balahi, Balai	202	110	92	95.0	99.0	90.4
5	Banchada	15	10	5	86.7	90.0	80.0
6	Barahar, Basod	1,004	524	480	72.9	81.9	62.9
7	Bargunda	9	7	2	88.9	100.0	50.0
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	3,673	1,839	1,834	65.8	77.7	54.0
9	Bedia	60	34	26	90.0	96.2	83.3
10	Beldar, Sunkar	3,409	1,751	1,658	83.5	88.7	78.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmiki, Lalbegi, Dharkar	18,234	8,991	9,243	79.7	87.2	72.5
12	Bhanumati	19	11	8	94.4	100.0	85.7
13	Chadar	253	129	124	64.1	73.6	54.5
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambhi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Satnamni, Suriyabanshi, Suriyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar, Mangan, Raidas	406,048	206,198	199,850	76.5	85.9	66.7
15	Chidar	64	36	28	80.7	93.8	64.0
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	2,427	1,198	1,229	78.2	85.2	71.4
17	Chitar	12	7	5	90.0	100.0	66.7
18	Dahait, Dahayat, Dahat	241	133	108	86.3	97.5	72.3
19	Dewar	9,705	4,766	4,939	38.7	44.8	32.8
20	Dhanuk	203	105	98	83.1	92.4	72.9
21	Dhed, Dher	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
22	Dohor	49	29	20	90.5	96.4	78.6
23	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	12,741	6,361	6,380	75.5	84.0	67.2
24	Ganda, Gandi	120,828	59,822	61,006	70.2	80.5	60.1
25	Ghasi, Ghasia	40,320	19,753	20,567	70.2	80.3	60.7
26	Holiya	73	37	36	78.9	92.6	66.7
27	Kanjar	15	10	5	60.0	80.0	20.0
28	Katia, Patharia	2,396	1,173	1,223	90.0	94.4	85.9
29	Khatik	5,234	2,735	2,499	81.9	85.9	77.6
30	Koli, Kori	4,054	2,129	1,925	88.8	94.9	82.0
31	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	189	96	93	80.6	89.9	71.6
32	Kuchbandhia	13	9	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
33	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar	110,099	54,584	55,515	87.6	93.5	81.8

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
34	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhani Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	1,684	832	852	79.1	86.7	71.6
35	Meghwal	68	43	25	91.8	94.9	86.4
36	Moghia	68	35	33	69.6	81.5	58.6
37	Muskhan	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	1,190	594	596	41.4	51.8	30.7
39	Pasi	3,805	2,035	1,770	81.6	89.6	72.4
40	Rujhar	4	2	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
41	Sansi, Sansia	28	17	11	78.3	84.6	70.0
42	Silawat	84	45	39	83.8	91.7	75.0
43	Zamral	5	3	2	60.0	100.0	0.0
44	Turi	799	402	397	63.2	73.5	52.4
<b>Goa</b>							
1	Bhangli (Hadi)	219	107	112	85.9	89.2	82.7
2	Chambhar	5,459	2,736	2,723	90.4	94.2	86.7
3	Mahar	6,913	3,414	3,499	82.4	89.3	75.7
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	117	66	51	75.9	75.4	76.6
5	Mang	943	457	486	83.4	91.5	75.7
<b>Gujarat</b>							
1	Ager	177	100	77	73.7	81.4	63.6
2	Bakad, Bant	79	42	37	88.7	94.7	81.8
3	Bawa-Dedth, Dedh-Sadhu	5,951	3,082	2,869	84.5	90.5	78.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
4	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chama- dia, Chamar, Chamar-Ravidas, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machi- gar, Mochigar, Madar, Macdig, Mochi (in Dangs district and Umergaon Taluka of Valsad district only), Nalia, Telugu Mochi, Karmati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Sangar	327,428	172,047	155,381	84.8	91.8	77.1
5	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal- kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmali, Barwasha, Barwasia, Jamphoda, Zampada, Zampda, Rushi, Valmiki	243,672	124,251	119,421	80.7	88.6	72.5
6	Chalvadi, Channayya	81	47	34	88.9	88.1	90.0
7	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	32	18	14	53.6	66.7	38.5
8	Dangashia	361	191	170	72.8	85.6	57.7
9	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	151	85	66	90.6	97.4	81.7
10	Garmatang	13	7	6	45.5	33.3	60.0
11	Garoda, Garo	35,766	18,463	17,303	90.1	95.6	84.2
12	Halleer	89	47	42	90.5	95.0	85.3
13	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	54	33	21	78.7	85.7	68.4
14	Holar, Valhar	614	328	286	84.7	91.9	76.6
15	Holaya, Holer	49	27	22	88.6	95.8	80.0
16	Lingader	36	17	19	91.2	93.8	88.9
17	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu	24,411	12,668	11,743	77.5	85.8	68.6
18	Mahyavansi, Dhed, Dhedh, Vankar, Maru Vankar, Antyaj	751,421	392,379	359,042	86.7	92.7	80.1
19	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	5,765	2,936	2,829	75.0	84.9	64.8
20	Mang-Garudi	414	205	209	50.9	61.1	40.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	76,572	39,364	37,208	75.2	85.6	64.3
22	Mukri	49	35	14	86.7	87.5	84.6
23	Nadia, Hadi	28,500	14,592	13,908	81.3	88.5	73.8
24	Pasi	3,597	2,117	1,480	74.6	82.6	62.6
25	Senva, Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Rawat	23,292	12,422	10,870	83.4	89.6	76.4
26	Shemalia	1,591	846	745	88.0	92.3	83.3
27	Thori	1,972	978	994	55.2	65.7	45.2
28	Tirgar, Tirbanda	3,606	1,875	1,731	80.2	90.7	69.1
29	Turi	5,191	2,718	2,473	84.5	92.5	75.6
30	Turi Barot, Deedh Barot	9,030	4,648	4,382	80.6	90.1	70.4
31	Balahi, Balai	527	289	238	65.6	71.0	59.0
32	Bhangi, Mehtar	17,250	8,874	8,376	82.7	90.1	74.9
33	Chikwa, Chikvi	130	59	71	70.8	84.3	58.2
34	Koli, Kori	20,764	11,275	9,489	73.5	82.3	63.1
35	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vridisha districts)	357	193	164	65.1	76.1	51.9
<b>Haryana</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,973	1,052	921	80.3	86.5	73.3
2	Balmiki, Chura, Bhangi	294,693	153,677	141,016	66.7	74.7	58.1
3	Bangali	4,480	2,377	2,103	59.9	64.7	54.2
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	835	455	380	71.2	79.5	61.3
5	Batwal, Barwala	575	298	277	68.5	73.0	63.6
6	Bauria, Bawaria	11,209	5,871	5,338	60.0	69.3	49.8
7	Bazigar	12,621	6,587	6,034	58.0	68.8	46.4

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bhanjra	1,025	539	486	71.8	80.4	62.1
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ramdasi, Ravidasi, Balahi, Batoi, Bhatoj, Bhambi, Chamar-Rohidas, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Ramdasia	580,732	309,665	271,067	75.4	84.1	65.5
10	Chanal	119	66	53	71.4	83.3	55.6
11	Dagi	318	176	142	72.8	81.8	62.5
12	Darain	67	41	26	81.5	91.7	61.1
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	16,520	8,342	8,178	19.7	21.0	18.3
14	Dhanak	145,595	76,766	68,829	67.6	75.8	58.4
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Saggi	1,101	570	531	24.1	30.2	17.8
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	6,917	3,588	3,329	59.6	66.4	52.4
17	Gagra	71	41	30	75.8	92.1	53.6
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	107	57	50	77.9	84.9	69.0
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	26,125	13,779	12,346	80.2	87.8	71.7
20	Khatik	42,737	22,522	20,215	78.3	86.6	69.1
21	Kori, Koli	57,705	30,531	27,174	69.4	78.5	59.1
22	Marija, Marecha	29	19	10	74.1	72.2	77.8
23	Mazhabi, Mazhabi Sikh	19,434	10,206	9,228	65.1	68.8	60.9
24	Megh, Meghwal	6,585	3,461	3,124	78.5	85.1	71.3
25	Nat, Badi	4,934	2,549	2,385	43.6	52.6	33.7
26	Od	41,702	21,662	20,040	61.6	70.7	51.9
27	Pasi	30,504	16,433	14,071	60.1	68.2	50.6
28	Perna	1,113	542	571	27.6	37.3	18.6
29	Pherera	18	10	8	88.9	100.0	75.0
30	Sanhai	211	116	95	76.7	84.8	67.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
31	Sanhal	82	51	31	71.2	78.3	59.3
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	9,437	4,995	4,442	51.7	63.5	38.7
33	Sansoi	51	31	20	57.9	65.2	46.7
34	Sapela, Sapera	4,712	2,499	2,213	20.9	23.8	17.8
35	Sarera	74	34	40	50.9	56.0	46.9
36	Sikligar, Bariya	6,189	3,137	3,052	45.6	51.6	39.5
37	Sirkiband	9,235	4,774	4,461	36.1	44.6	27.1
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	1,398	698	700	89.6	93.9	85.3
2	Badhi, Nagalu	1,300	697	603	84.0	91.7	74.4
3	Balmiki, Bhangi, Chuhra, Chura, Chuhre	23,535	11,893	11,642	84.7	89.7	79.6
4	Bandhela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Bangali	662	353	309	51.8	55.5	47.8
6	Banjara	796	407	389	79.0	84.7	72.9
7	Bansi	42	23	19	83.8	86.4	80.0
8	Barad	443	232	211	75.7	83.0	67.8
9	Barar, Burar, Berar	5	5	0	80.0	80.0	0.0
10	Batwal	1,437	738	699	88.5	92.9	83.9
11	Bauria, Bawaria	123	70	53	28.9	38.0	17.5
12	Bazigar	93	55	38	66.2	77.3	51.5
13	Bhanjra, Bhanjre	548	289	259	80.2	85.0	74.9
14	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Mochi	26,382	14,103	12,279	86.2	90.6	81.2
15	Chanal	560	283	277	85.2	86.1	84.4
16	Chimbe, Dhobi	4,187	2,194	1,993	90.7	94.5	86.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Dagi	149	71	78	91.9	94.7	89.4
18	Darain	17	11	6	92.9	100.0	83.3
19	Darai, Daryai	1,579	798	781	83.8	92.5	75.1
20	Daule, Daole	166	94	72	81.1	89.0	71.2
21	Dhaki, Toori	330	169	161	93.0	96.2	89.4
22	Dhanak	59	45	14	67.3	70.0	58.3
23	Dhaogri, Dhuai	407	214	193	70.1	76.3	63.0
24	Dhogri, Dhangri, Siggri	222	117	105	79.8	89.4	69.1
25	Doom, Doomna, Dumna, Dumne, Mahasha	2,940	1,514	1,426	86.9	91.4	82.0
26	Gagra	11	10	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
27	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	19	12	7	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Hali	1,849	956	893	83.4	90.3	75.9
29	Hesi	309	148	161	88.5	93.8	83.7
30	Jogi	1,609	830	779	83.2	89.2	76.9
31	Julaha, Julahe, Kabirpanthi, Keer	9,217	4,830	4,387	90.4	94.6	85.8
32	Kamoh, Dagoli	62	30	32	94.6	96.2	93.3
33	Karoack	7	3	4	83.3	100.0	75.0
34	Khatik	306	174	132	87.9	92.3	82.3
35	Kori, Koli	21,741	11,332	10,409	89.5	93.1	85.6
36	Lohar	11,225	5,843	5,382	90.3	93.9	86.4
37	Marija, Marecha	9	6	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	Mazhabi	79	43	36	82.1	88.6	75.0
39	Megh	37	22	15	94.1	100.0	84.6
40	Nat	133	88	45	91.1	91.4	90.5
41	Od	31	21	10	89.7	89.5	90.0



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Person	Male	Female	
42	Pasi	831	515	316	57.7	68.1	39.8
43	Perna	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
44	Phrera, Pherera	79	40	39	94.4	93.9	94.7
45	Rehar, Rehara	174	94	80	91.3	95.2	87.0
46	Sanhai	66	35	31	91.8	96.4	85.7
47	Sanhal	38	22	16	88.2	90.0	85.7
48	Sansj, Bhedkut, Manesh	504	266	238	44.7	52.9	35.4
49	Sansoi	156	84	72	84.8	88.9	80.3
50	Sapela	36	20	16	16.7	27.8	0.0
51	Sarde, Sarera, Sarare, Sinyare, Sarehde	1,491	746	745	89.4	94.8	83.9
52	Sikligar	1,253	665	588	72.1	75.0	68.7
53	Sipi	471	250	221	81.8	88.8	74.0
54	Sirkiband	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
55	Teli	1,073	619	454	78.5	84.3	70.2
56	Thathiar, Thathera	209	121	88	89.5	95.6	80.8
57	Barwala	20	16	4	88.9	93.3	66.7
<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>							
1	Barwala	7,408	3,864	3,544	73.2	80.9	64.9
2	Basith	599	353	246	82.3	90.4	70.7
3	Batwal	5,969	3,174	2,795	77.6	84.1	70.2
4	Chamar or Ramdasia, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas	45,778	25,132	20,646	82.2	88.2	74.9
5	Chura, Bhangj, Balmiki, Mehtar	3,363	1,795	1,568	70.6	78.6	61.5
6	Dhyar	222	120	102	65.2	68.5	60.8
7	Doom or Mahasha, Dumna	45,528	23,670	21,858	71.7	78.6	64.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Gardi	791	425	366	80.2	87.1	72.4
9	Jolaha	188	118	70	79.4	88.0	63.2
10	Megh or Kabirpanthi	53,311	28,124	25,187	80.4	87.5	72.5
11	Ratal	209	111	98	68.8	81.9	52.4
12	Saryara	5,509	2,877	2,632	75.1	81.1	68.6
13	Watal	45	30	15	71.4	86.4	46.2
<b>Jharkhand</b>							
1	Bantar	217	107	110	81.8	91.5	72.4
2	Bauri	61,777	31,367	30,410	58.5	70.3	46.4
3	Bhogta	9,341	4,861	4,480	63.8	74.0	52.7
4	Bhuiya	111,573	57,307	54,266	47.3	56.5	37.4
5	Chamar, Mochi	192,736	101,147	91,589	73.2	83.1	62.2
6	Chaupal	392	199	193	67.8	78.4	56.7
7	Dabgar	2,024	1,050	974	77.3	86.5	67.5
8	Dhobi	69,507	36,697	32,810	80.5	88.8	71.3
9	Dom, Dhangad	45,684	23,186	22,498	59.6	70.5	48.3
10	Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	119,811	63,287	56,524	78.6	87.2	68.8
11	Ghasi	54,271	26,690	27,581	63.2	73.4	53.3
12	Halalkhor	448	213	235	79.2	88.4	70.7
13	Hari, Mehtar, Bhangi	36,044	18,030	18,014	60.6	71.7	49.6
14	Kanjar	140	77	63	81.5	91.2	69.6
15	Kurariar	260	139	121	74.1	79.5	67.9
16	Lalbegi	856	424	432	69.0	79.2	58.8
17	Musahar	7,282	3,799	3,483	47.3	56.1	37.8
18	Nat	630	316	314	64.5	71.5	57.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Pan, Sawasi	6,865	3,419	3,446	76.9	87.0	66.9
20	Pasi	28,088	14,859	13,229	72.6	81.5	62.5
21	Rajwar	29,506	15,346	14,160	69.9	81.2	57.5
22	Turi	31,532	16,128	15,404	60.0	70.6	48.8
<b>Karnataka</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	23,344	11,759	11,585	82.2	88.4	75.8
2	Adi Dravida	490,379	244,052	246,327	82.8	87.5	78.2
3	Adi Karnataka	743,329	372,570	370,759	79.6	85.6	73.7
4	Adiya (in Coorg district)a	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
5	Ager	2,446	1,158	1,288	82.6	88.8	77.1
6	Ajila	223	107	116	84.2	89.6	79.0
7	Anamuk	73	38	35	57.1	64.5	50.0
8	Aray Mala	41	23	18	70.3	76.2	62.5
9	Arunthathiyar	1,752	899	853	73.7	80.2	66.8
10	Arwa Mala	98	54	44	61.3	59.0	63.4
11	Baira	579	278	301	84.8	92.2	77.9
12	Bakad	48	21	27	92.9	100.0	87.5
13	Bant (in Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar and North Kanara districts)b	1,293	619	674	88.8	94.9	83.3
14	Bakuda	946	473	473	90.3	96.2	84.6
15	Balagai	1,279	670	609	83.2	88.4	77.5
16	Bandi	419	229	190	90.9	93.0	88.3
17	Banjara, Lambani, Lambada, Lambadi, Lamani, Sugali, Sukali	164,974	86,134	78,840	73.1	82.1	63.2
18	Bathada	806	392	414	77.7	84.0	71.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
19	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	32,576	16,512	16,064	84.1	89.6	78.6
20	Bellara	488	243	245	69.5	77.0	62.0
21	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Maikana, Halakhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	3,496	1,695	1,801	81.7	87.9	75.9
22	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madrig, Mochi, Muchi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, Sangar	119,906	59,524	60,382	76.8	85.0	68.8
23	Bhovi, Od, Odde, Vaddar, Waddar, Voddar, Woddar	309,418	155,282	154,136	70.5	77.9	63.1
24	Bindla	101	69	32	68.0	75.4	53.1
25	Byagara	329	160	169	57.5	70.7	45.1
26	Chakkiliyan	296	147	149	61.4	68.3	54.7
27	Chalavadi, Chalvadi, Channayya	61,425	30,326	31,099	76.5	85.1	68.1
28	Chandala	63	33	30	77.6	73.3	82.1
29	Chenna Dasar, Holaya Dasar	15,698	7,870	7,828	66.5	75.7	57.5
30	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	258	138	120	61.8	72.9	50.0
31	Dakkaliga	350	161	189	68.1	71.4	65.2
32	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya	14,597	7,320	7,277	85.6	91.9	79.4
33	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	7,724	3,901	3,823	68.6	78.3	58.8
34	Ellamalwar, Yellamalawandlu	32	14	18	83.9	92.3	77.8
35	Ganti Chores	1,808	867	941	81.2	88.5	74.5
36	Garoda, Garo	66	35	31	69.6	71.4	67.9
37	Godda	618	309	309	81.3	88.3	74.2
38	Gosangi	1,335	670	665	55.9	66.1	45.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
39	Halleer	157	74	83	55.0	56.1	54.2
40	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	2,342	1,132	1,210	84.4	91.6	77.7
41	Handi Jogis	7,935	4,027	3,908	62.9	69.6	56.1
42	Hasla	23	9	14	90.9	100.0	84.6
43	Holar, Valhar	412	206	206	82.6	89.5	75.7
44	Holaya, Holer, Holey	156,939	80,810	76,129	78.3	86.2	70.0
45	Holeya Dasari	66	39	27	77.2	81.3	72.0
46	Jaggali	181	91	90	73.1	81.8	64.6
47	Jambuvulu	2,498	1,263	1,235	80.3	87.1	73.6
48	Kadaiyan	25	13	12	83.3	92.3	72.7
49	Kalladi	113	60	53	83.2	85.5	80.4
50	Kepmaris	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
51	Kolupulvandlu	1	1	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
52	Koosa	45	28	17	84.2	87.5	78.6
53	Koracha, Korachar	17,539	8,835	8,704	69.2	77.2	61.2
54	Korama, Korava, Koravar	73,409	36,572	36,837	68.4	77.1	59.7
55	Kotegar, Metri	877	447	430	89.5	93.8	85.0
56	Kudumban	47	22	25	75.0	81.0	69.6
57	Kuravan	461	227	234	72.8	79.4	66.5
58	Lingader	32	17	15	80.0	88.2	69.2
59	Machala	66	39	27	83.9	90.6	75.0
60	Madari	507	265	242	75.5	83.5	66.8
61	Madiga	227,512	113,463	114,049	69.6	78.1	61.2
62	Mahar, Taral, Dhegu Megu,	14,802	7,287	7,515	83.8	92.0	75.9
63	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	32	23	9	87.1	91.3	75.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
64	Mailia	115	56	59	70.6	77.6	64.2
65	Mala	16,374	8,211	8,163	83.4	90.7	76.2
66	Mala Dasari	2,069	1,038	1,031	77.6	87.3	68.1
67	Mala Hammal	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
68	Mala Jangam	12	6	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
69	Mala Masti	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
70	Mala Sale, Netkani	45	27	18	57.1	65.4	43.8
71	Mala Sanyasi	15	9	6	100.0	100.0	100.0
72	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	4,313	2,122	2,191	71.5	80.0	63.3
73	Mang Garudi, Mang Garodi	2,819	1,437	1,382	45.2	52.1	38.0
74	Manne	26	13	13	90.9	100.0	84.6
75	Masthi	35	18	17	65.6	72.2	57.1
76	Mavilan	25	14	11	91.3	100.0	81.8
77	Meghval, Menghvar	593	310	283	75.7	83.1	67.6
78	Moger	11,501	5,602	5,899	83.3	88.9	78.1
79	Mukri	1,610	784	826	78.6	85.4	72.3
80	Mundala	13,803	6,619	7,184	86.6	91.6	81.9
81	Nadia, Hadi	494	266	228	81.8	88.7	73.8
82	Naikadaya	71	32	39	85.0	83.3	86.7
83	Nalakeyava	1,015	508	507	83.5	89.4	77.6
84	Nayadi	220	114	106	84.3	90.9	77.2
85	Pale	561	283	278	84.5	88.8	80.0
86	Pallan	832	437	395	93.9	96.2	91.3
87	Pambada	491	211	280	90.0	96.4	85.0
88	Panchama	32	13	19	73.3	69.2	76.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
89	Panniandi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
90	Paraiyan, Paraya	828	443	385	78.5	83.8	72.3
91	Paravan	531	284	247	76.5	81.7	70.7
92	Raneyar	875	425	450	87.2	91.9	83.0
93	Samagara	43,493	21,913	21,580	83.5	90.1	76.9
94	Samban	38	23	15	88.2	95.0	78.6
95	Sapari	11	7	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
96	Sillekyathas	5,578	2,828	2,750	62.7	72.9	52.5
97	Sindhollu, Chindollu	966	479	487	21.7	27.4	15.9
98	Sudugadu Siddha	8,081	4,129	3,952	44.7	57.3	31.5
99	Thoti	579	292	287	64.3	68.4	60.3
100	Tirgar, Tirbanda	71	37	34	75.8	93.8	58.8
101	Valluvan	1,003	513	490	92.6	95.1	90.0
<b>Kerala</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	523	261	262	87.2	94.0	80.4
2	Adi Dravida	1,560	846	714	82.4	85.9	78.2
3	Adi Karnataka	201	98	103	81.3	88.6	74.5
4	Ajila	9	5	4	37.5	60.0	0.0
5	Arunthathiyar	1,272	657	615	88.0	91.5	84.3
6	Ayyanavar	6,077	2,922	3,155	92.6	94.7	90.7
7	Baira	98	62	36	61.3	76.5	34.5
8	Bakuda	1,711	864	847	88.7	93.9	83.4
9	Bathada	11	9	2	90.9	100.0	50.0
10	Bharathar (other than Parathar), Paravan	18,726	8,995	9,731	95.5	97.5	93.7
11	Chakkiliyan	12,659	6,383	6,276	83.4	88.6	78.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate			
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12	Chamar, Muchi	128	93	35	90.2	91.1	87.5
13	Chandala	32	18	14	84.0	93.3	70.0
14	Cheruman	91,415	44,549	46,866	88.2	93.0	83.8
15	Domban	294	157	137	70.2	79.7	59.8
16	Gosangi	32	18	14	70.4	100.0	33.3
17	Holeya	28	17	11	95.7	100.0	88.9
18	Kadaiyan	1,117	552	565	82.5	87.5	77.5
19	Kakkalan, Kakkann	3,177	1,571	1,606	94.7	96.3	93.1
20	Kalladi	8,824	4,289	4,535	88.5	92.6	84.8
21	Kanakkan, Padanna, Padannan	108,320	53,062	55,258	89.7	93.7	85.8
22	Kavara (other than Telugu speaking or Tamil speaking Balija, Kavarai, Gavarai, Gavarai Naidu, Balija Naidu, Gajalu Balija or Valai Chetty)	2,014	1,017	997	71.1	76.9	65.3
23	Koosa	11	7	4	70.0	83.3	50.0
24	Kootan, Koodan	1,212	566	646	80.1	86.5	74.5
25	Kudumban	1,526	759	767	93.5	96.0	91.0
26	Kuravan, Sidhanan, Kuravar, Kurava, Sidhana	53,019	25,304	27,715	84.9	89.8	80.4
27	Maila	93	50	43	89.8	84.0	97.4
28	Malayan (in the areas comprising the Malabar district as specified by sub-section (2) of section 5 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956 (37of 1956))a	6,255	3,016	3,239	97.3	98.2	96.5
29	Mannan, Pathiyan, Perumannan, Vannan, Velan	104,187	50,548	53,639	95.6	97.7	93.7
30	Moger (other than Mogeayar)	6,237	3,115	3,122	85.5	90.5	80.5



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
31	Mundala	180	79	101	87.8	94.7	82.3
32	Nalakeyava	59	26	33	82.1	92.0	74.2
33	Nalkadaya	288	147	141	84.6	91.1	78.0
34	Nayadi	796	382	414	80.5	84.4	77.1
35	Pallan	1,067	561	506	90.7	93.8	87.2
36	Palluvan	2,273	1,081	1,192	93.4	95.6	91.4
37	Pambada	15	8	7	80.0	75.0	85.7
38	Panan	15,339	7,428	7,911	91.7	95.0	88.7
39	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar, Sambavan, Sambava, Paraya, Paraiya, Parayar	64,753	31,601	33,152	91.9	95.1	88.8
40	Pulayan, Cheramar, Pulaya, Pulayar, Cherama, Cheraman, Wayanad Pulayan, Wayanadan Pulayan, Matha, Matha Pulayan	479,015	232,308	246,707	91.1	94.5	87.8
41	Puthirai Vannan	61	32	29	89.5	96.8	80.8
42	Raneyar	10	8	2	87.5	100.0	50.0
43	Samagara	30	18	12	67.9	52.9	90.9
44	Samban	1,279	648	631	95.4	96.8	94.0
45	Semman, Chemman, Chemmar	1,949	943	1,006	93.9	94.1	93.6
46	Thandan (excluding Ezhuvas and Thiyyas who are known as Thandan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Malabar areas) and (Carpenters who are known as Thachan, in the erstwhile Cochin and Travancore State)	85,363	41,241	44,122	92.3	94.7	90.0
47	Thoti	67	36	31	93.4	96.9	89.7
48	Vallon	310	152	158	94.8	97.1	92.6
49	Valluvan	6,478	3,130	3,348	90.7	95.5	86.2

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
50	Vetan	3,895	1,887	2,008	81.4	86.7	76.6
51	Vettuvan, Pulaya Vettuvan (in the areas of erstwhile Cochin State only)	62,323	30,415	31,908	92.0	94.4	89.8
52	Nerian	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>							
1	Audhelia	54	29	25	78.0	81.8	73.7
2	Bagri, Bagdi (excluding Rajput, Thakur sub-castes among Bagri, Bagdi)	30,647	15,866	14,781	55.7	67.4	43.0
3	Bahna, Bahana	198	110	88	77.8	83.3	71.3
4	Balahi, Balai	298,563	154,091	144,472	72.4	82.8	61.4
5	Banchada	1,622	796	826	69.4	83.9	56.0
6	Barahar, Basod	42,778	21,994	20,784	71.3	79.3	62.8
7	Bargunda	10,514	5,358	5,156	63.5	75.6	51.1
8	Basor, Burud, Bonsor, Bansodi, Bansphor, Basar	89,279	46,090	43,189	66.1	75.0	56.7
9	Bedia	6,934	3,392	3,542	70.1	79.1	61.6
10	Beldar, Sunkar	11,099	5,748	5,351	70.1	78.3	61.3
11	Bhangi, Mehtar, Balmik, Lalbegi, Dharkar	221,336	112,934	108,402	75.5	83.3	67.3
12	Bhanumati	653	328	325	50.1	62.2	38.0
13	Chadar	20,695	10,879	9,816	76.2	84.2	67.3
14	Chamar, Chamari, Bairwa, Bhambi, Jatav, Mochi, Regar, Nona, Rohidas, Ramnami, Sat-nami, Suriyabanshi, Suriyaramnami, Ahirwar, Chamar Mangar, Raidas	1,228,398	644,335	584,063	74.0	83.3	63.7
15	Chidar	9,174	4,744	4,430	75.2	83.5	66.3
16	Chikwa, Chikvi	1,978	1,014	964	62.3	72.0	51.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
17	Chitar	162	82	80	71.1	80.8	60.9
18	Dahaht, Dahayat, Dahat	11,279	5,819	5,460	81.6	89.0	73.8
19	Dewar	203	107	96	86.3	92.2	80.0
20	Dhanuk	30,530	15,904	14,626	75.5	82.4	68.1
21	Dhed, Dher	52	26	26	83.3	100.0	68.0
22	Dhobi (in Bhopal, Raisen and Sehore districts)	21,036	10,879	10,157	81.0	87.5	74.0
23	Dohor	10,098	5,338	4,760	75.2	86.4	62.6
24	Dom, Dumar, Dome, Domar, Doris	35,016	17,771	17,245	80.8	87.8	73.7
25	Ganda, Gandi	828	412	416	74.5	84.6	64.6
26	Ghasi, Ghasia	3,059	1,535	1,524	66.6	75.3	58.0
27	Holiya	3,792	2,054	1,738	76.1	81.8	69.3
28	Kanjar	4,757	2,435	2,322	71.8	78.6	64.8
29	Katia, Patharia	48,414	24,753	23,661	85.6	91.7	79.2
30	Khatik	108,191	56,228	51,963	79.1	85.6	72.1
31	Koli, Kori	297,960	155,548	142,412	78.2	86.4	69.4
32	Kotwal (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	1,226	635	591	48.3	55.0	41.0
33	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	32,023	16,818	15,205	78.9	86.7	70.2
34	Kuchbandhia	15,530	8,088	7,442	61.9	70.5	52.5
35	Kumhar (in Chhatarpur, Datia, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts) b	41,220	21,577	19,643	69.5	79.6	58.4
36	Mahar, Mehra, Mehar, Mahara	260,289	133,292	126,997	83.8	90.1	77.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
37	Mang, Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahasi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	19,443	9,961	9,482	64.4	71.4	57.0
38	Meghwal	9,919	5,159	4,760	73.5	85.8	60.5
39	Moghia	3,469	1,763	1,706	64.4	75.6	53.1
40	Muskhan	174	87	87	35.3	40.6	29.9
41	Nat, Kalbelia, Sapera, Navdigar, Kubutar	11,284	5,814	5,470	43.5	51.3	35.2
42	Pardhi (in Bhind, Dhar, Dewas, Guna, Gwalior, Indore, Jhabua, Khargone, Mandasaur, Morena, Rajgarh, Ratlam, Shajapur, Shivpuri, Ujjain and Vidisha districts)a	5,463	2,782	2,681	41.0	49.1	32.7
43	Pasi	41,482	21,480	20,002	82.3	88.2	76.0
44	Rujjhar	345	182	163	70.7	74.4	66.7
45	Sansi, Sansia	1,231	620	611	73.3	82.4	63.9
46	Silawat	16,767	8,632	8,135	77.3	84.8	69.5
47	Zamral	919	465	454	64.7	74.2	55.1
48	Sargara	2,426	1,300	1,126	73.8	83.0	63.3
<b>Maharashtra</b>							
1	Ager	730	388	342	84.6	87.6	81.1
2	Anamuk	46	23	23	90.5	95.5	85.0
3	Aray Mala	333	161	172	92.9	94.5	91.3
4	Arwa Mala	468	222	246	95.3	97.0	93.7
5	Bahna, Bahana	175	96	79	88.5	89.5	87.1
6	Bakad, Bant	1,608	840	768	92.4	93.5	91.2
7	Balahi, Balai	4,236	2,283	1,953	87.0	91.5	81.7
8	Basor, Burud, Bansori, Bansodi, Basod	37,752	18,923	18,829	87.1	92.5	81.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
9	Beda Jangam, Budga Jangam	13,995	7,156	6,839	79.9	85.4	74.3
10	Bedar	7,302	3,658	3,644	71.4	80.6	62.1
11	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chamari, Chambhar, Changar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Mochi, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Nona, Ramnami, Rohit, Samgar, Samagara, Satnami, Surjya-banshi, Surjyaramnami, Chammakar, Pardeshi Chamar	768,196	399,471	368,725	85.6	91.2	79.5
12	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar, Zadmalli, Hela	202,920	101,788	101,132	83.2	89.6	76.7
13	Bindla	524	336	188	75.8	87.9	52.9
14	Byagara	328	171	157	54.3	60.1	48.1
15	Chalvadi, Channayya	3,112	1,552	1,560	72.6	80.3	65.0
16	Chenna Dasar, Hodaya Dasar, Hodaya Dasari	436	229	207	77.4	85.1	68.6
17	Dakkal, Dokkalwar	483	246	237	82.5	85.6	79.1
18	Dhor, Kakkayya, Kankayya, Dohor	83,868	42,515	41,353	87.0	92.3	81.5
19	Dom, Dumar	3,299	1,642	1,657	86.9	91.6	82.2
20	Ellamalvar, Yellamalawandlu	1,244	635	609	86.3	91.2	81.4
21	Ganda, Gandi	339	165	174	82.7	88.2	77.1
22	Garoda, Garo	483	250	233	72.5	81.6	63.1
23	Ghasi, Ghasia	1,784	902	882	83.8	91.1	76.7
24	Halleer	89	48	41	89.7	95.2	83.3
25	Halsar, Haslar, Hulasvar, Halasvar	120	71	49	84.5	90.2	76.2
26	Holar, Valhar	27,191	13,774	13,417	79.2	87.2	71.1

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
27	Holaya, Holer, Holey, Holiya	2,282	1,154	1,128	76.5	84.8	68.0
28	Kaikadi (in Akola, Amravati, Bhandara, Buldana, Nagpur, Wardha and Yavatmal districts and Chandrapur district, other than Rajura tahsil)	2,602	1,335	1,267	78.1	84.9	71.1
29	Katia, Patharia	3,209	1,706	1,503	86.4	91.1	81.1
30	Khangar, Kanera, Mirdha	1,845	951	894	78.7	88.4	68.6
31	Khatik, Chikwa, Chikvi	67,381	34,504	32,877	89.4	93.7	85.0
32	Kolupulvandlu	24	12	12	95.2	100.0	91.7
33	Kori	14,595	8,000	6,595	87.6	92.7	81.4
34	Lingader	1,409	754	655	92.6	96.0	88.7
35	Madgi	23,118	11,654	11,464	74.9	82.4	67.3
36	Madiga	14,404	7,342	7,062	80.3	86.4	74.0
37	Mahar, Mehra, Taral, Dhegu Megu	3,241,886	1,641,929	1,599,957	86.7	92.1	81.3
38	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar, Maru Vankar	12,383	6,252	6,131	93.6	95.6	91.6
39	Mala	12,874	6,877	5,997	86.2	91.0	80.7
40	Mala Dasari	928	487	441	82.8	90.5	74.7
41	Mala Hannai	17	9	8	86.7	85.7	87.5
42	Mala Jangam	3,333	1,670	1,663	88.3	93.3	83.4
43	Mala Masti	15	8	7	92.3	100.0	80.0
44	Mala Sale, Netkani	255	134	121	69.5	78.7	59.6
45	Mala Sanyasi	29	13	16	84.6	83.3	85.7
46	Mang, Matang, Minimadig, Dankhni Mang, Mang Mahashi, Madari, Garudi, Radhe Mang	904,159	457,582	446,577	76.7	84.6	68.7
47	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	25,027	12,319	12,708	55.9	67.0	45.3
48	Manne	1,812	940	872	83.3	88.6	77.5

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
49	Mashti	53	28	25	91.7	100.0	83.3
50	Meghval, Menghvar	40,078	19,737	20,341	89.1	94.4	84.0
51	Mitha Ayyalvar	21	9	12	95.2	100.0	91.7
52	Mukri	45	27	18	92.7	92.3	93.3
53	Nadia, Hadi	291	162	129	88.5	92.8	83.2
54	Pasi	22,157	13,067	9,090	82.9	89.4	73.2
55	Sansi	478	232	246	56.6	62.5	51.4
56	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma, Ravat	814	509	305	85.0	85.9	83.4
57	Sindhollu, Chindollu	955	488	467	94.9	96.7	92.9
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	64	34	30	83.3	88.5	78.6
59	Turi	344	213	131	77.4	76.8	78.3
<b>Manipur</b>							
1	Dhupi, Dhobi	77	51	26	88.9	97.9	70.8
2	Lois	47,547	23,512	24,035	79.3	86.0	72.9
3	Muchi, Ravidas	49	38	11	95.9	97.4	90.9
4	Namasudra	130	66	64	77.7	77.2	78.2
5	Patni	34	17	17	69.0	69.2	68.8
6	Sutradhar	16	8	8	93.3	100.0	87.5
7	Yaithibi	690	323	367	78.4	86.6	71.2
<b>Mizoram</b>							
1	Bansphor	43	32	11	88.1	83.9	100.0
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	53	31	22	98.0	96.6	100.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	64	32	32	96.7	93.5	100.0
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	84	52	32	96.2	96.0	96.6
5	Dugla, Dholi	22	13	9	93.3	100.0	80.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
6	Hira	35	18	17	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Jalkeot	2	2	0	50.0	50.0	0.0
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	7	7	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	18	13	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Lalbegi	13	9	4	80.0	66.7	100.0
11	Mahara	27	21	6	92.3	95.2	80.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	19	11	8	89.5	81.8	100.0
13	Miuchi, Rishi	90	70	20	100.0	100.0	100.0
14	Namasudra	107	73	34	93.6	95.5	88.9
15	Patni	40	28	12	91.4	96.2	77.8
16	Sutradhar	34	24	10	93.9	95.7	90.0
<b>Meghalaya</b>							
1	Bansphor	167	78	89	68.2	81.9	55.7
2	Bhuinmali, Mali	75	41	34	86.8	84.2	90.0
3	Brittial Bania, Bania	102	48	54	89.7	93.5	86.3
4	Dhupi, Dhobi	249	123	126	88.8	93.2	84.5
5	Dugla, Dholi	5	3	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Hira	17	7	10	93.3	83.3	100.0
7	Jalkeot	19	10	9	94.4	100.0	88.9
8	Jhalo, Malo, Jhalo-Malo	79	41	38	87.0	94.3	79.4
9	Kaibartta, Jaliya	530	297	233	88.8	91.5	85.3
10	Lalbegi	10	6	4	100.0	100.0	100.0
11	Mahara	17	8	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Mehtar, Bhangi	512	252	260	81.1	88.8	74.2
13	Miuchi, Rishi	705	381	324	59.8	71.2	46.0



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
14	Namasudra	398	223	175	86.2	91.7	78.8
15	Patni	97	52	45	92.2	96.1	87.2
16	Sutradhar	126	72	54	87.1	92.5	79.6
<b>Odisha</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	571	285	286	67.7	74.0	61.4
2	Amant, Amat, Dandachhatra Majhi	379	205	174	82.6	88.1	75.7
3	Audhelia	17	7	10	50.0	57.1	42.9
4	Badaik	4,331	2,216	2,115	64.5	73.1	55.6
5	Bagheti, Baghuti	1,466	737	729	59.0	68.4	49.8
6	Bajikar	133	68	65	75.2	83.9	66.0
7	Bari	82	47	35	74.3	85.7	57.1
8	Bariki	901	475	426	80.3	83.7	76.7
9	Basor, Burud	50	27	23	75.0	90.0	60.0
10	Bauri, Buna Bauri, Dasia Bauri	60,627	30,483	30,144	68.2	79.2	57.1
11	Bauti	101	57	44	70.0	82.0	55.0
12	Bavuri	116	55	61	80.8	80.0	81.5
13	Bedia, Bejia	201	111	90	65.9	80.2	49.4
14	Beldar	412	207	205	68.6	79.9	58.1
15	Bhata	884	456	428	76.2	84.2	67.5
16	Bhoi	12,720	6,482	6,238	74.6	84.1	64.6
17	Chachati	5	2	3	50.0	100.0	33.3
18	Chakali	44	22	22	63.2	78.9	47.4
19	Chamar, Chamara, Chamar-Ravidas, Chamar-Rohidas, Mochi, Muchi, Satnami	33,691	17,093	16,598	69.9	78.0	61.5
20	Chandala	410	217	193	72.1	81.0	62.6

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
21	Chandhai Maru	21	13	8	65.0	69.2	57.1
22	Dandasi	6,780	3,367	3,413	64.6	74.2	55.1
23	Dewar, Dhibara, Keuta, Kaibarta	161,500	83,415	78,085	79.7	87.3	71.6
24	Dhanwar	47	29	18	66.7	78.6	47.1
25	Dhoba, Dhobi	101,101	51,748	49,353	82.4	89.5	74.9
26	Dom, Dombo, Duria Dom	68,987	33,936	35,051	64.1	75.0	53.6
27	Dosadha	1,205	640	565	75.8	84.8	65.5
28	Ganda	87,186	43,855	43,331	77.4	85.9	68.9
29	Ghantarghada, Ghantra	492	256	236	68.4	75.2	61.3
30	Ghasi, Ghasia	42,672	20,776	21,896	70.4	80.4	61.1
31	Ghogia	111	56	55	37.2	44.2	30.2
32	Ghusuria	704	359	345	59.4	66.9	51.7
33	Godagali	2	1	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	Godari	53	32	21	50.0	65.4	27.8
35	Godra	259	137	122	68.7	77.5	59.2
36	Gokha	7,555	3,930	3,625	77.0	87.2	66.1
37	Gorait, Korait	34	16	18	85.7	100.0	73.3
38	Haddi, Hadi, Hari	79,664	39,598	40,066	74.3	83.9	64.9
39	Irika	45	21	24	92.9	100.0	86.4
40	Jaggali	1,451	694	757	50.0	65.7	35.9
41	Kandra, Kandara, Kadama, Kuduma, Kodma, Kodama	48,253	24,706	23,547	79.9	87.7	71.7
42	Karua	1,777	865	912	65.7	78.3	54.0
43	Katia	1,146	589	557	83.1	89.6	76.4
44	Kela, Sapua Kela, Nalua Kela, Sabakhia Kela, Matia Kela	3,212	1,609	1,603	52.4	59.0	45.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
45	Khadala	11,634	5,797	5,837	67.9	78.9	57.0
46	Kodalo, K'hodalo	30	18	12	96.2	100.0	88.9
47	Kori	199	105	94	81.9	86.2	77.2
48	Kummari	155	71	84	76.1	85.7	67.6
49	Kurunga	309	159	150	75.6	84.2	66.4
50	Laban	117	57	60	43.7	47.1	40.4
51	Laheri	741	371	370	62.7	67.0	58.4
52	Madari	3,038	1,511	1,527	61.7	71.4	52.0
53	Madiga	2,046	963	1,083	57.1	69.7	46.0
54	Mahuria	682	350	332	76.1	82.6	69.5
55	Malal, Jhala, Malo, Zala, Malha, Jhola	6,799	3,318	3,481	75.6	82.8	68.9
56	Mang	17	8	9	87.5	100.0	77.8
57	Mangan	102	54	48	68.5	84.8	51.2
58	Mehra, Mahar	1,856	948	908	75.7	83.8	67.1
59	Miehtar, Bhangi	1,064	523	541	76.7	81.1	72.4
60	Mewar	16	9	7	68.8	88.9	42.9
61	Mundapotta	133	64	69	8.2	10.9	5.8
62	Musahar	33	17	16	73.3	73.3	73.3
63	Nagarchi	166	76	90	59.9	69.7	51.9
64	Namasudra	12,166	6,196	5,970	86.7	92.0	81.2
65	Paidi	84	38	46	75.7	84.8	68.3
66	Painda	58	31	27	92.2	100.0	82.6
67	Pamidi	10	5	5	70.0	80.0	60.0
68	Pan, Pano, Buna Pana, Desua Pana	103,397	52,338	51,059	75.4	84.5	66.1
69	Panchama	30	16	14	78.6	100.0	57.1

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
70	Panika	695	342	353	79.2	88.9	69.7
71	Panka	627	313	314	64.9	78.1	50.9
72	Pantanti	17,181	8,630	8,551	77.9	86.4	69.4
73	Pap	942	489	453	67.4	78.0	55.7
74	Pasi	274	146	128	87.0	95.4	76.9
75	Patil, Patikar, Patratanti, Patua	5,934	2,974	2,960	69.6	78.8	60.3
76	Rajna	57	28	29	71.7	80.8	63.0
77	Relli	4,660	2,259	2,401	62.4	74.7	51.0
78	Sabakhia	25	12	13	47.6	50.0	45.5
79	Samasi	789	406	383	69.2	79.7	57.9
80	Sanei	149	73	76	80.6	95.4	66.7
81	Sapari	101	47	54	36.7	50.0	24.4
82	Sauntia, Santia	342	163	179	80.8	89.2	73.3
83	Sidhria	20	9	11	73.3	83.3	66.7
84	Sinduria	80	48	32	77.3	84.4	66.7
85	Siyal, Khajuria	2,397	1,258	1,139	91.2	94.2	87.9
86	Tamadia	635	300	335	58.9	72.5	47.3
87	Tamudia	1,002	504	498	64.5	76.3	52.5
88	Tanla	6,040	3,046	2,994	75.0	83.6	66.2
89	Turi	2,099	999	1,100	65.7	79.1	53.8
90	Ujia	160	80	80	68.2	73.0	63.8
91	Valamiki, Valmiki	193	115	78	76.1	86.4	61.6
92	Mangali (in Koraput and Kalahandi districts)	261	117	144	59.5	77.8	44.6
93	Mirgan (in Navrangpur district)	149	74	75	69.4	84.5	56.1

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Punjab							
1	Ad Dharmi	217,963	113,481	104,482	82.2	87.1	76.9
2	Balmiki, Chuhra, Bhangi	345,854	178,587	167,267	68.0	74.0	61.7
3	Bangali	3,757	1,947	1,810	38.1	41.6	34.4
4	Barar, Burar, Berar	7,174	3,757	3,417	70.8	77.4	63.5
5	Batwal, Barwala	9,243	4,903	4,340	72.6	78.1	66.4
6	Bauria, Bawaria	13,549	6,990	6,559	37.1	44.3	29.4
7	Bazigar	50,800	26,417	24,383	59.4	69.1	49.0
8	Bhanjra	1,632	832	800	79.4	82.0	76.6
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi, Ravidasi, Ramdasia, Ramdasia Sikh, Ravidasia, Ravidasia Sikh	627,525	332,828	294,697	78.0	83.6	71.7
10	Chanal	67	36	31	87.9	96.9	76.9
11	Dagi	211	122	89	72.7	77.1	66.7
12	Darain	266	137	129	92.7	95.2	90.2
13	Deha, Dhaya, Dhea	9,896	4,988	4,908	19.5	23.2	15.7
14	Dhanak	63,756	33,698	30,058	56.6	63.6	48.7
15	Dhogri, Dhangri, Saggi	279	147	132	51.9	60.2	43.4
16	Dumna, Mahasha, Doom	67,797	35,611	32,186	73.4	78.4	67.8
17	Gagra	148	84	64	57.9	64.3	49.0
18	Gandhila, Gandil Gondola	1,362	703	659	44.0	49.7	37.9
19	Kabirpanthi, Julaha	58,051	30,472	27,579	79.4	83.5	74.9
20	Khatik	12,701	6,700	6,001	72.6	80.1	64.2
21	Kori, Koli	18,112	9,935	8,177	66.4	73.8	57.3
22	Marija, Marecha	199	122	77	62.1	63.6	59.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
23	Mazhabhi, Mazhabhi Sikh	481,690	254,277	227,413	60.5	65.3	55.3
24	Megh	61,402	32,136	29,266	79.3	83.5	74.7
25	Nat	3,081	1,611	1,470	14.1	17.8	10.1
26	Od	5,939	3,104	2,835	51.8	58.4	44.6
27	Pasi	25,650	14,152	11,498	59.4	66.5	50.3
28	Perna	41	24	17	62.2	65.2	57.1
29	Pherera	35	24	11	84.4	95.8	50.0
30	Sanhai	218	116	102	43.4	55.3	29.6
31	Sanhal	123	68	55	77.6	85.2	67.4
32	Sansi, Bhedkut, Manesh	32,957	16,987	15,970	40.9	48.0	33.5
33	Sansoi	322	180	142	63.1	74.0	50.0
34	Sapela	4,555	2,323	2,232	15.6	18.4	12.6
35	Sarera	2,026	1,061	965	82.3	86.9	77.5
36	Sikligar	8,948	4,730	4,218	36.0	40.3	31.1
37	Sirkiband	39,641	20,874	18,767	58.9	64.3	52.8
38	Mochi	8,182	4,277	3,905	50.0	57.3	42.1
39	Mahatam, Rai Sikh	18,035	9,624	8,411	66.6	73.3	58.9
<b>Rajasthan</b>							
1	Adi Dharmi	281	152	129	86.2	91.8	79.6
2	Aheri	973	506	467	79.9	89.0	69.9
3	Badi	1,964	1,010	954	52.5	62.9	41.6
4	Bagri, Bagdi	15,344	7,950	7,394	40.1	51.0	28.4
5	Bairwa, Berwa	220,867	116,541	104,326	72.6	85.1	58.6
6	Bajgar	189	104	85	56.3	69.5	42.3
7	Balai	98,397	51,507	46,890	75.8	87.7	62.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
8	Bansphor, Bansphod	1,951	970	981	48.4	60.3	36.6
9	Baori	36,586	18,798	17,788	42.3	53.5	30.5
10	Bargi, Vargi, Birgi	3,517	1,777	1,740	48.8	56.3	41.0
11	Bawaria	4,438	2,303	2,135	40.8	50.0	30.8
12	Bedia, Beria	1,757	828	929	71.9	84.1	61.4
13	Bhand	8,692	4,542	4,150	43.1	53.1	32.2
14	Bhangi, Chura, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Mal-kana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Valmiki, Korar, Zadmalli	268,309	136,768	131,541	64.7	76.7	52.3
15	Bidakia	31	15	16	50.0	71.4	20.0
16	Bola	109	63	46	63.8	69.1	56.4
17	Chamar, Bhambhi, Bambhi, Bhambi, Jatia, Jatav, Jatava, Mochi, Raidas, Rohidas, Regar, Raigar, Ramdasia, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralayya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohit, Samgar	596,241	312,067	284,174	73.5	86.1	59.9
18	Chandal	849	437	412	83.1	92.0	73.7
19	Dabgar	1,980	984	996	78.0	90.2	66.4
20	Dhanak, Dhanuk	32,598	17,198	15,400	64.1	73.7	53.4
21	Dhankia	876	474	402	79.1	89.4	67.2
22	Dhobi	89,588	46,550	43,038	76.1	86.9	64.6
23	Dholi	28,479	14,749	13,730	59.0	69.8	47.6
24	Dome, Dom	2,039	1,050	989	29.3	36.9	21.2
25	Gandia	208	116	92	36.9	52.5	16.9
26	Garancha, Gancha	5,730	2,910	2,820	73.9	85.2	62.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
27	Garo, Garura, Gurda, Garoda	5,173	2,732	2,441	79.7	91.4	66.5
28	Gavaria	29,133	14,957	14,176	55.9	70.5	40.6
29	Godhi	296	174	122	47.6	57.7	33.0
30	Jingar	41,779	21,545	20,234	80.6	91.5	69.1
31	Kalbelia, Sapera	16,497	8,623	7,874	18.7	25.8	10.8
32	Kamad, Kamadia	1,811	953	858	67.0	82.2	50.7
33	Kanjar, Kunjar	7,688	3,866	3,822	28.3	39.4	17.0
34	Kapadia Sansi	459	243	216	56.7	68.2	44.2
35	Khangar	4,295	2,209	2,086	73.8	85.5	61.5
36	Khatik	189,625	98,098	91,527	76.3	88.6	63.4
37	Koli, Kori	224,224	117,121	107,103	72.6	83.8	60.6
38	Kooch Band, Kuchband	2,448	1,235	1,213	27.7	37.6	17.7
39	Koria	799	446	353	59.9	71.0	46.1
40	Madari, Bazigar	7,159	3,730	3,429	35.9	44.8	26.5
41	Mahar, Taral, Dhegumegu	1,165	618	547	81.2	90.1	71.1
42	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Dheda, Vankar, Maru Vankar	506	258	248	39.5	44.1	34.4
43	Majhabhi	14,937	8,277	6,660	64.3	72.0	54.7
44	Mang, Matang, Minimadig	511	268	243	47.3	57.2	36.9
45	Mang Garodi, Mang Garudi	19	11	8	42.9	57.1	28.6
46	Megh, Meghwal, Meghwal, Menghvar	299,024	156,879	142,145	68.8	81.8	54.5
47	Mehar	24,851	13,028	11,823	77.5	87.9	66.0
48	Nat, Nut	13,485	6,839	6,646	28.0	37.5	18.4
49	Pasi	2,950	1,674	1,276	76.8	84.5	66.6
50	Rawal	6,371	3,330	3,041	78.1	89.1	66.2



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Salvi	17,917	9,265	8,652	81.1	91.7	69.8
52	Sansi	31,767	15,925	15,842	35.7	45.7	25.8
53	Santia, Satia	2,388	1,200	1,188	14.6	20.6	8.8
54	Sarbhangi	97	50	47	58.2	62.5	53.8
55	Sargara	34,119	17,707	16,412	73.3	87.0	58.6
56	Singiwala	6,030	3,071	2,959	31.0	39.0	22.7
57	Thori, Nayak	142,486	74,233	68,253	57.3	67.9	45.8
58	Tirgar, Tirbanda	900	457	443	54.6	67.9	41.1
59	Turi	442	245	197	73.6	88.5	55.1
<b>Sikkim</b>							
1	Damai (Nepali)	2,863	1,411	1,452	84.0	89.8	78.4
2	Kami (Nepali), Lohar (Nepali)	4,473	2,235	2,238	87.5	91.6	83.5
3	Majhi (Nepali)	233	119	114	71.1	77.4	64.8
4	Sarki (Nepali)	218	110	108	79.2	84.5	73.4
<b>Tamil Nadu</b>							
1	Adi Andhra	53,133	26,426	26,707	78.7	87.0	70.5
2	Adi Dravida	2,480,256	1,233,618	1,246,638	82.6	88.5	76.7
3	Adi Karnataka	15,199	7,505	7,694	77.4	85.8	69.3
4	Ajila	114	61	53	83.7	87.5	79.2
5	Arunthathiyar	443,455	221,763	221,692	70.4	77.9	62.9
6	Ayyanavar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	843	428	415	88.1	90.8	85.3
7	Baira	1,229	629	600	60.8	75.5	45.4
8	Bakuda	2,002	998	1,004	66.8	75.1	58.5
9	Bandi	2,561	1,272	1,289	71.8	80.4	63.1

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
10	Bellara	30	16	14	77.8	73.3	83.3
11	Bharatar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,534	780	754	91.3	94.3	88.2
12	Chakkiliyan	256,347	128,033	128,314	68.0	75.8	60.3
13	Chalavadi	65	26	39	68.3	83.3	58.3
14	Chamar, Muchi	423	248	175	92.4	95.6	87.7
15	Chandala	75	35	40	92.2	100.0	84.4
16	Cheruman	1,086	547	539	86.4	91.3	81.5
17	Devendrakulathan	56,526	28,097	28,429	82.9	89.1	76.7
18	Dom, Dombara, Paidi, Pano	1,256	620	636	68.0	77.5	59.2
19	Domban	8,482	4,152	4,330	65.3	71.1	59.7
20	Godagali	8	5	3	87.5	80.0	100.0
21	Godda	512	256	256	80.4	87.1	73.7
22	Gosangi	2,230	1,117	1,113	67.9	79.1	56.7
23	Holeya	16	7	9	71.4	66.7	75.0
24	Jaggali	209	109	100	63.2	73.2	52.3
25	Jambuuvulu	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Kadaayan	1,307	673	634	88.6	91.3	85.8
27	Kakkalan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	8	3	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	Kalladi	319	161	158	68.6	73.9	63.4
29	Kanakkan, Padanna (in the Nilgiris district)b	191	93	98	87.3	88.1	86.5
30	Kavara (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	213	114	99	91.7	93.3	89.8
31	Koliyan	1,236	584	652	89.8	94.4	85.7
32	Koosa	16	8	8	76.9	71.4	83.3

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
33	Kootan, Koodan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	245	115	130	60.9	66.0	56.1
34	Kudumban	7,885	3,870	4,015	67.5	75.3	59.9
35	Kuravan, Sidhanar	75,325	37,118	38,207	72.0	79.1	65.2
36	Madari	67,879	33,901	33,978	60.1	67.7	52.7
37	Madiga	2,826	1,447	1,379	84.9	90.3	79.2
38	Maila	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
39	Mala	1,431	744	687	89.5	94.0	84.5
40	Mannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	71	27	44	93.8	95.8	92.5
41	Mavilan	2,109	1,099	1,010	66.1	76.2	55.3
42	Moger	124	67	57	77.3	79.4	74.5
43	Mundala	9	4	5	87.5	100.0	75.0
44	Nalakeyava	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
45	Nayadi	102	52	50	85.9	89.1	82.6
46	Pagadai	2,113	1,021	1,092	69.2	79.2	59.7
47	Pallan	656,541	324,598	331,943	79.3	86.5	72.3
48	Palluvan	120	53	67	88.7	90.4	87.3
49	Pambada	461	227	234	73.4	80.2	67.0
50	Panan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	324	165	159	94.2	96.6	91.5
51	Panchama	34	17	17	96.6	100.0	93.8
52	Pannadi	2,271	1,154	1,117	70.7	78.6	62.5
53	Panniandi	6,273	3,061	3,212	63.9	69.5	58.8
54	Paraiyan, Parayan, Sambavar	558,964	277,599	281,365	81.1	88.1	74.3

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
55	Paravan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1,834	932	902	87.9	92.7	83.0
56	Pathiyar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	1	0	1	0.0	0.0	0.0
57	Pulayan, Cheramar	2,554	1,266	1,288	86.8	90.7	83.0
58	Puthirai Vannan	14,498	7,229	7,269	76.6	83.2	70.0
59	Raneyar	2	1	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
60	Samagara	36	21	15	96.9	100.0	92.3
61	Samban	3,997	1,981	2,016	79.9	87.4	72.8
62	Sapari	3	2	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
63	Semman	2,096	1,026	1,070	90.1	92.4	87.9
64	Thandan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	2,990	1,441	1,549	92.6	94.9	90.4
65	Thoti	2,596	1,268	1,328	68.9	76.8	61.6
66	Tiruvalluvar	990	488	502	89.5	94.9	84.2
67	Vallon	125	65	60	84.1	84.2	83.9
68	Valluvan	45,268	22,421	22,847	88.0	94.1	82.0
69	Vannan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4,883	2,385	2,498	86.9	90.6	83.3
70	Vathiriyar	5,987	2,975	3,012	89.4	92.9	86.0
71	Velan	409	216	193	90.1	95.3	84.4
72	Vetan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	856	433	423	93.6	96.4	90.8
73	Vettiyan	62	33	29	77.8	89.7	64.0
74	Vettuvan (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)a	4	2	2	75.0	100.0	50.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Tripura							
1	Bagdi	95	47	48	85.2	83.3	87.2
2	Bhuimali	38	20	18	91.2	100.0	80.0
3	Bhunar	58	23	35	96.2	95.0	97.0
4	Chamar, Muchi	9,140	4,468	4,672	82.1	86.3	78.2
5	Dandasi	5	4	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
6	Dhenuar	26	12	14	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Dhoba	17,211	8,785	8,426	92.6	95.2	89.8
8	Dum	18	8	10	81.3	100.0	70.0
9	Ghasi	12	7	5	100.0	100.0	100.0
10	Gour	498	250	248	78.5	85.7	71.1
11	Gur	10	9	1	90.0	88.9	100.0
12	Jalia Kaibarta	36,971	18,712	18,259	90.3	93.7	86.9
13	Kahar	105	52	53	91.2	93.3	89.1
14	Kalindi	6	3	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
15	Kan	2	0	2	100.0	0.0	100.0
16	Kanda	235	117	118	86.7	91.7	81.5
17	Kanugh	8	5	3	71.4	60.0	100.0
18	Keot	12	6	6	83.3	100.0	66.7
19	Khadit	4	4	0	100.0	100.0	0.0
20	Kharia	58	33	25	96.0	92.6	100.0
21	Koch	47	25	22	90.7	95.5	85.7
22	Koir	13	4	9	100.0	100.0	100.0
23	Kol	60	30	30	86.0	86.2	85.7
24	Kora	8	5	3	100.0	100.0	100.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
25	Kotal	4	3	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
26	Mahisyadas	43,497	22,122	21,375	93.0	95.5	90.5
27	Mali	18,812	9,579	9,233	91.3	93.7	88.9
28	Mehtor	1,675	834	841	87.4	92.6	82.3
29	Musahar	102	52	50	87.2	91.5	83.0
30	Namasudra	74,140	37,560	36,580	89.1	92.5	85.8
31	Patni	4,641	2,336	2,305	89.7	93.4	85.9
32	Sabar	593	303	290	48.6	51.7	45.4
33	Dhuli, Sabdakar, Badyakar	2,755	1,401	1,354	86.3	88.8	83.7
34	Natta, Nat	445	236	209	81.7	85.0	78.1
<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>							
1	Agariya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	1,399	746	653	65.9	71.8	59.2
2	Badhik	1,571	840	731	65.9	73.6	56.9
3	Badi	2,652	1,290	1,362	66.4	75.6	57.3
4	Baheliya	18,428	9,835	8,593	50.8	59.2	41.0
5	Baiga (excluding Sonbhadra district)	498	283	215	41.7	48.5	32.8
6	Baiswar	3,565	1,917	1,648	77.8	86.0	68.5
7	Bajaniya	109	51	58	45.3	54.8	36.4
8	Baigi	23	13	10	62.5	60.0	66.7
9	Balahar	1,134	608	526	64.9	74.4	53.9
10	Balai	838	447	391	71.0	77.8	62.9
11	Balmiki	565,354	294,241	271,113	63.2	71.9	53.7
12	Bangali	3,079	1,609	1,470	72.4	77.0	67.2
13	Banmanus	780	395	385	43.7	49.2	38.3
14	Bansphor	15,284	7,996	7,288	52.7	62.7	41.7

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
15	Barwar	5,275	2,752	2,523	62.3	67.4	56.8
16	Basor	16,946	8,950	7,996	56.7	66.8	45.3
17	Bawariya	906	496	410	63.0	73.7	50.1
18	Beldar	14,109	7,443	6,666	59.1	67.0	50.3
19	Beriya	3,412	1,786	1,626	67.7	73.2	61.7
20	Bhantu	7,973	4,064	3,909	77.5	84.8	69.8
21	Bhuiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	583	302	281	48.0	51.4	44.2
22	Bhuyiar	3,324	1,761	1,563	80.8	88.3	72.2
23	Boria	375	198	177	68.7	78.0	58.7
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	2,932,307	1,566,708	1,365,599	69.8	78.1	60.3
25	Chero (excluding Sonbhadra and Varanasi districts)	102	66	36	80.2	85.2	70.0
26	Dabgar	4,288	2,232	2,056	74.5	81.7	66.8
27	Dhangar	5,975	3,210	2,765	80.3	87.9	71.6
28	Dhanuk	112,073	58,903	53,170	67.0	74.2	59.1
29	Dharkar	13,277	6,999	6,278	46.8	54.2	38.6
30	Dhobi	339,944	179,222	160,722	71.0	79.4	61.6
31	Dom	29,147	15,607	13,540	54.2	62.0	45.1
32	Domar	4,122	2,190	1,932	67.0	77.1	55.5
33	Dusadh	10,824	5,833	4,991	73.4	82.3	62.9
34	Gharami	27	18	9	52.0	50.0	55.6
35	Ghasiya	1,486	803	683	68.6	73.5	62.8
36	Gond (excluding Mehrajganj, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jompur, Ballia, Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra districts)	8,944	4,964	3,980	79.1	85.6	70.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
37	Gual	181	100	81	69.5	72.2	66.2
38	Habura	3,789	1,970	1,819	32.2	38.1	25.9
39	Hari	1,221	637	584	52.4	63.7	40.5
40	Hela	35,559	18,505	17,054	71.0	79.7	61.5
41	Kalabaz	1,289	673	616	38.4	42.5	33.8
42	Kanjar	44,552	23,199	21,353	27.1	33.2	20.4
43	Kapariya	6,632	3,454	3,178	31.6	41.1	21.3
44	Karwal	2,482	1,334	1,148	51.9	63.3	38.4
45	Khairaha	258	139	119	70.7	76.7	63.7
46	Kharwar [ (excluding Benbansi) (excluding Deoria, Balia, Gazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra districts) ]	4,267	2,300	1,967	83.4	88.9	77.0
47	Khatik	305,562	161,656	143,906	66.8	74.0	58.6
48	Khorot	47	30	17	62.8	66.7	56.3
49	Kol	8,286	4,352	3,934	45.7	54.6	36.0
50	Kori	425,649	226,312	199,337	67.5	75.8	58.1
51	Korwa	193	111	82	73.8	79.8	66.2
52	Lalbegi	204	115	89	76.3	82.9	67.9
53	Majhwar	8,081	4,326	3,755	64.0	71.4	55.5
54	Mazhabi	2,854	2,074	780	80.7	86.8	62.1
55	Musahar	7,901	4,120	3,781	25.6	30.9	19.6
56	Nat	24,698	12,976	11,722	39.7	47.8	30.6
57	Pankha (excluding Sonbhadra and Mirzapur districts)	76	40	36	81.8	88.6	74.2
58	Parahiya (excluding Sonbhadra district)	565	306	259	78.0	83.4	71.8
59	Pasi, Tarmali	303,018	160,806	142,212	62.2	69.7	53.6



S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
60	Patari (excluding Sonbhadra district)	69	39	30	72.6	78.4	64.0
61	Rawat	62,971	33,111	29,860	65.7	73.1	57.4
62	Saharya (excluding Lalitpur district)	2,441	1,273	1,168	28.3	35.8	19.9
63	Sanaurhiya	11	10	1	90.0	100.0	0.0
64	Sansiya	1,199	624	575	72.1	81.3	61.9
65	Shilpkar	9,432	4,909	4,523	64.9	71.4	57.8
66	Turaiha	9,032	4,796	4,236	59.0	66.9	49.9
<b>Uttarakhand</b>							
1	Agariya	327	171	156	73.1	81.8	63.7
2	Badhik	32	20	12	66.7	61.1	75.0
3	Badi	247	131	116	71.0	77.6	63.4
4	Baheliya	1,151	612	539	55.7	64.9	45.8
5	Baiga	41	30	11	46.2	34.5	80.0
6	Baiswar	16	9	7	84.6	100.0	60.0
7	Bajaniya	82	44	38	70.1	80.0	59.4
8	Bajgi	696	366	330	82.2	91.4	72.1
9	Balahar	23	13	10	65.0	75.0	50.0
10	Balai	460	245	215	82.1	92.3	69.8
11	Balmiki	79,385	40,712	38,673	77.4	85.2	69.2
12	Bangali	6,165	3,134	3,031	65.4	74.6	56.0
13	Banmanus	3	2	1	50.0	100.0	0.0
14	Bansphor	208	119	89	81.1	88.0	72.9
15	Barwar	143	75	68	81.4	92.8	68.3
16	Basor	48	29	19	85.0	96.0	66.7
17	Bawariya	33	21	12	86.7	90.0	80.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
18	Beldar	176	96	80	70.7	80.7	59.5
19	Beriya	80	41	39	78.9	84.2	72.7
20	Bhantu	29	19	10	69.2	62.5	80.0
21	Bhuiya	561	285	276	64.2	77.6	49.3
22	Bhuyiar	1,519	832	687	86.8	93.2	79.2
23	Boria	40	22	18	69.4	72.7	64.3
24	Chamar, Dhusia, Jhusia, Jatava	127,203	67,734	59,469	78.4	86.3	69.3
25	Chero	14	8	6	90.9	100.0	75.0
26	Dabgar	29	13	16	85.7	100.0	75.0
27	Dhangar	529	276	253	86.6	93.0	79.8
28	Dhanuk	471	250	221	75.1	80.9	67.9
29	Dharkar	91	52	39	89.6	97.7	79.4
30	Dhobi	10,145	5,312	4,833	80.4	86.6	73.5
31	Dom	2,256	1,182	1,074	84.7	91.0	77.9
32	Domar	43	25	18	89.2	95.7	78.6
33	Dusadh	735	407	328	76.0	85.5	64.0
34	Gharami	41	24	17	88.2	95.0	78.6
35	Ghasiya	269	140	129	79.9	83.7	75.2
36	Gond	1,208	683	525	81.9	88.8	72.6
37	Gual	357	193	164	72.9	81.2	63.0
38	Habura	628	329	299	34.9	40.8	28.1
39	Hari	138	70	68	82.9	90.0	75.4
40	Hela	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
41	Kalabaz	12	7	5	62.5	75.0	50.0
42	Kanjar	2,477	1,279	1,198	48.3	58.1	38.0

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
43	Kapariya	165	86	79	38.0	49.3	25.8
44	Karwal	114	56	58	90.2	92.0	88.5
45	Khairaha	10	6	4	75.0	100.0	0.0
46	Kharwar (excluding Benbansi)	454	263	191	68.2	75.3	58.0
47	Khatik	6,126	3,201	2,925	82.0	87.1	76.3
48	Khorot	34	20	14	46.2	62.5	20.0
49	Kol	455	266	189	79.0	87.6	67.1
50	Kori	20,361	10,852	9,509	59.8	67.4	51.0
51	Korwa	69	40	29	86.2	91.9	78.6
52	Lalbegi	6	4	2	100.0	100.0	100.0
53	Majhwar	217	137	80	56.4	59.5	50.7
54	Mazhabi	422	237	185	82.9	89.7	74.6
55	Musahar	197	111	86	47.6	54.8	37.7
56	Nat	148	82	66	55.1	58.1	50.9
57	Pankha	26	15	11	58.3	71.4	40.0
58	Parahiya	8	4	4	66.7	66.7	66.7
59	Pasi, Tarmali	9,270	5,014	4,256	72.9	78.7	66.1
60	Patari	140	75	65	87.7	95.7	78.7
61	Saharya	53	30	23	87.8	92.9	81.0
62	Sansaurhiya	79	44	35	86.1	87.5	84.4
63	Sansiya	204	115	89	82.1	87.6	74.7
64	Shilpkar	95,446	49,236	46,210	88.3	94.2	82.1
65	Turaiha	2,023	1,158	865	63.0	66.5	58.3
<b>West Bengal</b>							
1	Bagdi, Duley	315,516	158,716	156,800	67.2	74.7	59.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
2	Bahelia	542	286	256	89.7	94.1	84.8
3	Baiti	3,779	1,955	1,824	84.2	88.7	79.3
4	Bantar	92	49	43	71.8	84.8	56.4
5	Bauri	242,487	121,499	120,988	58.9	70.2	47.5
6	Beldar	1,362	717	645	73.4	83.8	61.9
7	Bhogta	637	338	299	76.5	81.8	70.5
8	Bhuimali	21,713	11,230	10,483	80.9	86.0	75.5
9	Bhuiya	31,140	15,966	15,174	45.0	54.3	35.3
10	Bind	13,216	6,957	6,259	62.8	68.8	56.2
11	Chamar, Charmakar, Mochi, Muchi, Rabidas, Ruidas, Rishi	246,286	130,289	115,997	68.6	76.8	59.3
12	Chaupal	400	229	171	77.3	83.2	69.4
13	Dabgar	126	62	64	81.7	94.7	69.8
14	Damai (Nepali)	5,917	2,813	3,104	87.8	92.8	83.4
15	Dhoba, Dhobi	135,271	70,536	64,735	84.2	89.4	78.5
16	Doai	862	422	440	70.7	75.7	66.0
17	Dom, Dhangad	77,613	39,251	38,362	63.1	72.8	53.2
18	Dosadh, Dusadh, Dhari, Dharhi	45,933	24,531	21,402	73.4	82.2	63.1
19	Ghasi	2,643	1,255	1,388	56.0	66.6	46.5
20	Gonrhi	4,676	2,472	2,204	81.7	85.8	77.0
21	Halaikhor	1,008	515	493	82.2	89.2	74.4
22	Hari, Mehtar, Mehtor, Bhangi, Balmiki	116,097	58,421	57,676	68.4	77.6	59.2
23	Jalia Kaibartta	152,300	78,244	74,056	80.8	85.8	75.6
24	Jhalo Malo, Malo	102,836	53,098	49,738	75.4	80.5	69.9
25	Kadar	1,396	687	709	69.7	75.0	64.7

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
26	Kami (Nepali)	15,647	7,544	8,103	88.1	92.7	83.8
27	Kandra	4,786	2,463	2,323	85.9	91.2	80.3
28	Kanjar	91	45	46	80.5	86.0	74.4
29	Kaora	79,226	40,032	39,194	71.3	77.8	64.5
30	Karenga, Koranga	3,343	1,679	1,664	73.0	80.2	65.9
31	Kaur	2,333	1,215	1,118	75.4	80.6	69.8
32	Keot, Keyot	22,338	11,712	10,626	73.5	81.7	64.5
33	Khaira	5,033	2,482	2,551	61.4	72.7	50.4
34	Khatik	8,032	4,253	3,779	74.5	80.9	67.3
35	Koch	387	195	192	77.1	81.3	73.2
36	Konai	12,537	6,455	6,082	73.4	80.0	66.4
37	Konwar	2,195	1,175	1,020	85.7	89.2	81.6
38	Kotal	1,334	678	656	74.0	79.2	68.6
39	Kurariar	192	94	98	69.6	75.9	63.3
40	Lalbegi	353	184	169	87.1	94.0	79.5
41	Lohar	35,746	18,240	17,506	72.6	81.2	63.6
42	Mahar	5,221	2,719	2,502	78.4	85.9	70.5
43	Mal	25,512	12,931	12,581	67.9	75.9	59.8
44	Mallah	20,802	10,996	9,806	74.2	81.6	65.8
45	Musahar	3,517	1,789	1,728	39.2	44.9	33.1
46	Namasudra	1,099,162	561,662	537,500	83.9	88.7	79.0
47	Nat	533	290	243	83.8	90.5	76.1
48	Nuniya	29,832	16,150	13,682	72.3	79.5	63.8
49	Paliya	2,376	1,200	1,176	80.5	84.5	76.4
50	Pan, Sawasi	2,559	1,307	1,252	82.0	87.4	76.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
51	Pasi	24,067	12,788	11,279	73.5	81.6	64.1
52	Patni	8,194	4,224	3,970	81.2	86.2	75.9
53	Pod, Poundra	445,823	228,696	217,127	83.8	89.2	78.0
54	Rajbanshi	453,045	232,127	220,918	74.5	80.8	67.9
55	Rajwar	13,843	7,228	6,615	65.2	76.8	52.5
56	Sarki (Nepali)	3,885	1,895	1,990	80.7	85.7	75.9
57	Sunri (Excluding Saha)	83,716	43,574	40,142	92.2	95.5	88.5
58	Tiyar	22,924	11,827	11,097	75.8	81.4	69.9
59	Turi	13,316	6,796	6,520	61.1	71.1	50.5
60	Chain (in Malda, Murshidabad, Nadia and Dakshin Dinajpur districts)	33,699	17,400	16,299	63.0	69.9	55.6
<b>Chandigarh</b>							
1	Ad Dharmi	3,483	1,842	1,641	92.7	96.4	88.5
2	Bangali	579	341	238	56.5	63.1	47.3
3	Barar, Burar or Berar	243	128	115	80.9	85.3	75.8
4	Batwal, Barwala	270	150	120	87.9	90.4	84.6
5	Bauria or Bawaria	409	221	188	77.2	86.2	66.7
6	Bazigar	1,717	912	805	69.2	78.2	59.1
7	Balmiki, Chura or Bhangi	78,766	41,059	37,707	76.1	83.4	68.3
8	Bhanjra	320	185	135	85.9	88.9	81.7
9	Chamar, Jatia Chamar, Rehgar, Raigar, Ram-dasi or Ravidasi	58,181	31,817	26,364	82.7	88.9	75.2
10	Chanal	81	48	33	88.0	90.7	84.4
11	Dagi	98	56	42	75.9	80.9	69.4
12	Darain	78	42	36	81.6	88.1	73.5

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Dhanak	2,711	1,457	1,254	75.3	84.1	65.0
14	Dhogri, Dhangri or Saggi	127	77	50	88.6	97.0	77.1
15	Dumna, Mahasha or Doom	652	350	302	91.9	94.9	88.2
16	Gagra	92	53	39	70.1	73.3	65.6
17	Gandhila or Gandil Gondola	95	54	41	82.6	91.7	71.1
18	Kabirpanthi or Julaha	4,187	2,257	1,930	86.2	90.9	80.8
19	Khatik	2,593	1,383	1,210	83.3	87.9	78.3
20	Kori or Koli	3,888	2,181	1,707	71.6	80.4	60.2
21	Marija or Marecha	51	22	29	73.0	76.5	70.0
22	Mazhabi	3,095	1,629	1,466	90.3	94.6	85.6
23	Megh	449	251	198	91.6	94.2	88.5
24	Nat	225	122	103	73.9	77.7	69.4
25	Od	91	46	45	92.7	97.4	88.4
26	Pasi	19,335	10,367	8,968	56.1	66.8	43.5
27	Perna	33	20	13	63.3	78.9	36.4
28	Pherera	14	7	7	85.7	85.7	85.7
29	Sanhai	32	18	14	73.1	71.4	75.0
30	Sanhal	90	56	34	44.9	47.8	40.6
31	Sansi, Bhedkut or Manesh	3,791	1,902	1,889	59.3	68.2	50.4
32	Sansoi	259	137	122	56.9	71.0	39.6
33	Sapela	47	23	24	80.0	81.3	78.9
34	Sarera	454	241	213	92.2	95.9	88.0
35	Sirkigar	426	218	208	57.8	64.4	50.6
36	Sirkiband	460	249	211	41.2	48.4	32.9

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>							
1	Bhangi (Hadi)	1,361	678	683	87.7	95.0	80.7
2	Chambhar, Mochi	120	66	54	88.5	91.7	84.1
3	Mahar	110	70	40	95.7	98.4	90.0
4	Mahyavanshi (Vankar)	1,859	944	915	96.0	97.9	94.0
5	Mang	10	7	3	100.0	100.0	100.0
1	Bhangi	607	327	280	88.4	92.6	83.1
2	Chamar	684	352	332	89.8	94.9	84.5
3	Mahar	201	107	94	90.3	94.6	85.5
4	Mahayavanshi	1,864	945	919	95.4	97.8	93.0
<b>NCT of Delhi</b>							
1	Adi-Dharmi	6,157	3,202	2,955	90.3	95.2	84.9
2	Agria	2,274	1,228	1,046	77.5	85.5	68.0
3	Aheria	18,212	9,646	8,566	67.9	76.7	57.9
4	Balai	97,975	51,145	46,830	81.5	90.1	72.2
5	Banjara	18,359	9,629	8,730	73.9	82.3	64.7
6	Bawaria	7,598	3,905	3,693	66.1	76.1	55.3
7	Bazigar	243	132	111	75.1	83.8	64.6
8	Bhangi	11,360	5,976	5,384	71.1	79.4	61.8
9	Bhil	1,756	919	837	66.6	76.7	55.4
10	Chamar, Chanwar Chamar, Jatya or Jatav Chamar, Mochi, Ramdasia, Ravidasi, Ravidasi, Rehgarh or Raigar	1,042,536	558,838	483,698	81.4	89.0	72.6
11	Chohra (Sweeper)	1,631	847	784	75.9	83.1	68.3
12	Chuhra (Balmiki)	556,696	287,394	269,302	77.4	85.7	68.6



BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population			Literacy Rate		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
13	Dhanak or Dhanuk	71,189	37,595	33,594	77.7	84.6	69.9
14	Dhobi	175,600	93,072	82,528	77.5	85.7	68.2
15	Dom	3,752	2,012	1,740	71.5	79.0	62.9
16	Gharrami	660	356	304	67.9	76.7	57.6
17	Julaha (Weaver)	60,248	31,415	28,833	84.5	91.7	76.8
18	Kabirpanthi	5,244	2,806	2,438	82.3	88.1	75.8
19	Kachhandha	564	317	247	79.1	85.3	71.2
20	Kanjari or Giarah	10,004	5,042	4,962	65.8	72.5	59.0
21	Khatik	197,183	103,284	93,899	80.7	88.6	72.0
22	Koli	197,447	103,713	93,734	78.8	86.7	70.1
23	Lalbegi	156	85	71	83.1	90.3	75.0
24	Madari	125	66	59	83.2	91.5	74.1
25	Mallah	86,899	47,157	39,742	75.1	81.9	67.0
26	Mazhabi	2,821	1,518	1,303	87.4	90.9	83.3
27	Meghwal	5,614	2,994	2,620	77.3	88.4	64.7
28	Naribut	2,835	1,403	1,432	16.4	20.0	13.0
29	Nat (Rana), Badi	5,504	2,911	2,593	46.4	54.6	37.1
30	Pasi	57,868	33,057	24,811	71.3	79.2	60.4
31	Perna	828	425	403	67.4	76.6	57.9
32	Sansi or Bhedkut	23,475	12,223	11,252	71.6	81.2	61.4
33	Sapera	2,111	1,127	984	47.2	56.5	36.4
34	Sikligar	17,017	8,618	8,399	64.0	68.3	59.6
35	Singiwala or Kaibelia	973	506	467	36.4	43.6	28.7
36	Sirkiband	7,062	3,553	3,509	72.9	82.2	63.8

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

S. No.	Caste	Population		Literacy Rate	
		Person	Male	Person	Male
Puducherry					
1	Adi Andhra	3,582	1,759	84.4	86.8
2	Adi Dravida	61,479	29,829	83.3	90.2
3	Chakkiliyan	1,904	901	82.2	88.4
4	Jambuvulu	521	235	82.4	87.6
5	Kuravan	760	369	67.8	73.7
6	Madiga	728	355	83.3	85.9
7	Mala, Mala Masti	3,750	1,826	86.3	89.1
8	Paky	0	0	0.0	0.0
9	Pallan	1,319	651	82.8	88.6
10	Parayan, Sambavar	7,939	3,850	78.5	86.8
11	Samban	15	7	100.0	100.0
12	Thoti	162	81	81.0	91.9
13	Valluvan	2,458	1,226	88.7	94.5
14	Vetan	10	6	70.0	83.3
15	Vettiyan	19	9	80.0	85.7
16	Puthirai Vannan	66	39	89.5	97.2

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.22**  
**INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**  
**DURING 2001 to 2014**

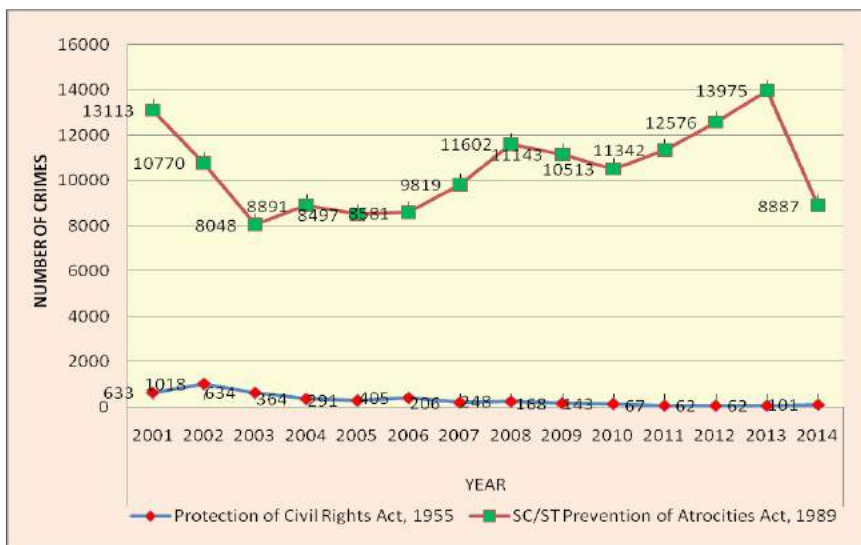
Year	Murder	Rape	Kidnaping and abduction	Dacoity	Robbery	Arson	Hurt	Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955	SC/ST Prevention of Atrocities Act 1989	Other Offences	Total
2001	763	1316	400	41	133	354	4547	633	13113	12201	33501
2002	739	1331	319	29	105	322	4491	1018	10770	14383	33507
2003	581	1089	232	24	70	204	3969	634	8048	11401	26252
2004	654	1157	253	26	72	211	3824	364	8891	11435	26887
2005	669	1172	258	26	80	210	3847	291	8497	11077	26127
2006	673	1217	280	30	90	226	3760	405	8581	11808	27070
2007	674	1349	332	23	86	238	3814	206	9819	13490	30031
2008	626	1457	482	51	85	225	4216	248	11602	14623	33615
2009	624	1346	512	44	70	195	4410	168	11143	15082	33594
2010	570	1349	511	42	75	150	4376	143	10513	14983	32712
2011	673	1557	616	36	54	169	4247	67	11342	14958	33719
2012	651	1576	490	27	40	114	3855	62	12576	14164	33655
2013	676	2073	628	45	62	189	4901	62	13975	16797	39408
2014	704	2233	755	32	67	22	4305	101	8887	23194	40300

Source: National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi, 2014

Note: Variation in Data is due to non-reporting by some of the states in some years.

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST SCHEDULED CASTES UNDER PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955 AND SC/ST PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES (POA) ACT, 1989 IN INDIA**



**Table 1.2.23**  
**STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE & RATE OF CRIME COMMITTED AGAINST**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2014**

S.No	State/UT	Incidence	% Contribution To All India Total	Population of SCs (in ten thousand)	Rate Of Total Cognizable Crimes
1	Andhra Pradesh	4114	8.7	84.5	48.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0.0	0.0	-
3	Assam	2	0.0	22.3	0.1
4	Bihar	7893	16.8	165.7	47.6
5	Chhattisgarh	1066	2.3	32.7	32.6
6	Goa	17	0.0	0.3	66.8
7	Gujarat	1130	2.4	40.7	27.7
8	Haryana	830	1.8	51.1	16.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	122	0.3	17.3	7.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0.0	9.2	0.0
11	Jharkhand	903	1.9	39.9	22.7
12	Karnataka	2138	4.5	104.7	20.4
13	Kerala	816	1.7	30.4	26.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	4151	8.8	113.4	36.6
15	Maharashtra	1768	3.8	132.8	13.3
16	Manipur	1	0.0	1.0	1.0
17	Meghalaya	0	0.0	0.2	0.0
18	Mizoram	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
19	Nagaland	0	0.0	0.0	-
20	Odisha	2266	4.8	71.9	31.5
21	Punjab	123	0.3	88.6	1.4
22	Rajasthan	8028	17.1	122.2	65.7
23	Sikkim	10	0.0	0.3	35.4
24	Tamil Nadu	1546	3.3	144.4	10.7
25	Telangana	1694	3.6	54.3	31.2
26	Tripura	49	0.1	6.5	7.5
27	Uttar Pradesh	8075	17.2	413.6	19.5
28	Uttarakhand	61	0.1	18.9	3.2
29	West Bengal	159	0.3	214.6	0.7
30	A & N Islands	0	0.0	0.0	-
31	Chandigarh	1	0.0	2.0	0.5
32	D & N Haveli	0	0.0	0.1	0.0
33	Daman & Diu	0	0.0	0.1	0.0
34	Delhi UT	87	0.2	28.1	3.1
35	Lakshadweep	0	0.0	0.0	-
36	Puducherry	14	0.0	2.0	7.1
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>47064</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2013.8</b>	<b>23.4</b>

Source: 1. National Crime Record Bureau, 2014  
2. RGI/Population Commissioner, Ministry of Home Affair

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.24**  
**DISPOSAL OF CASES BY POLICE FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2012 TO 2014**

year	Total No. of Cases for Investigation Including pending Cases from Previous Year	No. of Cases disposed of by the police	No. of Cases Pending for Investigation at the end of the Year	Pendency (%)
2012	45929	34575	11354	24.7
2013	51260	37092	14168	27.6
2014	61256	46294	14962	24.4

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, 2014

**Table 1.2.25**  
**DISPOSAL OF CASES BY COURT FOR CRIMES COMMITTED AGAINST**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA DURING 2012 To 2014**

Year	Total No. of Cases for trial during the Year	Cases in Which trials were completed	Cases Convicted	Cases pending For Trial at the end of the Year	Conviction Rate	Pendency (%)
2012	110774	17116	4093	92537	23.9	83.5
2013	118773	18202	4334	99928	23.8	84.1
2014	127341	17712	5102	108659	28.8	85.3

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, 2014

**Table 1.2.26**  
**SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY AVAILABILITY OF SEPARATE KITCHEN AND TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING**

Type of fuel used for cooking	No. of Households Cooking in House		No. of Households Cooking outside House		Total All India	% of HHs by type of fuel used
	In the kitchen	Without kitchen	In the kitchen	Without kitchen		
Firewood	9156009	10145856	1788146	3186482	24276493	55.0
Crop residue	1379581	2626395	412265	571087	4989328	11.3
Cow dung cake	1224970	3057206	287923	399503	4969602	11.3
Coal/lignite/charcoal	238886	362601	39027	48240	688754	1.6
Kerosene	765570	465143	24396	36519	1291628	2.9
LPG/PNG	6086918	1125692	133471	138783	7484864	17.0
Electricity	22183	12964	1813	2769	39729	0.1
Biogas	60924	19077	3292	3873	87166	0.2
Any other	84477	132627	22740	43950	283794	0.6
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>19019518</b>	<b>17947561</b>	<b>2713073</b>	<b>4431206</b>	<b>44111358</b>	<b>100.0</b>

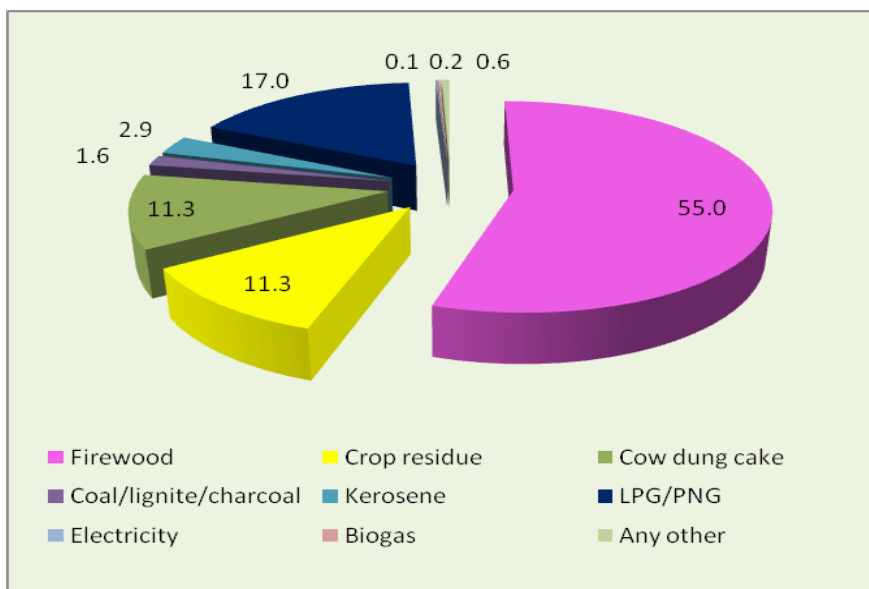
INDIA

Source: Census of India, 2011

Note: 115559 households are not doing cooking.

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS  
BY TYPE OF FUEL USED FOR COOKING  
IN INDIA-2011**





**Table 1.2.27**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

Age Group	TOTAL		
	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.2	12.3	12.2
5-10	11.6	11.7	11.5
10-15	11.2	11.4	11.0
15-20	10.6	11.0	10.3
20-25	9.2	9.3	9.2
25-30	8.5	8.4	8.6
30-35	6.9	6.8	7.0
35-40	6.9	6.7	7.0
40-45	5.3	5.3	5.2
45-50	4.6	4.6	4.6
50-55	3.2	3.1	3.2
55-60	3.2	3.0	3.4
60-65	2.5	2.4	2.6
65-70	1.9	1.8	1.9
70-75	0.9	0.8	0.9
75-80	0.5	0.5	0.6
80+	0.8	0.8	0.9

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.2.28**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**RURAL**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	12.8	12.8	12.7
5-10	12.2	12.3	12.0
10-15	11.4	11.6	11.2
15-20	10.5	10.9	10.1
20-25	8.8	9.0	8.7
25-30	8.2	8.1	8.3
30-35	6.7	6.6	6.7
35-40	6.7	6.5	6.8
40-45	5.1	5.1	5.1
45-50	4.5	4.5	4.5
50-55	3.1	3.0	3.1
55-60	3.2	3.0	3.5
60-65	2.6	2.5	2.8
65-70	2.0	1.9	2.0
70-75	0.9	0.9	0.9
75-80	0.6	0.5	0.6
80+	0.9	0.8	0.9

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.2.29**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF AGE GROUP-WISE SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**POPULATION IN INDIA BY RESIDENCE AND SEX**

**URBAN**

Age Group	Person	Male	Female
0-5	10.4	10.6	10.3
5-10	9.9	10.1	9.7
10-15	10.3	10.5	10.2
15-20	11.2	11.3	11.0
20-25	10.5	10.4	10.6
25-30	9.6	9.5	9.7
30-35	7.6	7.6	7.7
35-40	7.4	7.3	7.6
40-45	5.9	5.9	5.8
45-50	5.0	5.0	5.0
50-55	3.5	3.5	3.4
55-60	3.1	3.0	3.1
60-65	2.2	2.1	2.2
65-70	1.5	1.4	1.6
70-75	0.7	0.7	0.8
75-80	0.4	0.4	0.5
80+	0.8	0.7	0.8

Source: Census of India, 2011



## **1.3 OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)**



**Table 1.3.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF CASTES NOTIFIED IN THE CENTRAL LIST**  
**AS OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA**

(As on 31.03.2014)

Sl.No	State/UT	Number of entries
1	Andhra Pradesh	109
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0
3	Assam	28
4	Bihar	130
5	Chhattisgarh	67
6	Goa	17
7	Gujarat	104
8	Haryana	74
9	Himachal Pradesh	54
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21
11	Jharkhand	129
12	Karnataka	197
13	Kerala	85
14	Madhya Pradesh	76
15	Maharashtra	255
16	Manipur	4
17	Meghalaya*	0
18	Mizoram*	0
19	Nagaland*	0
20	Odisha	198
21	Punjab	65
22	Rajasthan	68
23	Sikkim	9
24	Tamil Nadu	181
25	Tripura	43
26	Uttar Pradesh	77
27	Uttarakhand	79
28	West Bengal	99
29	A & N Islands	5
30	Chandigarh	60
31	D & N Haveli	10
32	Daman & Diu	44
33	NCT of Delhi	58
34	Lakshadweep*	0
35	Puducherry	58
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>2404</b>

\* States/UTs have no notified list of OBCs.

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.3.2**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION OF OTHER BACKWARD**  
**CLASSES (OBCs) IN INDIA-2011-12**

Sl.No.	State/UT	% of OBCs
1	Andhra Pradesh	50.4
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2.8
3	Assam	25.3
4	Bihar	62.6
5	Chhattisgarh	45.5
6	Goa	17.9
7	Gujarat	40.2
8	Haryana	28.3
9	Himachal Pradesh	17.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	11.4
11	Jharkhand	46.8
12	Karnataka	55.5
13	Kerala	65.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	41.5
15	Maharashtra	33.8
16	Manipur	52.7
17	Meghalaya	1.2
18	Mizoram	1.6
19	Nagaland	0.2
20	Odisha	33.2
21	Punjab	16.1
22	Rajasthan	47.3
23	Sikkim	50.6
24	Tamil Nadu	76.1
25	Tripura	16.4
26	Uttar Pradesh	54.5
27	Uttarakhand	18.3
28	West Bengal	8.7
29	A & N Islands	18.1
30	Chandigarh	22.2
31	D & N Haveli	4.3
32	Daman & Diu	37.9
33	NCT of Delhi	19.5
34	Lakshadweep	0.7
35	Puducherry	77.1
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>44.0</b>

**Source:** NSSO Report No. 563: Employment and Unemployment  
 Situation among Social Groups, 2011-12



## **1.4 SENIOR CITIZENS**



**Table 1.4.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SENIOR CITIZENS OF AGE 60 YEARS**  
**& ABOVE IN INDIA -2011**

Sl.No.	State UT	Total Population	No. of Senior Citizens	% of Senior Citizens
1	Andhra Pradesh	84580777	8278241	9.79
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1383727	63639	4.60
3	Assam	31205576	2078544	6.66
4	Bihar	104099452	7707145	7.40
5	Chhattisgarh	25545198	2003909	7.84
6	Goa	1458545	163495	11.21
7	Gujarat	60439692	4786559	7.92
8	Haryana	25351462	2193755	8.65
9	Himachal Pradesh	6864602	703009	10.24
10	Jammu & Kashmir	12541302	922656	7.36
11	Jharkhand	32988134	2356678	7.14
12	Karnataka	61095297	5791032	9.48
13	Kerala	33406061	4193393	12.55
14	Madhya Pradesh	72626809	5713316	7.87
15	Maharashtra	112374333	11106935	9.88
16	Manipur	2570390	187694	7.30
17	Meghalaya	2966889	138902	4.68
18	Mizoram	1097206	68628	6.25
19	Nagaland	1978502	102726	5.19
20	Odisha	41974218	3984448	9.49
21	Punjab	27743338	2865817	10.33
22	Rajasthan	68548437	5112138	7.46
23	Sikkim	610577	40752	6.67
24	Tamil Nadu	72147030	7509758	10.41
25	Tripura	3673917	289544	7.88
26	Uttar Pradesh	199812341	15439904	7.73
27	Uttarakhand	10086292	894639	8.87
28	West Bengal	91276115	7742382	8.48
29	A & N Islands	380581	25424	6.68
30	Chandigarh	1055450	67078	6.36
31	D & N Haveli	343709	13892	4.04
32	Daman & Diu	243247	11361	4.67
33	NCT of Delhi	16787941	965447	5.75
34	Lakshadweep	64473	5270	8.17
35	Puducherry	1247953	120436	9.65
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1210569573</b>	<b>103648546</b>	<b>8.58</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

## BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.4.2**  
**PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA 1961-2011**

Year	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1961	5.63	5.46	5.80	5.82	5.71	5.94	4.74	4.42	5.11
1971	5.97	5.94	5.99	6.21	6.26	6.17	4.97	4.73	5.26
1981*	6.49	6.40	6.58	6.84	6.83	6.85	5.36	5.08	5.69
1991**	6.76	6.75	6.77	7.11	7.17	7.05	5.75	5.55	5.96
2001+	7.45	7.10	7.83	7.74	7.43	8.06	6.70	6.25	7.21
2011	8.58	8.20	8.98	8.79	8.42	9.19	8.10	7.71	8.52

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

\* Excludes Assam

\*\* Excludes Jammu & Kashmir

+Excludes 3 sub- division of Senapati district of Manipur

**Table 1.4.3**  
**PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX ON 1<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2001-2026 (PROVISIONAL)**

(in Million)

Year	Person	Male	Female
2001	66.38	32.53	33.85
2006	81.02	39.27	41.75
2011	97.24	46.98	50.27
2016	117.07	56.50	60.57
2021	141.82	68.26	73.56
2026	171.66	81.87	89.79

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

**Table 1.4.4**  
**PERCENTAGE OF THE PROJECTED POPULATION OF AGED**  
**60 YEARS & ABOVE IN INDIA BY SEX DURING 2001-2026**

Year	Person	Male	Female
2001	6.46	6.12	6.83
2006	7.27	6.83	7.75
2011	8.13	7.62	8.67
2016	9.18	8.61	9.78
2021	10.53	9.87	11.22
2026	12.17	11.34	13.03

**Source:** Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

**Table 1.4.5**  
**POPULATION OF PERSONS AGED 60 YEARS & ABOVE BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA, 1961-2011**

(in Crore)

Year	Total						Rural			Urban		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
	1961	2.46	1.23	1.23	2.09	1.04	1.05	0.36	0.18	0.18	0.36	0.18
1971	3.26	1.68	1.58	2.71	1.40	1.31	0.53	0.27	0.26	0.53	0.27	0.26
1981	4.31	2.20	2.11	3.46	1.77	1.69	0.83	0.42	0.41	0.83	0.42	0.41
1991	5.66	2.93	2.73	4.42	2.30	2.12	1.23	0.63	0.60	1.23	0.63	0.60
2001	7.65	3.77	3.88	5.73	2.83	2.90	1.91	0.94	0.97	1.91	0.94	0.97
2011	10.36	5.10	5.26	7.31	3.59	3.72	3.05	1.51	1.54	3.05	1.51	1.54

Source: Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

**Table 1.4.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE INCIDENCE OF CRIMES COMMITTED IN INDIA AGAINST**  
**SENIOR CITIZENS DURING 2014**

S.No	State/UT	Population of Senior Citizen	Total cognizable IPC crimes Against senior Citizens		
			Incidence	Victims	Rate
1	Andhra Pradesh	48.3	1852	1913	38.3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.6	4	4	6.3
3	Assam	20.8	0	0	0.0
4	Bihar	77.1	496	521	6.4
5	Chhattisgarh	20.0	833	838	41.6
6	Goa	1.6	73	81	44.6
7	Gujarat	47.9	372	384	7.8
8	Haryana	21.9	310	317	14.1
9	Himachal Pradesh	7.0	188	188	26.7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	9.2	0	0	0.0
11	Jharkhand	23.6	12	12	0.5
12	Karnataka	57.9	642	685	11.1
13	Kerala	41.9	758	771	18.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	57.1	3438	3471	60.2
15	Maharashtra	111.1	3981	4003	35.8
16	Manipur	2.0	14	22	7.0
17	Meghalaya	1.4	9	9	6.5
18	Mizoram	0.7	7	7	10.2
19	Nagaland	1.0	0	0	0.0
20	Odisha	39.8	383	391	9.6
21	Punjab	28.7	158	159	5.5
22	Rajasthan	51.1	1034	1040	20.2
23	Sikkim	0.4	0	0	0.0
24	Tamil Nadu	75.1	2121	2125	28.2
25	Telangana	34.4	422	431	12.3
26	Tripura	2.9	6	6	2.1
27	Uttar Pradesh	154.4	420	427	2.7
28	Uttarakhand	9.0	1	1	0.1
29	West Bengal	77.4	118	128	1.5
30	A & N Islands	0.3	12	21	47.2
31	Chandigarh	0.7	13	13	19.4
32	D & N Haveli	0.1	0	0	0.0
33	Daman & Diu	0.1	0	0	0.0
34	NCT of Delhi	11.5	1021	1024	89.0
35	Lakshadweep	0.1	0	0	0.0
36	Puducherry	1.2	16	16	13.3
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1024.6</b>	<b>18714</b>	<b>19008</b>	<b>18.3</b>

Source: RGI/Census Commissioner, Ministry of Home Affairs





## **1.5 BEGGARY**



**Table 1.5.1**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS ENGAGED IN BEGGING,**  
**CHARITY AND ALMS COLLECTION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN**  
**RURAL INDIA-2011**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Household		
		All	SCs	Others
1	Andhra Pradesh	16408	2811	12613
2	Arunachal Pradesh	249	0	50
3	Assam	40295	3024	35484
4	Bihar	33805	4476	28819
5	Chhattisgarh	25328	5237	14243
6	Goa	322	7	274
7	Gujarat	23470	2820	19424
8	Haryana	9381	2131	7247
9	Himachal Pradesh	3342	805	2365
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5511	291	4297
11	Jharkhand	14497	1827	10094
12	Karnataka	9650	2133	6790
13	Kerala	13735	1434	12156
14	Madhya Pradesh	58649	9951	40428
15	Maharashtra	34443	5077	26752
16	Manipur	223	7	153
17	Meghalaya	1054	165	389
18	Mizoram	83	0	0
19	Nagaland	528	1	3
20	Odisha	54188	11426	37069
21	Punjab	5331	1917	3414
22	Rajasthan	47930	14892	30063
23	Sikkim	71	3	45
24	Tamil Nadu	4641	945	3592
25	Telangana	11119	2124	8226
26	Tripura	2882	478	1746
27	Uttar Pradesh	45202	13157	30874
28	Uttarakhand	3214	393	2742
29	West Bengal	197811	45069	145689
30	A & N Islands	60	0	57
31	Chandigarh	17	2	15
32	D & N Haveli	98	12	52
33	Daman & Diu	139	2	135
34	NCT of Delhi	4358	603	3754
35	Lakshadweep	11	0	0
36	Puducherry	434	96	338
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>668479</b>	<b>133316</b>	<b>489392</b>

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011 (Rural)

Ministry of Rural Development

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.5.2**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF**  
**ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	26478	14190	12288
2	Arunachal Pradesh	92	47	45
3	Assam	20314	6603	13711
4	Bihar	25857	12583	13274
5	Chhattisgarh	9355	4548	4807
6	Goa	229	121	108
7	Gujarat	12584	8035	4549
8	Haryana	7971	5931	2040
9	Himachal Pradesh	709	451	258
10	Jammu & Kashmir	3693	2235	1458
11	Jharkhand	9817	4913	4904
12	Karnataka	10682	5603	5079
13	Kerala	3715	2200	1515
14	Madhya Pradesh	25603	15542	10061
15	Maharashtra	22737	13048	9689
16	Manipur	239	108	131
17	Meghalaya	328	137	191
18	Mizoram	44	30	14
19	Nagaland	98	51	47
20	Odisha	16674	9218	7456
21	Punjab	7224	4706	2518
22	Rajasthan	22548	13307	9241
23	Sikkim	60	39	21
24	Tamil Nadu	6249	3471	2778
25	Tripura	1358	557	801
26	Uttar Pradesh	57038	35945	21093
27	Uttarakhand	3075	2219	856
28	West Bengal	75083	30455	44628
29	A & N Islands	49	15	34
30	Chandigarh	114	83	31
31	D & N Haveli	18	6	12
32	Daman & Diu	19	12	7
33	NCT of Delhi	2073	1271	802
34	Lakshadweep	2	0	2
35	Puducherry	88	45	43
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>372217</b>	<b>197725</b>	<b>174492</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.3**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF**  
**ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	14431	7541	6890
2	Arunachal Pradesh	73	38	35
3	Assam	18863	5926	12937
4	Bihar	22543	10795	11748
5	Chhattisgarh	5126	2630	2496
6	Goa	55	26	29
7	Gujarat	3622	2232	1390
8	Haryana	3633	2806	827
9	Himachal Pradesh	371	244	127
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2874	1756	1118
11	Jharkhand	6145	3167	2978
12	Karnataka	5043	2702	2341
13	Kerala	1504	849	655
14	Madhya Pradesh	16791	10256	6535
15	Maharashtra	9707	5475	4232
16	Manipur	145	56	89
17	Meghalaya	273	103	170
18	Mizoram	28	21	7
19	Nagaland	44	23	21
20	Odisha	10138	5560	4578
21	Punjab	2676	1671	1005
22	Rajasthan	14322	8251	6071
23	Sikkim	15	13	2
24	Tamil Nadu	1962	1072	890
25	Tripura	954	403	551
26	Uttar Pradesh	39483	24521	14962
27	Uttarakhand	874	573	301
28	West Bengal	55089	19304	35785
29	A & N Islands	10	4	6
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	14	4	10
32	Daman & Diu	1	0	1
33	NCT of Delhi	19	13	6
34	Lakshadweep	2	0	2
35	Puducherry	20	13	7
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>236850</b>	<b>118048</b>	<b>118802</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.4**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS OF**  
**ALL CATEGORIES IN INDIA-2011**

URBAN

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	12047	6649	5398
2	Arunachal Pradesh	19	9	10
3	Assam	1451	677	774
4	Bihar	3314	1788	1526
5	Chhattisgarh	4229	1918	2311
6	Goa	174	95	79
7	Gujarat	8962	5803	3159
8	Haryana	4338	3125	1213
9	Himachal Pradesh	338	207	131
10	Jammu & Kashmir	819	479	340
11	Jharkhand	3672	1746	1926
12	Karnataka	5639	2901	2738
13	Kerala	2211	1351	860
14	Madhya Pradesh	8812	5286	3526
15	Maharashtra	13030	7573	5457
16	Manipur	94	52	42
17	Meghalaya	55	34	21
18	Mizoram	16	9	7
19	Nagaland	54	28	26
20	Odisha	6536	3658	2878
21	Punjab	4548	3035	1513
22	Rajasthan	8226	5056	3170
23	Sikkim	45	26	19
24	Tamil Nadu	4287	2399	1888
25	Tripura	404	154	250
26	Uttar Pradesh	17555	11424	6131
27	Uttarakhand	2201	1646	555
28	West Bengal	19994	11151	8843
29	A & N Islands	39	11	28
30	Chandigarh	114	83	31
31	D & N Haveli	4	2	2
32	Daman & Diu	18	12	6
33	NCT of Delhi	2054	1258	796
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	68	32	36
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>135367</b>	<b>79677</b>	<b>55690</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.5**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND**  
**VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	5963	3057	2906
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	1341	456	885
4	Bihar	5861	2808	3053
5	Chhattisgarh	2486	1099	1387
6	Goa	7	3	4
7	Gujarat	731	479	252
8	Haryana	2712	2101	611
9	Himachal Pradesh	236	120	116
10	Jammu & Kashmir	138	78	60
11	Jharkhand	2362	1153	1209
12	Karnataka	3352	1669	1683
13	Kerala	429	216	213
14	Madhya Pradesh	6274	3468	2806
15	Maharashtra	3577	1714	1863
16	Manipur	6	3	3
17	Meghalaya	4	0	4
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	4423	2322	2101
21	Punjab	2363	1489	874
22	Rajasthan	10026	5111	4915
23	Sikkim	4	3	1
24	Tamil Nadu	982	518	464
25	Tripura	370	118	252
26	Uttar Pradesh	19596	11243	8353
27	Uttarakhand	505	291	214
28	West Bengal	15705	5896	9809
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	17	11	6
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	277	151	126
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	14	3	11
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>89761</b>	<b>45580</b>	<b>44181</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.6**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND**  
**VAGRANTS IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	3963	2049	1914
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	1184	402	782
4	Bihar	5063	2420	2643
5	Chhattisgarh	1377	637	740
6	Goa	4	2	2
7	Gujarat	409	275	134
8	Haryana	1820	1491	329
9	Himachal Pradesh	99	52	47
10	Jammu & Kashmir	97	62	35
11	Jharkhand	1784	886	898
12	Karnataka	2003	1053	950
13	Kerala	260	128	132
14	Madhya Pradesh	4356	2425	1931
15	Maharashtra	1695	845	850
16	Manipur	5	3	2
17	Meghalaya	4	0	4
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	3193	1682	1511
21	Punjab	1066	653	413
22	Rajasthan	7535	3923	3612
23	Sikkim	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	363	194	169
25	Tripura	256	81	175
26	Uttar Pradesh	15534	8976	6558
27	Uttarakhand	269	154	115
28	West Bengal	13416	4951	8465
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	2	0	2
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	5	2	3
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>65762</b>	<b>33346</b>	<b>32416</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011



**Table 1.5.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BEGGARS AND**  
**VAGRANTS IN INDIA- 2011**

**URBAN**

S.No	State/UT	Number of Beggars and Vagrants		
		Person	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	2000	1008	992
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3	Assam	157	54	103
4	Bihar	798	388	410
5	Chhattisgarh	1109	462	647
6	Goa	3	1	2
7	Gujarat	322	204	118
8	Haryana	892	610	282
9	Himachal Pradesh	137	68	69
10	Jammu & Kashmir	41	16	25
11	Jharkhand	578	267	311
12	Karnataka	1349	616	733
13	Kerala	169	88	81
14	Madhya Pradesh	1918	1043	875
15	Maharashtra	1882	869	1013
16	Manipur	1	0	1
17	Meghalaya	0	0	0
18	Mizoram	0	0	0
19	Nagaland	-	-	-
20	Odisha	1230	640	590
21	Punjab	1297	836	461
22	Rajasthan	2491	1188	1303
23	Sikkim	4	3	1
24	Tamil Nadu	619	324	295
25	Tripura	114	37	77
26	Uttar Pradesh	4062	2267	1795
27	Uttarakhand	236	137	99
28	West Bengal	2289	945	1344
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	17	11	6
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
33	NCT of Delhi	275	151	124
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	9	1	8
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>23999</b>	<b>12234</b>	<b>11765</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.5.8**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY**  
**AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011**

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	6549	3363	3186
5-14	34736	18747	15989
15-19	13973	8256	5717
20-24	14742	8746	5996
25-29	16880	10064	6816
30-34	17979	10615	7364
35-39	20769	12391	8378
40-49	48068	28173	19895
50-59	53146	28169	24977
60-69	75455	35368	40087
70-79	48907	23227	25680
80+	19181	9528	9653
Age not stated	1832	1078	754
15-59	185557	106414	79143
60+	143543	68123	75420
<b>Total</b>	<b>372217</b>	<b>197725</b>	<b>174492</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 1.5.9**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY**  
**AGE-GROUP IN INDIA- 2011**

**RURAL**

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	4194	2142	2052
5-14	22148	11882	10266
15-19	8817	5157	3660
20-24	8970	5246	3724
25-29	10058	5890	4168
30-34	10663	6171	4492
35-39	12265	7056	5209
40-49	28092	15554	12538
50-59	31833	15384	16449
60-69	50595	21328	29267
70-79	34669	15208	19461
80+	13660	6523	7137
Age not stated	886	507	379
15-59	110698	60458	50240
60+	98924	43059	55865
<b>Total</b>	<b>236850</b>	<b>118048</b>	<b>118802</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

BASIC DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

**Table 1.5.10**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF BEGGARS AND VAGRANTS BY**  
**AGE-GROUP IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

Age-group	Person	Male	Female
0-4	2355	1221	1134
5-14	12588	6865	5723
15-19	5156	3099	2057
20-24	5772	3500	2272
25-29	6822	4174	2648
30-34	7316	4444	2872
35-39	8504	5335	3169
40-49	19976	12619	7357
50-59	21313	12785	8528
60-69	24860	14040	10820
70-79	14238	8019	6219
80+	5521	3005	2516
Age not stated	946	571	375
15-59	74859	45956	28903
60+	44619	25064	19555
<b>Total</b>	<b>135367</b>	<b>79677</b>	<b>55690</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

## **1.6 TRANSGENDERS**



**Table 1.6.1**  
**STATE/UT-WISE POPULATION OF TRANSGENDERS**  
**IN INDIA-2011**

S.No.	State/UT	Population
1	Andhra Pradesh	43769
2	Arunachal Pradesh	495
3	Assam	11374
4	Bihar	40827
5	Chhattisgarh	6591
6	Goa	398
7	Gujarat	11544
8	Haryana	8422
9	Himachal Pradesh	2051
10	Jammu & Kashmir	4137
11	Jharkhand	13463
12	Karnataka	20266
13	Kerala	3902
14	Madhya Pradesh	29597
15	Maharashtra	40891
16	Manipur	1343
17	Meghalaya	627
18	Mizoram	166
19	Nagaland	398
20	Odisha	20332
21	Punjab	10243
22	Rajasthan	16517
23	Sikkim	126
24	Tamil Nadu	22364
25	Tripura	833
26	Uttar Pradesh	137465
27	Uttarakhand	4555
28	West Bengal	30349
29	A & N Islands	47
30	Chandigarh	142
31	D & N Haveli	43
32	Daman & Diu	59
33	NCT of Delhi	4213
34	Lakshadweep	2
35	Puducherry	252
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>487803</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011





**PART 2**  
**MORTALITY RATES AND**  
**NUTRITIONAL STATUS**



**Table 2.1**  
**CRUDE BIRTH RATE (CBR) BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA -2013**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Crude Birth Rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	17.4	17.7	16.7
2	Assam	22.4	23.5	15.4
3	Bihar	27.6	28.3	21.5
4	Chhattisgarh	24.4	25.8	17.9
5	Delhi	17.2	18.9	16.9
6	Gujarat	20.8	22.2	18.5
7	Haryana	21.3	22.4	19.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	16.0	16.5	10.9
9	Jammu & Kashmir	17.5	18.7	12.6
10	Jharkhand	24.6	25.9	18.5
11	Karnataka	18.3	19.1	16.7
12	Kerala	14.7	15.0	14.0
13	Madhya Pradesh	26.3	28.2	19.6
14	Maharashtra	16.5	17.2	15.4
15	Odisha	19.6	20.5	14.4
16	Punjab	15.7	16.3	14.7
17	Rajasthan	25.6	26.7	22.0
18	Tamil Nadu	15.6	15.7	15.5
19	Uttar Pradesh	27.2	28.1	23.3
20	West Bengal	16.0	17.7	11.4
INDIA		21.4	22.9	17.3

**Note:** Crude Birth Rate means number of live Birth per 1000 women in a year.

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2013 Registrar General of India.

MORTALITY RATES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS

**Table 2.2**  
**CRUDE DEATH RATE (CDR) BY SEX IN INDIA -2013**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Crude Death Rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	7.3	8.3	5.0
2	Assam	7.8	8.2	5.6
3	Bihar	6.6	6.7	5.5
4	Chhattisgarh	7.9	8.4	5.9
5	Delhi	4.1	4.6	4.1
6	Gujarat	6.5	7.2	5.5
7	Haryana	6.3	6.7	5.3
8	Himachal Pradesh	6.7	7.0	3.7
9	Jammu & Kashmir	5.3	5.5	4.5
10	Jharkhand	6.8	7.2	5.0
11	Karnataka	7.0	8.0	5.2
12	Kerala	6.9	7.0	6.6
13	Madhya Pradesh	8.0	8.5	6.1
14	Maharashtra	6.2	7.1	5.0
15	Odisha	8.4	8.7	6.3
16	Punjab	6.7	7.5	5.4
17	Rajasthan	6.5	6.8	5.6
18	Tamil Nadu	7.3	8.1	6.3
19	Uttar Pradesh	7.7	8.1	5.9
20	West Bengal	6.4	6.3	6.6
INDIA		7.0	7.5	5.6

**Note:** Crude Death Rate means number of death per 1000 person in a year.

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2013 Registrar General of India.

**Table 2.3**  
**INFANT MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH BY SEX AND RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2013**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Infant Mortality Rates											
		Total				Rural				Urban			
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	Andhra Pradesh	39	39	40	44	43	45	29	28	30			
2	Assam	54	53	55	56	55	58	32	31	32			
3	Bihar	42	40	43	42	41	44	33	32	34			
4	Chhattisgarh	46	45	47	47	46	48	38	36	39			
5	Delhi	24	23	25	35	36	35	22	21	23			
6	Gujarat	36	35	37	43	42	44	22	21	23			
7	Haryana	41	40	42	44	43	45	32	31	33			
8	Himachal Pradesh	35	33	36	35	34	37	23	16	31			
9	Jammu & Kashmir	37	36	38	39	38	40	28	27	28			
10	Jharkhand	37	35	38	38	37	39	27	26	29			
11	Karnataka	31	30	32	34	33	35	24	22	26			
12	Kerala	12	10	13	13	11	14	9	7	10			
13	Madhya Pradesh	54	52	55	57	55	59	37	35	38			
14	Maharashtra	24	23	25	29	28	29	16	15	17			
15	Odisha	51	50	52	53	51	54	38	37	39			
16	Punjab	26	25	27	28	27	29	23	21	24			
17	Rajasthan	47	45	49	51	50	53	30	29	32			
18	Tamil Nadu	21	20	21	24	23	24	17	16	17			
19	Uttar Pradesh	50	49	52	53	51	54	38	36	40			
20	West Bengal	31	30	32	32	31	34	26	25	27			
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>			

**Note:** Infant Mortality Rate means number of death of infant of less than one year per 1000 live birth.

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2013, Registrar General of India.

MORTALITY RATES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS

**Table 2.4**  
**EARLY NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTH AND PERCENTAGE SHARE OF EARLY NEO-NATAL DEATHS TO INFANT DEATHS BY RESIDENCE IN INDIA-2013**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Early neo-natal mortality rate			Percentage of Early neo-natal deaths to Infant deaths		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	Andhra Pradesh	21	27	8	54.1	61.3	26.7
2	Assam	21	23	6	39.5	40.8	17.7
3	Bihar	23	24	7	55.5	57.7	22.1
4	Chhattisgarh	24	24	22	52.3	51.5	58.5
5	Delhi	11	13	11	46.6	36.3	49.8
6	Gujarat	20	23	14	56.3	54.3	64.0
7	Haryana	19	22	12	47.6	50.3	38.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	17	17	11	49.3	49.4	48.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	24	26	12	63.4	66.0	42.8
10	Jharkhand	22	24	9	59.1	62.3	31.4
11	Karnataka	18	22	10	59.2	64.9	42.9
12	Kerala	4	5	3	37.0	37.8	32.7
13	Madhya Pradesh	27	29	18	50.9	51.2	48.1
14	Maharashtra	13	16	8	53.0	54.7	48.2
15	Odisha	28	29	19	55.5	55.9	50.8
16	Punjab	11	11	12	43.7	39.8	52.2
17	Rajasthan	26	29	12	54.6	56.7	40.3
18	Tamil Nadu	11	14	7	52.6	58.5	41.4
19	Uttar Pradesh	27	30	14	54.7	57.2	36.7
20	West Bengal	16	17	12	52.4	53.3	47.6
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>53.5</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>41.6</b>

**Note:** Neo-Natal Mortality Rates means number of infant death less than 7 days of life per 1000 live birth.

**Source:** Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2013, Registrar General of India.

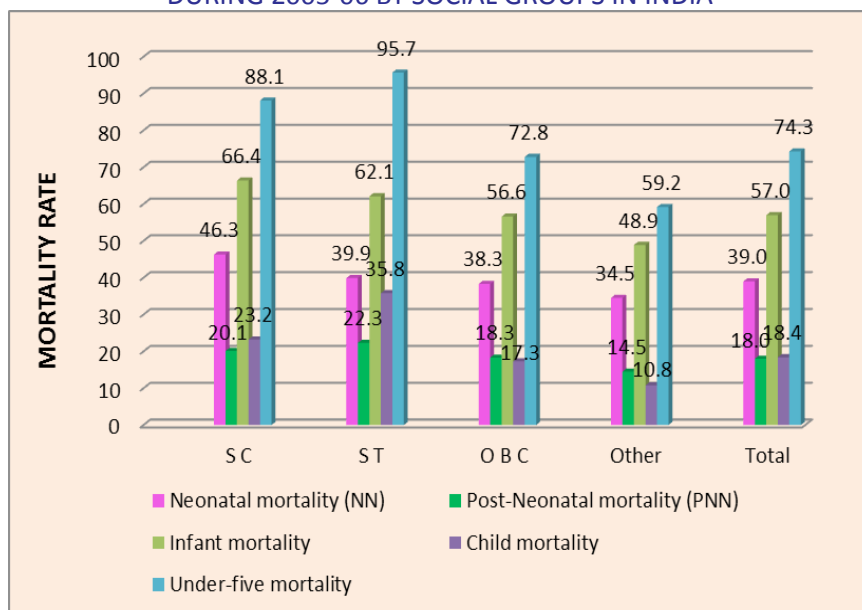
**Table 2.5**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING**  
**2005-06 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2005-06**

INDIA					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal mortality (PNN)	Infant mortality	Child mortality	Under-five mortality
SCs	46.3	20.1	66.4	23.2	88.1
STs	39.9	22.3	62.1	35.8	95.7
OBCs	38.3	18.3	56.6	17.3	72.8
Others	34.5	14.5	48.9	10.8	59.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>57.0</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>74.3</b>
RURAL					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal mortality (PNN)	Infant mortality	Child mortality	Under-five mortality
SCs	49.6	21.4	71.0	25.6	94.7
STs	40.9	23.0	63.9	38.3	99.8
OBCs	42.1	90.1	61.1	18.7	78.7
Others	38.1	17.5	55.7	13.3	68.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>62.2</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>82.0</b>
URBAN					
Social Groups	Neonatal mortality (NN)	Post-Neonatal mortality (PNN)	Infant mortality	Child mortality	Under-five mortality
SCs	35.0	15.7	50.7	15.5	65.4
STs	29.0	14.8	43.8	10.4	53.8
OBCs	26.4	15.8	42.2	12.9	54.5
Others	27.5	8.6	36.1	6.2	42.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>15.7</b>

Source: National Family Health Survey, 2005-06, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.

## MORTALITY RATES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS

### EARLY CHILDHOOD MORTALITY RATES PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS DURING 2005-06 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA



**Table 2.6**

### PRE-NATAL MORTALITY RATES FOR THE FIVE-YEAR PERIOD PRECEDING NFH SURVEY 2005-06 BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2005-06

Social Groups	Number of Stillbirths	Number of early neonatal Deaths	Pre-natal mortality Rate	Number of pregnancies of 7 or more months duration
SCs	247.0	409.0	55.0	11940
STs	70.0	153.0	40.6	5512
OBCs	467.0	676.0	49.3	23183
Others	309.0	438.0	45.3	16485
Don't know	3.0	3.0	30.8	223
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1105.0</b>	<b>1686.0</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>57543</b>

**Note:** Prenatal Mortality Rate means number of still birth and infant death of less than 7 days per 1000 live and still birth in a year.

**Source:** National Family Health Survey, 2005-06, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.



**Table 2.7**  
**PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN WOMEN**  
**BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2005-06**

Social Groups	Anemia status by hemoglobin level			
	Mild (10.0 – 11.9 g/dl)	Moderate (7.0-9.9 g/dl)	Severe (< 7.0 g/dl)	Any anemia (<12.0 g/dl)
SCs	39.3	16.8	2.2	58.3
STs	44.8	21.3	2.4	68.5
OBCs	38.2	14.5	1.7	54.4
Others	37.0	12.9	1.4	51.3
<b>Total</b>	38.6	15.0	1.8	55.3

Source: National Family Health Survey, 2005-06,  
 Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.

**Table 2.8**  
**PERCENTAGE PREVALENCE OF ANEMIA IN CHILDREN AGE 6-59**  
**MONTHS BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2005-06**

Social Groups	Anemia status by hemoglobin level			
	Mild (10.0-10.9 g/dl)	Moderate (7.0-9.9 g/dl)	Severe (<7.0 g/dl)	Any anemia (<11.0 g/dl)
SCs	24.9	43.7	3.6	72.2
STs	26.3	47.2	3.3	76.8
OBCs	26.7	40.5	3.0	70.3
Others	26.9	34.8	2.1	63.8
<b>Total</b>	26.3	40.2	2.9	69.5

Source: National Family Health Survey, 2005-06,  
 Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.

**Table 2.9**  
**NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born			Number of Children per Married Women		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Less than 15	31,745,036	300,663	129,855	67,880	61,975	0.4	0.2	0.2
15-19	9,737,869	2,097,714	1,018,886	533,640	485,246	0.5	0.3	0.2
20-24	9,108,461	6,729,855	7,937,972	4,094,218	3,843,754	1.2	0.6	0.6
25-29	8,261,748	7,642,407	15,559,243	8,024,983	7,534,260	2.0	1.1	1.0
30-34	7,040,941	6,848,532	18,596,956	9,601,769	8,995,187	2.7	1.4	1.3
35-39	6,836,291	6,738,894	21,032,508	10,957,391	10,075,117	3.1	1.6	1.5
40-44	5,500,274	5,442,274	18,581,405	9,810,455	8,770,950	3.4	1.8	1.6
45-49	4,701,492	4,662,679	16,816,735	8,975,449	7,841,286	3.6	1.9	1.7
50-54	3,515,197	3,485,691	13,099,257	7,047,265	6,051,992	3.8	2.0	1.7
55-59	3,022,802	3,000,217	11,845,379	6,395,382	5,449,997	3.9	2.1	1.8
60-64	3,032,520	2,991,701	11,999,697	6,459,837	5,539,860	4.0	2.2	1.9
65-69	2,108,486	2,070,211	8,532,929	4,587,378	3,945,551	4.1	2.2	1.9
70-74	1,435,988	1,416,816	5,841,860	3,134,620	2,707,240	4.1	2.2	1.9
75-79	632,742	624,124	2,677,539	1,437,821	1,239,718	4.3	2.3	2.0
80+	817,508	776,714	3,195,304	1,712,827	1,482,477	4.1	2.2	1.9
<b>All Ages</b>	<b>97,497,355</b>	<b>54,828,492</b>	<b>156,865,525</b>	<b>82,840,915</b>	<b>74,024,610</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.4</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 2.10**  
**NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND**  
**TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born			Number of Children per Married Women		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Less than 15	25,247,900	232,967	100,573	52,609	47,964	0.4	0.2	0.2
15-19	7,327,498	1,684,013	817,203	427,487	389,716	0.5	0.3	0.2
20-24	6,647,965	5,203,914	6,265,733	3,229,676	3,036,057	1.2	0.6	0.6
25-29	6,039,823	5,723,196	12,115,860	6,244,269	5,871,591	2.1	1.1	1.0
30-34	5,232,916	5,132,265	14,565,698	7,510,961	7,054,737	2.8	1.5	1.4
35-39	5,072,326	5,017,922	16,388,012	8,523,598	7,864,414	3.3	1.7	1.6
40-44	4,075,087	4,041,731	14,427,901	7,602,216	6,825,685	3.6	1.9	1.7
45-49	3,477,070	3,454,348	12,986,075	6,913,856	6,072,219	3.8	2.0	1.8
50-54	2,618,417	2,600,934	10,137,531	5,437,613	4,699,918	3.9	2.1	1.8
55-59	2,328,125	2,314,294	9,426,009	5,079,343	4,346,666	4.1	2.2	1.9
60-64	2,405,102	2,376,220	9,749,728	5,240,650	4,509,078	4.1	2.2	1.9
65-69	1,698,384	1,671,287	7,011,392	3,766,390	3,245,002	4.2	2.3	1.9
70-74	1,150,873	1,137,212	4,761,772	2,554,814	2,206,958	4.2	2.2	1.9
75-79	505,181	499,018	2,177,310	1,169,703	1,007,607	4.4	2.3	2.0
80+	637,264	607,887	2,559,098	1,372,948	1,186,150	4.2	2.3	2.0
<b>All Ages</b>	<b>74,463,931</b>	<b>41,697,208</b>	<b>123,489,895</b>	<b>65,126,133</b>	<b>58,363,762</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.4</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 2.11**  
**NUMBER OF WOMEN AND EVER MARRIED WOMEN BY PRESENT AGE GROUP AND TOTAL CHILDREN EVER BORN BY SEX FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**

Present Age Group	Total Women	Total Ever Married Women	Total Children Ever Born			Number of Children per Married Women		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
Less than 15	6,497,136	67,696	29,282	15,271	14,011	0.4	0.2	0.2
15-19	2,410,371	413,701	201,683	106,153	95,530	0.5	0.3	0.2
20-24	2,460,496	1,525,941	1,672,239	864,542	807,697	1.1	0.6	0.5
25-29	2,221,925	1,919,211	3,443,383	1,780,714	1,662,669	1.8	0.9	0.9
30-34	1,808,025	1,716,267	4,031,258	2,090,808	1,940,450	2.3	1.2	1.1
35-39	1,763,965	1,720,972	4,644,496	2,433,793	2,210,703	2.7	1.4	1.3
40-44	1,425,187	1,400,543	4,153,504	2,208,239	1,945,265	3.0	1.6	1.4
45-49	1,224,422	1,208,331	3,830,660	2,061,593	1,769,067	3.2	1.7	1.5
50-54	896,780	884,757	2,961,726	1,609,652	1,352,074	3.3	1.8	1.5
55-59	694,677	685,923	2,419,370	1,316,039	1,103,331	3.5	1.9	1.6
60-64	627,418	615,481	2,249,969	1,219,187	1,030,782	3.7	2.0	1.7
65-69	410,102	398,924	1,521,537	820,988	700,549	3.8	2.1	1.8
70-74	285,115	279,604	1,080,088	579,806	500,282	3.9	2.1	1.8
75-79	127,561	125,106	500,229	268,118	232,111	4.0	2.1	1.9
80+	180,244	168,827	636,206	339,879	296,327	3.8	2.0	1.8
<b>All Ages</b>	<b>23,033,424</b>	<b>13,131,284</b>	<b>33,375,630</b>	<b>17,714,782</b>	<b>15,660,848</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.2</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 2.12**  
**PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED**  
**PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011**

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.4	2.3	1.4	2.4
10-11	0.3	1.0	0.4	1.3
12-13	0.4	2.3	0.5	3.0
14-15	1.3	8.3	1.7	10.4
16-17	3.1	16.3	3.9	18.8
18-19	10.5	30.9	12.7	31.8
20-21	24.8	18.5	27.8	16.8
22-23	16.4	7.1	16.6	5.3
24-25	14.7	4.3	13.6	3.0
26-27	7.4	1.7	5.8	1.0
28-29	5.7	1.0	4.2	0.6
30-31	4.4	0.6	3.2	0.4
32-33	1.8	0.2	1.2	0.1
34 +	2.2	0.3	1.6	0.2
Not stated	5.7	5.2	5.3	4.9

Source: Census of India, 2011

MORTALITY RATES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS

**Table 2.13**  
**PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED**  
**PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011**

**RURAL**

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.4	2.5	1.4	2.5
10-11	0.4	1.1	0.5	1.4
12-13	0.5	2.5	0.5	3.0
14-15	1.6	9.0	1.9	10.6
16-17	3.7	18.0	4.3	19.6
18-19	12.4	33.6	13.8	33.1
20-21	28.5	17.7	29.7	16.3
22-23	16.9	5.6	16.6	4.7
24-25	13.5	3.1	12.8	2.5
26-27	5.8	1.0	5.1	0.8
28-29	4.2	0.6	3.5	0.5
30-31	3.2	0.4	2.7	0.3
32-33	1.2	0.1	0.9	0.1
34 +	1.7	0.2	1.3	0.2
Not stated	5.2	4.6	5.0	4.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 2.14**  
**PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES & SCHEDULED CASTE MARRIED**  
**PERSONS BY AGE GROUP IN INDIA -2011**

URBAN

Age group at Marriage in Years	All Categories (In %)		Scheduled Caste (in %)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Less than 10	1.5	1.9	1.4	2.1
10-11	0.2	0.7	0.3	1.1
12-13	0.2	1.9	0.4	2.9
14-15	0.8	6.8	1.2	9.8
16-17	1.8	12.8	2.8	16.2
18-19	6.4	24.9	9.3	27.4
20-21	17.0	20.1	21.8	18.2
22-23	15.3	10.5	16.6	7.4
24-25	17.3	7.1	16.1	4.6
26-27	10.8	3.1	8.1	1.9
28-29	8.9	1.7	6.3	1.1
30-31	6.8	1.0	5.0	0.6
32-33	2.9	0.4	2.0	0.2
34 +	3.4	0.4	2.5	0.3
Not stated	6.7	6.7	6.3	6.3

Source: Census of India, 2011





**PART 3**  
**EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS**



**Table 3.1**  
**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO\* (GER) BY LEVELS OF EDUCATION FOR**  
**ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA -2013-14**

Level	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Primary I-V (6-10 Years)	98.1	100.6	99.3	110.8	112.2	111.5
Upper Primary VI-VIII (11-13 Years)	84.9	90.3	87.4	93.2	96.5	94.8
Elementary I-VIII (6-13 Years)	93.3	96.9	95.0	104.2	109.4	102.8
Secondary (IX-X) (14-15 Years)	73.5	73.7	73.6	76.0	76.2	76.1
I-X	89.4	92.4	90.8	98.6	103.0	97.6
Senior Secondary (XI-XII) (16-17 Years)	49.1	49.1	49.1	48.1	49.7	48.8
I-XII	83.3	85.9	84.6	91.1	93.3	92.2
Higher Education (18-23 Years)	22.3	19.8	21.1	16.0	14.2	15.1

Source : Educational Statistics at a Glance-2014  
 For School Education : U-DISE-2013-14(Provisional)  
 For Higher Education : AISHE-2012-13(Provisional) Report

**Table 3.2**  
**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) FOR VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION**  
**FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**  
**TIME SERIES DATA: 2002-03 TO 2013-14**

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
<b>6-11 Years (Classes I-V)</b>						
2002-03	97.5	93.1	95.3	101.4	89.4	95.6
2003-04	100.6	95.6	98.2	93.1	83.0	88.3
2004-05	110.7	104.7	107.8	123.3	106.6	115.3
2005-06	112.8	105.8	109.4	126.2	110.1	118.4
2006-07	114.6	108.0	111.4	131.6	115.4	123.8
2007-08	115.88	113.24	114.61	132.32	116.70	124.86
2008-09	114.34	114.41	114.37	130.18	130.06	130.12
2009-10	115.55	115.39	115.47	127.81	128.72	128.25
2010-11	114.9	116.3	115.5	130.6	132.2	131.4
2011-12	105.8	107.1	106.5	121.7	123.6	122.6
2012-13(P)	99.3	102.2	100.7	114.6	116.7	115.6
2013-14(P)	98.1	100.6	99.3	110.8	112.2	111.5
<b>11-14 Years (Classes VI-VIII)</b>						
2002-03	65.3	56.2	61.0	63.2	48.6	56.3
2003-04	66.8	57.6	62.4	79.4	63.4	71.9
2004-05	74.3	65.1	69.9	77.9	61.5	70.2
2005-06	75.2	66.4	71.0	81.0	65.1	73.5
2006-07	77.6	69.6	73.8	83.14	67.33	75.65
2007-08	80.63	74.10	77.50	84.12	67.73	76.32
2008-09	77.90	74.42	76.23	86.84	83.57	85.28
2009-10	84.53	78.30	81.52	90.51	86.59	88.63
2010-11	87.5	82.9	85.2	93.8	90.5	92.2
2011-12	82.5	81.4	82.0	89.8	91.3	90.5
2012-13(P)	82.3	86.9	84.5	91.2	95.9	93.5
2013-14(P)	84.9	90.3	87.4	93.2	96.5	94.8
<b>6-14 Years (Classes I-VIII)</b>						
2002-03	85.4	79.3	82.5	87.1	74.4	81.1

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2003-04	87.9	81.4	84.8	89.0	77.2	83.4
2004-05	96.9	89.9	93.5	106.5	90.3	98.8
2005-06	98.5	91.0	94.9	109.5	93.7	102.0
2006-07	100.4	93.5	97.1	113.48	97.78	105.96
2007-08	102.42	98.33	100.46	114.35	98.69	106.85
2008-09	100.45	99.09	99.80	114.06	112.87	113.49
2009-10	103.75	102.09	102.47	113.88	112.98	113.45
2010-11	104.5	103.3	103.9	116.9	116.5	116.7
2011-12	97.2	97.6	97.4	109.8	114.9	108.2
2012-13(P)	93.1	96.6	94.8	106.0	109.2	107.5
2013-14(P)	93.3	96.9	95.0	104.2	109.4	102.8
<b>14-18 Years (Classes IX-XII)</b>						
2002-03	41.3	33.2	37.5	36.9	25.7	31.8
2003-04	42.9	34.3	38.9	37.6	27.5	32.9
2004-05	44.3	35.1	39.9	39.8	28.7	34.7
2005-06	44.6	35.8	40.4	41.6	30.9	36.7
2006-07	45.03	36.81	41.13	43.98	33.34	39.02
2007-08	49.22	41.38	45.49	43.98	33.34	39.02
2008-09	50.56	43.10	47.01	44.36	39.49	42.11
2009-10	52.39	45.86	49.26	54.52	48.86	51.88
2010-11	55.7	48.5	52.2	57.3	52.1	54.9
2011-12	58.8	54.5	56.8	62.1	61.4	61.8
2012-13(P)	56.5	56.1	56.3	58.0	58.4	58.2
2013-14(P)	61.9	62.1	62.0	62.8	63.9	63.3
<b>18-24 Years (Higher Education)</b>						
2002-03	10.3	7.5	9.00	8.0	3.7	5.9
2003-04	10.6	7.6	9.2	8.3	4.3	6.4
2004-05	11.6	8.2	10.00	8.1	5.2	6.7
2005-06	13.63	9.37	11.61	10.16	6.42	8.39
2006-07	14.53	10.02	12.39	11.52	6.96	9.35
2007-08	15.87	11.05	13.58	13.79	9.08	11.62

## EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

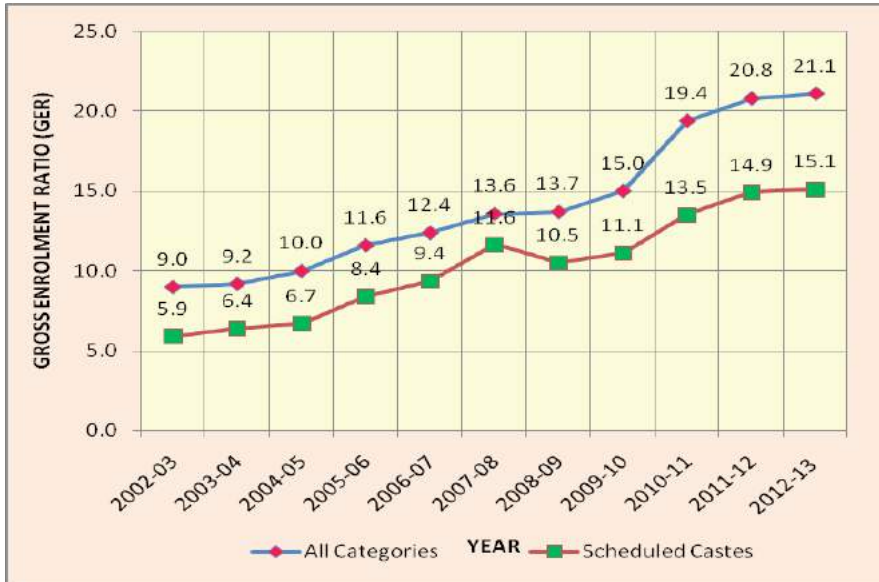
Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2008-09	15.80	11.40	13.7	12.5	8.3	10.5
2009-10	17.1	12.7	15.0	13.0	9.0	11.1
2010-11	20.8	17.9	19.4	14.6	12.3	13.5
2011-12	22.1	19.4	20.8	15.8	13.9	14.9
2012-13(P)	22.3	19.8	21.1	16.0	14.2	15.1

### P-Provisional

- Source:**
- 2002-03 to 2009-10  
Statistics of School Educational, 2011-12,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development.
  - 2010-11 to 2013-14  
Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2014,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development,  
Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics  
Data taken from U-DISE & AISHE.
  - Data pertain to revised age group 6-10 years (classes I-V),  
11-13 years (classes VI-VIII), 6-13 Years (Classes I-VIII),  
14-17 Years (Classes IX-XII).

**Note:** Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) is the percentage of total enrolment of pupil in grade or cycle or level of education, regardless of age, to corresponding eligible official age-group population in a given school year.

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO (GER) OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) FOR 18-24 YEARS (HIGHER EDUCATION)**  
**TIME SERIES DATA: 2002-03 TO 2012-13**



**Table 3.3**  
**ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) TIME**  
**SERIES DATA: 2002-03 TO 2013-14 IN INDIA**

(in million)

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
<b>Classes I-V</b>						
2002-03	65.1	57.3	122.4	11.94	9.73	21.67
2003-04	68.4	59.9	128.3	12.76	10.37	23.13
2004-05	69.7	61.1	130.8	13.76	11.00	24.76
2005-06	70.5	61.6	132.1	13.99	11.33	25.31
2006-07	71.1	62.6	133.7	14.46	11.81	26.27
2007-08	71.1	64.4	135.5	13.71	12.58	26.29
2008-09	70.6	64.7	135.3	13.98	12.78	26.71
2009-10	69.7	63.9	133.6	13.49	12.52	26.01
2010-11	70.1	64.6	134.8	14.03	12.90	26.93
2011-12	72.6	67.2	139.9	14.80	13.89	28.69
2012-13 (P)	68.1	63.9	132.1	13.9	13.1	27.0
2013-14 (P)	67.2	62.8	130.0	13.5	12.6	26.1
<b>Classes VI-VIII</b>						
2002-03	26.3	20.6	46.9	4.43	3.06	7.49
2003-04	27.3	21.5	48.8	4.73	3.34	8.08
2004-05	28.5	22.7	51.2	5.10	3.60	8.70
2005-06	28.9	23.3	52.2	5.31	3.83	9.15
2006-07	29.9	24.6	54.5	5.7	3.99	9.45
2007-08	31.1	26.2	57.3	5.33	4.60	9.93
2008-09	31.4	27.0	58.4	5.62	4.91	10.54
2009-10	31.7	27.8	59.5	5.75	5.12	10.87
2010-11	32.7	29.2	61.9	5.98	5.32	11.30
2011-12	33.1	29.9	63.0	6.32	5.92	12.24
2012-13 (P)	32.9	31.4	64.3	6.4	6.1	12.5
2013-14 (P)	33.7	32.0	65.7	6.6	6.3	12.8
<b>Classes IX-X</b>						
2002-03	12.8	9.0	21.8	1.74	0.99	2.73
2003-04	13.7	9.6	23.3	1.98	1.25	3.23
2004-05	14.2	10.1	24.3	2.18	1.36	3.54



EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2005-06	14.5	10.5	25.0	2.30	1.47	3.76
2006-07	14.9	11.0	25.9	2.46	1.63	4.09
2007-08	15.9	12.3	28.2	2.39	1.83	4.22
2008-09	16.5	13.0	29.4	2.83	2.21	5.04
2009-10	16.9	13.8	30.7	3.04	2.40	5.44
2010-11	17.5	14.3	31.9	3.14	2.55	5.70
2011-12	18.6	15.5	34.1	3.52	3.09	6.61
2012-13 (P)	18.1	16.2	34.3	3.3	3.0	6.3
2013-14 (P)	19.5	17.5	37.0	3.5	3.2	6.8
<b>Class XI-XII</b>						
2002-03	6.7	4.7	11.4	1.04	0.63	1.67
2003-04	6.9	4.8	11.7	0.96	0.57	1.53
2004-05	7.5	5.3	12.7	1.05	0.63	1.68
2005-06	7.8	5.6	13.4	1.11	0.72	1.83
2006-07	8.1	6.0	14.0	1.19	0.78	1.97
2007-08	9.3	7.0	16.3	1.26	0.89	2.15
2008-09	9.5	7.4	16.9	1.48	1.09	2.57
2009-10	9.9	7.9	17.8	1.56	1.21	2.77
2010-11	10.9	8.6	19.5	1.68	1.32	3.00
2011-12	11.6	9.4	21.0	2.04	1.76	3.80
2012-13 (P)	10.6	9.2	19.8	1.8	1.6	3.4
2013-14 (P)	11.7	10.4	22.2	2.0	1.8	3.9

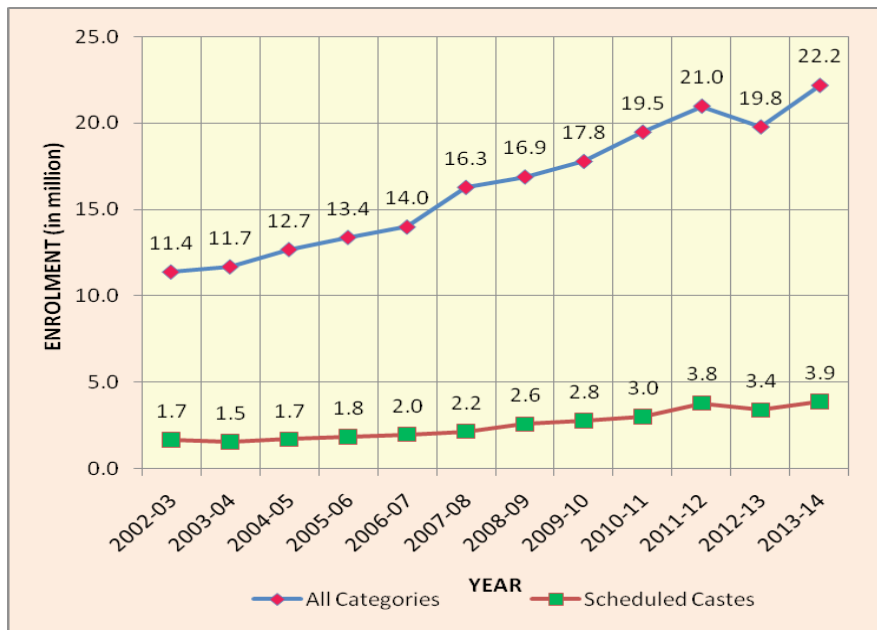
**P-Provisional**

**Source:**

1. 2002-03 to 2011-12  
Statistics of School Educational, 2011-12,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development.
2. 2012-13 to 2013-14  
Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2014,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development,  
Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics  
Data taken from U-DISE & AISHE.

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

**ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)  
FOR CLASS XI-XII TIME SERIES DATA: 2002-03 TO 2013-14 IN INDIA**



**Table 3.4**  
**ENROLMENT OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN**  
**SCHOOL & HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA**

(in thousand)

Level	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Primary (I-V)	67223	62769	129992	13469	12614	26083
Upper Primary (VI-VIII)	33746	32035	65780	6568	6257	12825
Elementary (I-VIII)	100969	94804	195773	20037	18871	38908
Secondary (IX-X)	19484	17477	36961	3589	3231	6820
I-X	120453	112281	232734	23626	22102	45728
Senior Secondary (XI-XII)	11747	10406	22153	2036	1815	3851
I-XII	132199	122688	25662	25662	23917	49579
Ph.D	50	34	84	NA	NA	NA
MPhil	16	19	35	NA	NA	NA
Post Graduate	1744	1631	3374	NA	NA	NA
Under Graduate	12723	10815	23538	NA	NA	NA
PG Diploma	164	51	215	NA	NA	NA
Diploma	1500	624	2124	NA	NA	NA
Certificate	81	95	176	NA	NA	NA
Integrated	51	32	83	NA	NA	NA
<b>Higher Education (Total)</b>	<b>16329</b>	<b>13301</b>	<b>29629</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>1632</b>	<b>3637</b>

NA-Not Available

Source : For School Education : U-DISE-2013-2014(Provisional)  
 For Higher Education : AISHE-2012-13(Provisional) Report

**Table 3.5**  
**REPRESENTATION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION**  
**IN INDIA – 2012-13**

Country	Male	Female	Total
All Countries	21915	13263	35178
<b>Top 10 Countries</b>			
NEPAL	4080	3321	7401
BHUTAN	1437	1134	2571
AFGHANISTAN	2066	257	2323
IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF	1096	995	2091
MALAYSIA	686	1188	1874
IRAQ	1533	214	1747
SUDAN	1512	137	1649
RWANDA	652	408	1060
SRI LANKA	447	556	1003
UNITED STATES	392	471	863

Source: AISHE Portal ([www.aishe.gov.in](http://www.aishe.gov.in))

**Table 3.6**  
**GENDER PARITY INDEX (GPI) FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AT**  
**VARIOUS LEVEL OF EDUCATION IN INDIA -2013-14**

Level	Total	Scheduled Castes
Primary (I-V)	1.03	1.01
Upper Primary (VI-VIII)	1.06	1.04
Elementary (I-VIII)	1.04	1.05
Secondary (IX-X)	1.00	1.00
I-X	1.03	1.04
Senior Secondary (XI-XII)	1.00	1.03
I-XII	1.03	1.02
Higher Education	0.89	0.89

Source : For School Education : U DISE-2013-14(Provisional) Report  
For Higher Education: AISHE-2012-13(Provisional) Report

**Table 3.7**  
**DROP-OUT\* RATES IN CLASSES( I-X ) FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND**  
**SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA -2013-14**

(in %)

Level	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
I-V	21.2	18.3	19.8	17.7	15.4	16.6
I-VIII	39.2	32.9	36.3	42.4	34.4	38.8
I-X	48.1	46.7	47.4	51.8	48.0	50.1

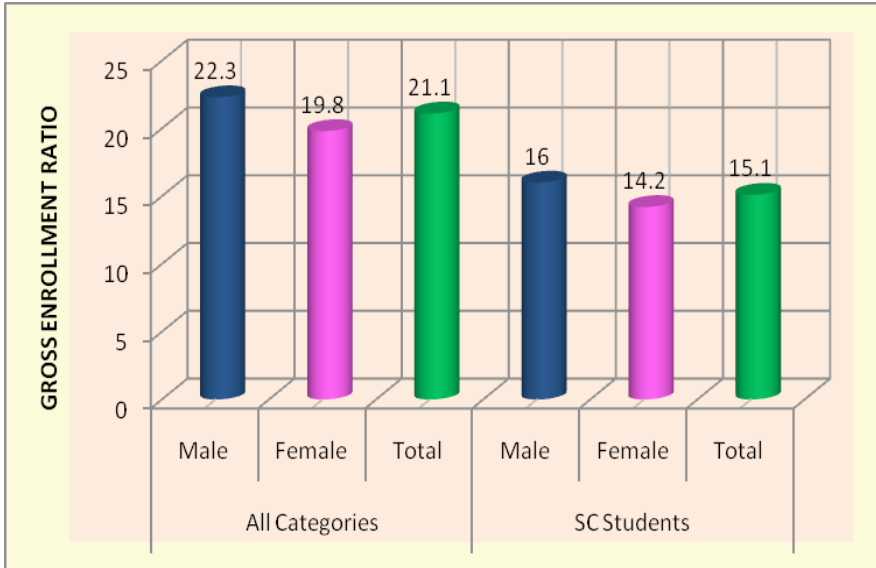
Source : U-DISE-2013-14(Provisional)

**Table 3.8**  
**STATE/UT-WISE GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES AND**  
**SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS)**  
**IN INDIA-2012-13**

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			SC Students		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	32.7	25.4	29.1	27.7	22.0	24.9
2	Arunachal Pradesh	20.3	18.2	19.3	-	-	-
3	Assam	12.8	12.8	12.8	11.3	10.5	10.9
4	Bihar	12.4	9.9	11.2	8.3	5.5	6.9
5	Chhattisgarh	12.4	11.2	11.8	9.9	8.1	9.0
6	Goa	21.2	25.6	23.2	20.8	24.1	22.4
7	Gujarat	19.5	15.5	17.6	19.8	15.9	18.0
8	Haryana	29.1	28.1	28.7	18.8	16.8	17.9
9	Himachal Pradesh	23.5	24.0	23.8	13.3	13.3	13.3
10	Jammu & Kashmir	23.7	24.5	24.1	9.7	12.4	11.0
11	Jharkhand	10.3	9.8	10.1	6.6	5.1	5.9
12	Karnataka	26.3	24.6	25.5	18.4	15.4	16.9
13	Kerala	18.9	26.9	22.9	12.7	22.9	17.8
14	Madhya Pradesh	23.3	15.2	19.5	14.6	11.3	13.1
15	Maharashtra	27.2	23.8	25.6	24.8	21.6	23.3
16	Manipur	30.5	30.2	30.3	55.2	55.2	55.2
17	Meghalaya	17.0	17.5	17.3	35.1	30.8	33.0
18	Mizoram	21.5	21.0	21.3	86.4	128.6	101.7
19	Nagaland	16.2	11.5	13.9	-	-	-
20	Odisha	16.7	14.1	15.4	9.2	7.9	8.5
21	Punjab	21.8	23.8	22.7	7.8	8.9	8.3
22	Rajasthan	20.1	16.2	18.2	13.7	9.7	11.8
23	Sikkim	21.4	25.9	23.6	21.4	25.2	23.3
24	Tamil Nadu	45.4	38.7	42.0	31.8	28.1	29.9
25	Tripura	16.4	11.6	14.0	14.2	9.7	11.9
26	Uttar Pradesh	18.1	18.2	18.1	13.0	13.9	13.4
27	Uttarakhand	32.3	34.0	33.1	18.4	18.1	18.3
28	West Bengal	16.8	13.2	15.0	11.2	8.5	9.9
29	A & N Islands	14.4	17.5	15.9	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	48.5	55.2	51.3	22.3	22.8	22.5
31	D & N Haveli	5.7	7.4	6.3	5.8	6.9	6.3
32	Daman & Diu	3.3	6.9	4.3	13.1	20.5	16.5
33	NCT of Delhi	37.9	39.2	38.5	19.3	17.1	18.2
34	Lakshadweep	6.3	17.7	11.8	-	-	-
35	Puducherry	45.3	39.1	42.1	35.1	28.7	31.8
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>15.1</b>

Source: All India Survey on Higher Education, 2012-13  
 Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education

**GROSS ENROLLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY SEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS) 2012-13**



**Table 3.9**  
**DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-V), (I-VIII) AND (I-X) OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA TIME SERIES DATA: 2001-02 TO 2013-14**

(in %)

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
<b>(Classes I-V)</b>						
2001-02	38.4	39.9	39.0	43.7	47.1	45.2
2002-03	35.9	33.7	34.9	41.1	41.9	41.5
2003-04	33.7	28.6	31.5	36.8	36.2	36.6
2004-05	31.8	25.4	29.0	32.7	36.1	34.2
2005-06	28.7	21.8	25.7	32.1	33.8	32.9
2006-07	24.6	25.7	25.6	32.3	39.9	36.0
2007-08	26.2	24.8	25.6	33.7	29.5	31.9
2008-09	26.7	22.9	24.9	30.0	22.7	26.7
2009-10	30.25	27.25	28.86	32.67	25.31	29.33
2010-11	28.7	25.1	27.0	29.8	23.1	26.7
2011-12	23.4	21.0	22.3	22.3	24.7	23.5
2012-13(P)	23.0	19.4	21.3	20.9	17.4	19.2
2013-14(P)	21.2	18.3	19.8	17.7	15.4	16.6
<b>(Classes I-VIII)</b>						
2001-02	52.9	56.9	54.6	58.6	63.6	60.7
2002-03	52.3	53.5	52.8	58.2	62.2	59.9
2003-04	51.9	52.9	52.3	57.3	62.2	59.4
2004-05	50.5	51.3	50.8	55.2	60.0	57.3
2005-06	48.7	49.0	48.8	53.7	57.1	55.2
2006-07	46.4	45.2	45.9	51.6	55.0	53.1
2007-08	44.3	41.4	43.0	53.9	51.0	52.6
2008-09	44.9	38.9	42.2	50.8	43.9	47.9
2009-10	40.59	44.39	42.39	50.59	51.99	51.25
2010-11	40.3	41.0	40.6	46.7	39.0	43.3
2011-12	41.5	40.0	40.8	43.3	36.4	40.2



EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Castes		
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total
2012-13(P)	41.8	35.7	39.0	43.3	35.3	39.7
2013-14(P)	39.2	32.9	36.3	42.4	34.4	38.8
<b>(Classes I-X)</b>						
2001-02	64.2	68.6	66.0	71.1	74.9	72.7
2002-03	60.7	65.0	62.6	69.7	74.9	71.9
2003-04	61.0	64.9	62.7	71.4	75.5	73.1
2004-05	60.4	63.9	61.9	69.1	74.2	71.3
2005-06	60.1	63.6	61.6	68.2	73.8	70.6
2006-07	58.6	61.5	59.9	66.6	72.2	69.0
2007-08	56.4	57.3	56.8	67.8	68.6	68.1
2008-09	55.8	55.9	55.8	66.5	66.6	66.6
2009-10	53.38	51.97	52.76	58.47	59.71	59.03
2010-11	50.4	47.9	49.3	57.4	54.1	56.0
2011-12	48.6	52.2	50.3	55.0	55.6	55.3
2012-13(P)	50.4	50.3	50.4	55.6	48.4	52.5
2013-14(P)	48.1	46.7	47.4	51.8	48.0	50.1

**P-Provisional**

**Source:** 1. 2001-02 to 2010-11

Statistics of School Educational, 2011-12,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development.

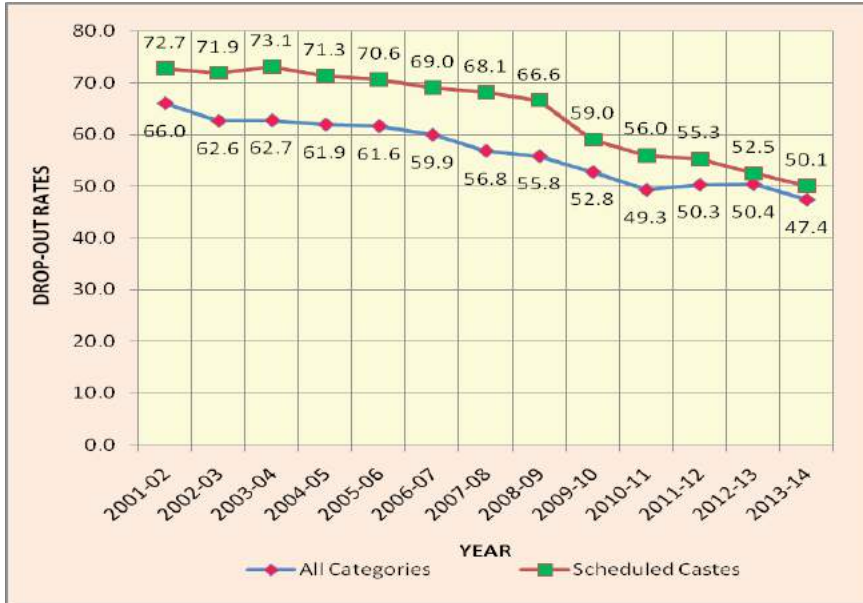
2. 2011-12 to 2013-14

Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2014,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development,  
Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics  
Data taken from U-DISE & AISHE.

**Note:** Dropout Rate is the percentage of pupils who dropout from a given grade or cycle or level of education in a given school year. It does not include repeaters

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

**DROP-OUT RATES IN CLASSES (I-X) OF ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) TIME SERIES DATA: 2001-02 TO 2013-14**



**Table 3.10**  
**NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE**  
**BY ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN HIGH SCHOOL**  
**EXAMINATION IN INDIA - 2010**

Category	Numbers of Students (in Lakh)						Pass percentage		
	Appeared*			Passed#			Boy	Girl	Total
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total			
All Categories	93.7	73.5	167.2	68.6	56.8	125.4	73.2	77.4	75.0
SC Students	15.2	11.7	26.9	10.2	8.3	18.5	67.2	71.3	69.0

\* - Includes Regular & Private Students.

#- Includes Students Passed in Annual & Supplementary Examinations.

**Note:** Percentages may not tally exactly due to rounding off

**Source:** 1. Result of High School & Higher Secondary Examination, 2010  
 2. Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2014

**Table 3.11**  
**NUMBER OF STUDENTS APPEARED, PASSED AND PASS PERCENTAGE BY**  
**ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN HIGHER SECON**  
**ARY EXAMINATION IN INDIA - 2010**

Category	Numbers of Students (in Lakh)						Pass percentage		
	Appeared*			Passed#			Boy	Girl	Total
	Boy	Girl	Total	Boy	Girl	Total			
All Categories	58.6	45.5	104.1	42.9	37.1	80.0	73.2	81.5	76.8
SC Students	8.4	6.1	14.5	5.6	4.6	10.2	67.1	75.8	70.8

\* - Includes Regular & Private Students.

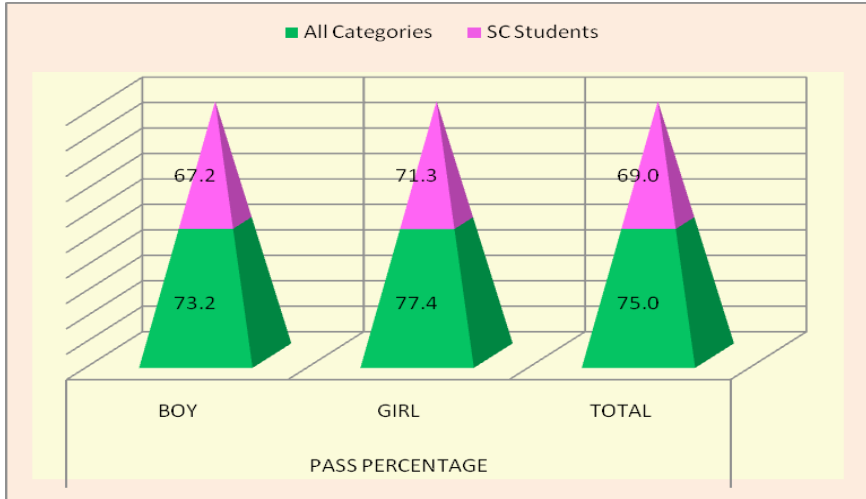
#- Includes Students Passed in Annual & Supplementary Examinations.

**Note:** Percentages may not tally exactly due to rounding off

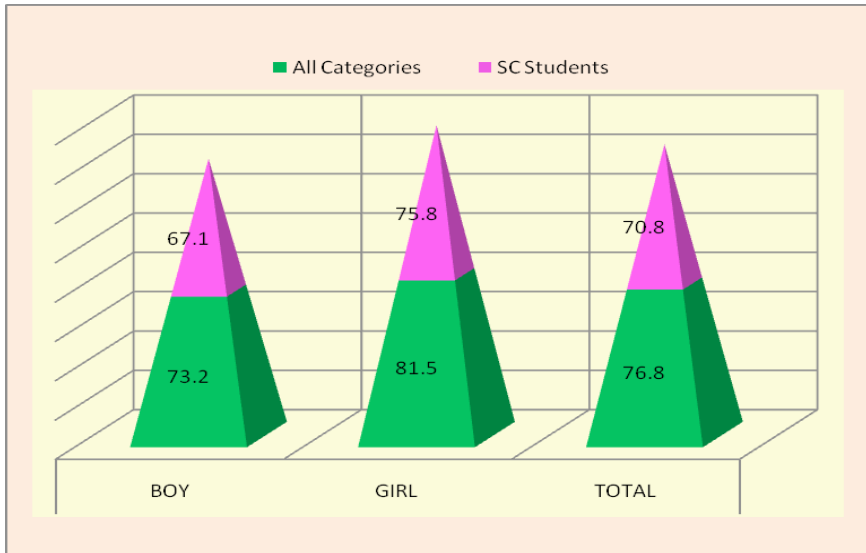
**Source:** 1. Result of High School & Higher Secondary Examination, 2010  
 2. Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2014

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

**PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)  
IN HIGH SCHOOL EXAMINATION- 2010**



**PASS PERCENTAGE BY ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)  
IN HIGHER SECONDARY EXAMINATION- 2010**



**Table 3.12**  
**GENDER PARITY INDEX FOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CLASSES I-VIII)**  
**FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA**  
**TIME SERIES DATA: 1990-91 TO 2013-14**

(in %)

Year	Primary (Classes I-V)		Upper Primary (Classes VI-VIII)		Elementary (Classes I-VIII)	
	All Categories	Scheduled Castes	All Categories	Scheduled Castes	All Categories	Scheduled Castes
1990-91	0.75	0.69	0.61	0.52	0.71	0.63
2000-01	0.82	0.80	0.75	0.70	0.80	0.78
2001-02	0.83	0.80	0.77	0.72	0.81	0.78
2002-03	0.95	0.81	0.86	0.69	0.93	0.78
2003-04	0.95	0.89	0.86	0.80	0.93	0.87
2004-05	0.95	0.86	0.88	0.79	0.93	0.85
2005-06	0.94	0.87	0.88	0.80	0.92	0.86
2006-07	0.94	0.88	0.90	0.81	0.93	0.86
2007-08	0.98	0.88	0.92	0.81	0.96	0.86
2008-09	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.96	0.99	1.00
2009-10	1.00	1.01	0.93	0.96	0.97	0.99
2010-11	1.01	1.01	0.95	0.97	0.99	1.00
2011-12	1.01	1.02	0.99	1.02	1.00	1.05
2012-13 (P)	1.03	1.02	1.05	1.05	1.03	1.03
2013-14 (P)	1.03	1.01	1.06	1.04	1.04	1.05

**P-Provisional**

Source: 1. 1990-91 to 2011-12

Statistics of School Educational, 2011-12,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development.

2. 2012-13 to 2013-14

Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2014,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development,  
Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics  
Data taken from U-DISE-NUEPA.

## EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

**Table 3.13**  
**GENDER PARITY INDEX\* AT VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CATEGORIES AND SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA -2013-14 (P)**

Stages	All Categories	SCs
Primary (I-V)	1.03	1.01
Upper Primary (VI-VIII)	1.06	1.04
Elementary (I-VIII)	1.04	1.05
Secondary/Sr. Secondary (IX-XII)	1.00	1.02

**P-Provisional**

**Source:** Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2014,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development,  
Bureau of Planning, Monitoring & Statistics  
Data taken from AISHE

**Note:** Gender Parity Index (GPI) is a ratio of girls GER to  
Boys GER in a given level of Education.

**Table 3.14**  
**GENDER PARITY INDEX IN HIGHER EDUCATION (18-23 YEARS)**  
**IN INDIA -2012-13**

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories	SC Students
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.78	0.80
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.90	-
3	Assam	0.99	0.93
4	Bihar	0.80	0.67
5	Chhattisgarh	0.90	0.82
6	Goa	1.20	1.16
7	Gujarat	0.79	0.81
8	Haryana	0.96	0.89
9	Himachal Pradesh	1.02	1.00
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1.03	1.28
11	Jharkhand	0.95	0.77
12	Karnataka	0.94	0.83
13	Kerala	1.42	1.81
14	Madhya Pradesh	0.65	0.78
15	Maharashtra	0.88	0.87
16	Manipur	0.99	1.00
17	Meghalaya	1.02	0.88
18	Mizoram	0.98	1.49
19	Nagaland	0.71	-
20	Odisha	0.85	0.86
21	Punjab	1.09	1.14
22	Rajasthan	0.80	0.71
23	Sikkim	1.21	1.18
24	Tamil Nadu	0.85	0.88
25	Tripura	0.71	0.68
26	Uttar Pradesh	1.00	1.07
27	Uttarakhand	1.05	0.99
28	West Bengal	0.78	0.77

## EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

29	A & N Islands	1.22	-
30	Chandigarh	1.14	1.02
31	D & N Haveli	1.31	1.18
32	Daman & Diu	2.06	1.57
33	NCT of Delhi	1.03	0.89
34	Lakshadweep	2.80	-
35	Puducherry	0.86	0.82
<b>INDIA</b>		<b>0.89</b>	<b>0.89</b>

**Source:** All India Survey on Higher Education, 2012-13,  
Ministry of Human Resource Development,  
Department of Higher Education



**Table 3.15**  
**STATE/UT-WISE ENROLMENT OF STUDENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2012-13**

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Other Backward Classes		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	1631686	1257017	2888703	241284	192679	433963	646674	470171	1116845
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16819	15045	31864	226	92	318	517	249	766
3	Assam	229774	237337	467111	15774	14282	30056	45240	53061	98301
4	Bihar	700675	489920	1190595	67885	42884	110769	245856	172378	418234
5	Chhattisgarh	187660	168391	356051	20205	16188	36393	62660	52336	114996
6	Goa	18390	18531	36921	332	366	698	2295	2579	4874
7	Gujarat	739368	518467	1257835	52951	37972	90923	190907	120302	311209
8	Haryana	504040	408453	912493	69302	51464	120766	100983	89742	190725
9	Himachal Pradesh	92990	90524	183514	13518	13189	26707	9129	9886	19015
10	Jammu & Kashmir	172096	166560	338656	5646	6703	12349	11802	8218	20020
11	Jharkhand	191854	173664	365518	14659	10623	25282	47233	33899	81132
12	Karnataka	990424	877072	1867496	123320	99718	223038	371965	345319	717284
13	Kerala	295557	424289	719846	17964	32612	50576	90158	138272	228430
14	Madhya Pradesh	1068371	611121	1679492	109390	71409	180799	246614	195984	442598
15	Maharashtra	1938451	1504225	3442676	215730	171461	387191	531397	401398	932795
16	Manipur	44532	45391	89923	2783	2826	5609	11869	15226	27095
17	Meghalaya	29459	31087	60546	408	319	727	606	319	925
18	Mizoram	14228	14074	28302	95	81	176	142	106	248
19	Nagaland	20789	14214	35003	254	176	430	275	170	445
20	Odisha	390329	333400	723729	37688	32846	70534	60447	63081	123528

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

21	Punjab	399615	368479	768094	47410	46742	94152	20518	22562	43080
22	Rajasthan	885303	641262	1526565	112368	69305	181673	290578	203254	493832
23	Sikkim	8867	10015	18882	401	503	904	1939	2563	4502
24	Tamil Nadu	1734498	1479928	3214426	263594	238798	502392	931108	859075	1790183
25	Tripura	36035	26511	62546	6043	4086	10129	6011	3577	9588
26	Uttar Pradesh	2329604	2002342	4331946	342497	303193	645690	764125	719084	1483209
27	Uttarakhand	205114	205893	411007	22095	20743	42838	20372	18386	38758
28	West Bengal	925784	718355	1644139	151753	112711	264464	47972	36612	84584
29	A & N Islands	3282	3656	6938	21	14	35	304	328	632
30	Chandigarh	42505	35626	78131	3601	3043	6644	1690	819	2509
31	D & N Haveli	1911	1468	3379	29	25	54	88	92	180
32	Daman & Diu	1191	856	2047	58	76	134	143	139	282
33	NCT of Delhi	446859	379895	826754	41563	31765	73328	43952	27175	71127
34	Lakshadweep	224	579	803	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Puducherry	30019	27072	57091	4049	3497	7546	16294	16241	32535
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>16328303</b>	<b>13300719</b>	<b>29629022</b>	<b>2004896</b>	<b>1632391</b>	<b>3637287</b>	<b>4821863</b>	<b>4082603</b>	<b>8904466</b>

Source: 1. All India Survey on Higher Education, 2012-13, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education

**Table 3.16**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF TEACHERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION BY SOCIAL GROUP IN INDIA-2012-13**

Sl. No.	State/UT	All Categories			Scheduled Castes			Other Backward Classes		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	109467	62684	172151	11072	7524	18596	31489	15738	47227
2	Arunachal Pradesh	645	242	887	13	6	19	59	11	70
3	Assam	13609	8082	21691	758	455	1213	2689	1776	4465
4	Bihar	23075	5553	28628	384	93	477	6474	1273	7747
5	Chhattisgarh	8605	6553	15158	487	253	740	1544	944	2488
6	Goa	953	1159	2112	5	3	8	25	18	43
7	Gujarat	31198	16686	47884	1660	634	2294	4617	1931	6548
8	Haryana	25025	19278	44303	1213	589	1802	2262	1112	3374
9	Himachal Pradesh	5325	3532	8857	414	190	604	206	111	317
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5009	4299	9308	177	88	265	77	44	121
11	Jharkhand	6634	2202	8836	174	52	226	1323	335	1658
12	Karnataka	77989	51973	129962	5828	2619	8447	16939	10398	27337
13	Kerala	20873	27064	47937	597	699	1296	5227	6775	12002
14	Madhya Pradesh	38378	24534	62912	2574	1129	3703	5370	2431	7801
15	Maharashtra	107386	64133	171519	12482	5643	18125	18306	9405	27711
16	Manipur	2799	2140	4939	137	73	210	338	281	619
17	Meghalaya	1358	2031	3389	33	16	49	29	24	53

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS

18	Mizoram	841	664	1505	15	9	24	33	9	42
19	Nagaland	906	879	1785	19	8	27	36	11	47
20	Odisha	26641	11186	37827	789	284	1073	2624	837	3461
21	Punjab	21894	21038	42932	968	733	1701	563	264	827
22	Rajasthan	39222	22863	62085	2752	806	3558	7364	3418	10782
23	Sikkim	777	545	1322	40	34	74	113	99	212
24	Tamil Nadu	97542	83990	181532	8704	6455	15159	51738	47339	99077
25	Tripura	1453	772	2225	146	76	222	66	19	85
26	Uttar Pradesh	96184	46947	143131	6039	2121	8160	17593	6507	24100
27	Uttarakhand	8573	4380	12953	478	173	651	550	175	725
28	West Bengal	28986	14034	43020	1811	555	2366	768	207	975
29	A & N Islands	123	51	174	2	0	2	5	2	7
30	Chandigarh	938	1512	2450	96	63	159	49	23	72
31	D & N Haveli	73	67	140	3	0	3	11	2	13
32	Daman & Diu	113	46	159	4	0	4	7	3	10
33	NCT of Delhi	8632	9341	17973	693	465	1158	435	203	638
34	Lakshadweep	35	25	60	3	2	5	5	2	7
35	Puducherry	3719	2261	5980	339	167	506	1526	1151	2677
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>814980</b>	<b>522746</b>	<b>1337726</b>	<b>60909</b>	<b>32017</b>	<b>92926</b>	<b>180460</b>	<b>112878</b>	<b>293338</b>

Source: 1. All India Survey on Higher Education, 2012-13, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education

**PART 4**  
**ECONOMIC STATUS**

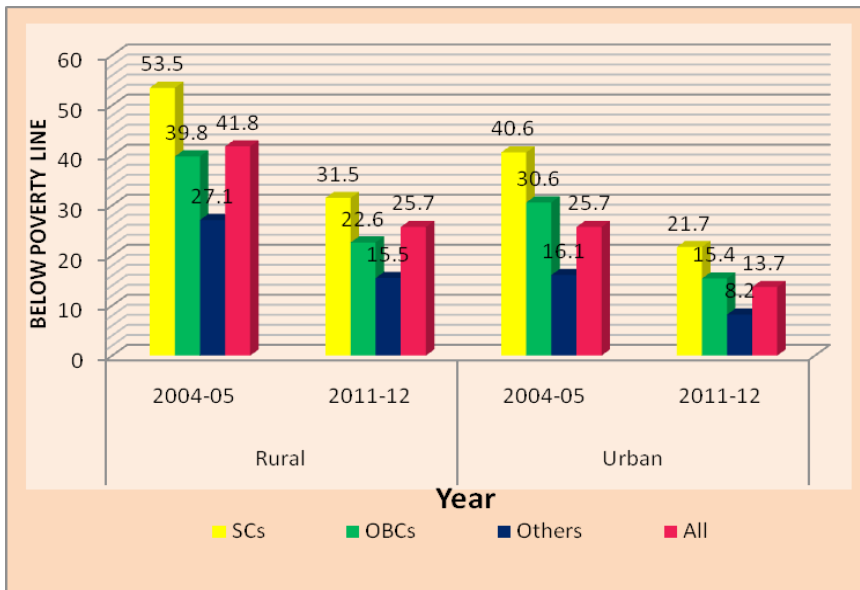


**Table 4.1**  
**PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY**  
**SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA -2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED**  
**ON TENDULKAR COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY**

Social Group	Percentage of Persons below Poverty Line			
	Rural		Urban	
	2004-05	2011-12	2004-05	2011-12
SCs	53.5	31.5	40.6	21.7
OBCs	39.8	22.6	30.6	15.4
Others	27.1	15.5	16.1	8.2
All	41.8	25.7	25.7	13.7

Source: Planning Commission

**PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LINE BY SOCIAL**  
**GROUPS IN INDIA-2004-05 & 2011-12 BASED ON TENDULKAR**  
**COMMITTEE METHODOLOGY**



**Table 4.2**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTE JOB-SEEKERS**  
**IN INDIA 2000-2012**

Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register \$	Total live Register \$	% of Placement to Registration	% Increase in live Register (SCs) over Previous Year	% of live register of SCs to total live Register
2000	718.9	24.1	6135.3	41343.6	3.4	3.1	14.8
2001	759.8	19.9	6389.6	41995.9	2.6	4.1	15.2
2002	727.7	17.1	6351.0	41171.2	2.3	-0.6	15.4
2003	704.5	19.2	6627.9	41388.7	2.7	4.4	16.0
2004	718.5	16.0	6470.0	40457.6	2.2	-2.4	16.0
2005	689.9	17.1	6352.8	39347.8	2.5	-1.8	16.1
2006	813.9	13.7	6448.3	41466.0	1.7	1.5	15.6
2007	668.6	21.5	6320.9	39974	3.2	-2.0	15.8
2008	659	26.5	6384.1	39114.9	4.0	1.0	16.3
2009	648.4	19.3	6287.7	38152.2	3.0	-1.5	16.5
2010	684.2	32.3	6404.9	38826.9	4.7	0.3	16.5
2011	882.1	29.6	6682.2	40171.6	3.4	6.3	16.6
2012	1275.1	30.9	7166.3	44790.1	2.4	11.9	16.0

\$ At the end of the year

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2014, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.



**Table 4.3**  
**EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON EDUCATED SCHEDULED CASTE**  
**JOB-SEEKERS (10<sup>TH</sup> STANDARD AND ABOVE) IN INDIA 2000-2012**

Year	Registration	Placement	Live Register \$	Total live Register for SCs \$	% of Placement to Registration	% of Educated SC to Total live Register for SCs
2000	581.5	13.7	4084.7	6135.3	2.4	66.6
2001	601.5	13.6	4374.8	6389.6	2.3	68.5
2002	602.3	10.7	4503.2	6351.0	1.8	70.9
2003	591.4	14.9	4430.1	6627.9	2.5	66.8
2004	600.8	8.7	4331.0	6470.0	1.4	66.9
2005	564.3	10.4	4011.2	6352.8	1.8	63.1
2006	619.4	9.0	4484.6	6448.3	1.5	69.5
2007	524.0	18.2	4646.0	6320.9	3.5	73.5
2008	508.7	17.1	4740.7	6384.1	3.4	74.3
2009	514.9	12.3	4608.2	6287.7	2.4	73.3
2010	620.2	30.8	5036.2	6404.9	5.0	78.6
2011	834.3	22.5	5450.0	6682.2	2.7	81.6
2012	1010.7	21.8	5917.1	7166.3	2.2	82.6

\$ At the end of the year

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2014, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

**Table 4.4**  
**STATE/UT-WISE EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS ON SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND**  
**OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) JOB-SEEKERS IN INDIA 2012**

Sl. No.	State/UT	SCs			OBCs		
		Registration	Placement	Live Register	Registration	Placement	Live Register
1	Andhra Pradesh	38.27	0.20	540.18	47.14	0.20	687.83
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.03	0.00	1.60	0.05	0.00	1.28
3	Assam	8.84	0.02	96.32	24.39	0.05	252.33
4	Bihar	20.44	0.41	147.90	55.95	0.65	269.76
5	Chhattisgarh	22.85	0.02	131.15	59.43	0.03	312.15
6	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0.00	90.11	0.00	0.00	27.32
7	Goa	0.00	0.00	3.27	0.00	0.00	10.91
8	Gujarat	49.36	19.81	158.90	1.11	0.35	7.29
9	Haryana	12.82	0.1	157.48	3.34	0.01	56.47
10	Himachal Pradesh	5.73	0.47	173.82	0.00	0.00	68.67
11	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0.00	6.33	0.00	0.00	1.19
12	Jharkhand	7.37	0.79	96.60	24.74	2.45	194.27
13	Karnataka	6.42	0.08	111.34	1.08	0.01	23.11
14	Kerala	26.72	1.24	616.49	114.83	2.25	1931.23
15	Madhy Pradesh	70.82	1.17	341.25	135.76	1.88	520.14
16	Maharashtra	78.68	1.98	476.02	154.82	3.37	891.40
17	Manipur	0.37	0.00	8.47	2.62	0.00	5.92
18	Meghalaya	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.07
19	Mizoram	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.02

20	Nagaland		0.02	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Odisha		18.02	0.35	188.63	12.88	0.16	104.90		
22	Punjab		26.49	0.27	121.11	2.85	0.04	9.35		
23	Rajasthan		31.61	0.12	145.88	49.38	0.15	206.04		
24	Sikkim*		-	-	-	-	-	-		
25	Tamilnadu		334.69	3.23	1713.82	849.49	6.63	617.76		
26	Tripura		3.49	0.01	86.77	2.15	0.00	30.57		
27	Uttarakhand		11.08	0.07	98.87	13.21	0.08	67.21		
28	Uttar Pradesh		458.10	0.17	780.40	699.34	0.24	1077.82		
29	West Bengal		39.68	0.31	840.32	15.08	0.06	228.98		
30	A & N Islands		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
31	Chandigarh		1.18	0.03	9.64	0.34	0.02	3.16		
32	D & N Hevali		0.00	0.00	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.16		
33	Daman & Diu		0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.39		
34	Lakshadweep		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
35	Puducherry		2.02	0.01	22.77	7.08	0.02	63.76		
	<b>INDIA</b>		<b>1275.11</b>	<b>30.86</b>	<b>7166.33</b>	<b>2277.07</b>	<b>18.65</b>	<b>11671.46</b>		

\* No Employment Exchange is functioning in this State.

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2014, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

**Table 4.5**  
**NUMBER OF PERSONS ON LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES, REGISTRATION AND PLACEMENT**  
**FOR ALL, SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (PwDs) IN INDIA-2001-2012**  
**(in Thousand)**

Year	Persons on Live register			% Increase in Live Register over the previous year			Fresh Registration in the year			Placement in the year (% of Registration)		
	All	SCs	PwDs	All	SCs	PwDs	SCs	PwDs	SCs	PwDs	SCs	PwDs
2001	41,996	6390 (15.2)	510 (1.2)	1.50	4.1	5.1	759.8	60.1	19.9 (2.6)	3.5 (5.8)		
2002	41,171	6351 (15.4)	533 (1.3)	-1.96	-0.6	4.5	727.7	59.5	17.1 (2.3)	3.4 (5.7)		
2003	41,389	6628 (16.0)	552 (1.6)	0.53	4.4	24.2	704.5	55.2	19.2 (2.7)	3.9 (7.1)		
2004	40,458	6470 (16.0)	566 (1.4)	-2.24	-2.4	-14.5	718.5	52.4	16.0 (2.2)	3.4 (6.5)		
2005	39,348	6353 (16.14)	579 (1.47)	-2.74	-1.8	2.3	689.9	57.2	17.1 (2.5)	3.2 (5.6)		
2006	41,466	6448 (15.6)	597 (1.44)	5.38	1.5	3.1	813.9	58.8	13.7 (1.7)	3.4 (5.8)		
2007	39,974	6321 (15.8)	660 (1.65)	-3.60	-2.0	10.5	668.6	57.7	21.5 (3.2)	3.4 (5.9)		
2008	39,115	6384 (16.3)	669 (1.71)	-2.1	1.0	1.4	659.0	54.9	26.5 (4.0)	3.7 (6.7)		
2009	38,152	6288 (16.5)	666 (1.75)	-2.5	-1.5	-0.04	648.4	56.1	19.3 (3.0)	3.3 (5.9)		

<b>2010</b>	38,827	6405 (16.5)	664 (1.71)	1.8	1.9	-0.3	684.2	57.0	32.3 (4.7)	3.2 (5.6)
<b>2011</b>	40,172	6682 (16.6)	687 (1.71)	3.5	4.3	3.5	882.1	63.2	29.6 (3.4)	3.3 (5.2)
<b>2012</b>	44,790	7166 (16.0)	715 (1.59)	11.5	7.2	4.1	1275.1	54.1	30.9 (2.4)	2.1 (3.8)

**Source:** Employment Exchange Statistics, 2014, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

Note: Figures in brackets indicate percentage.

ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.6**  
**LIVE REGISTER OF EDUCATED JOB SEEKERS**  
**IN INDIA-2003-2012**

(in Thousand)

Year	All Categories	Scheduled Castes	
		No.	% to Total
2003	29436	4430	15.1
2004	28304	4333	15.3
2005	27954	4008	14.3
2006	30691	4485	14.6
2007	30650	4646	15.2
2008	29254	4741	16.2
2009	29175	4608	15.8
2010	38827	5036	12.9
2011	40172	5450	13.6
2012	44790	5917	13.2

**Source:** Employment Exchange Statistics, 2014,  
Directorate General of Employment & Training,  
Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

**Table 4.7**  
**RESERVED VACANCIES NOTIFIED AND FILLED BY EMPLOYMENT**  
**EXCHANGES IN INDIA-1998-2012**

(in Thousand)

Year	Scheduled Castes			Other Backward Classes		
	Vacancies Notified	Vacancies Filled	% of Vacancies filled to Notified	Vacancies Notified	Vacancies Filled	% of Vacancies filled to Notified
1998	25.6	13.2	51.6	24.9	12.0	48.2
1999	25.6	15.0	58.6	27.9	16.2	58.1
2000	18.5	11.6	62.7	22.4	12.3	54.9
2001	15.6	8.3	53.2	19.3	11.7	60.6
2002	12.9	6.3	48.8	12.9	8.2	63.6
2003	18.4	13.2	71.7	21.1	11.0	52.1
2004	12.9	8.2	63.6	18.1	8.4	46.4
2005	14.7	7.1	48.3	20.0	10.2	51.0
2006	15.6	6.2	39.7	15.1	6.0	39.7
2007	18.2	7.3	40.0	26.7	6.9	26.0
2008	18.4	9.1	49.5	23.6	9.6	40.7
2009	15.0	5.7	38.1	24.3	6.8	28.1
2010	18.7	11.2	59.9	21.6	6.3	29.2
2011	18.6	10.7	57.5	31.6	10.8	34.2
2012	18.8	10.8	57.2	41.8	15.7	37.5

Source: Employment Exchange Statistics, 2014, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi.

**Table 4.8**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUPS**  
**IN INDIA-2011-12**

Social group	Household Type							
	Self employed (SE) in:			Regular Wage/ Salary Earning (RWS)	Casual labour (CL) in:		Others	
	Agriculture	Non-agricul- ture	Sub total		Agriculture	Non-agricul- ture		Sub total
SCs	19.5	14.2	33.7	8.5	31.4	21.3	52.6	5.1
STs	41.4	8.1	49.5	6.3	24.5	13.9	38.3	5.9
OBCs	36.6	16.3	52.9	9.0	19.6	12.6	32.1	5.9
others	39.8	18.6	58.4	13.3	12.8	8.3	21.0	7.3
All	34.3	15.5	49.8	9.6	21.0	13.5	34.5	6.1

Source: NSS Report No. 563 Employment and Unemployment situation among social groups in India, 2011-12.



**Table 4.9**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOCIAL GROUPS**  
**IN INDIA-2011-12**

URBAN

Social group	Household type			
	Self employed (SE)	Regular wages/ salaried (RWS)	Casual labour (CL)	Residual hhs. (others)
SCs	26.8	44.0	20.5	8.6
STs	19.5	46.5	18.0	16.0
OBCs	37.8	37.6	14.3	10.4
Others	36.9	44.5	5.9	12.6
All	35.3	41.7	11.8	11.2

Source: NSS Report No. 563 Employment and Unemployment Situation among Social Groups in India, 2011-12.

ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.10**  
**STATE UT-WISE TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT OF INDIRA AWAAS**  
**YOJANA (IAY) FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2014-15**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Annual Target for the year	Houses sanctioned	Houses Completed
1	Andhra Pradesh	76330	28471	13535
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2017	0	0
3	Assam	183171	24256	12170
4	Bihar	280255	108023	92207
5	Chhattisgarh	41506	4365	3674
6	Goa	586	5	22
7	Gujarat	34105	2603	3912
8	Haryana	29317	6	3549
9	Himachal Pradesh	4688	3689	206
10	Jammu & Kashmir	13484	9	0
11	Jharkhand	49701	2590	4475
12	Karnataka	112118	26095	13338
13	Kerala	59060	7708	11689
14	Madhya Pradesh	113410	9729	8241
15	Maharashtra	171722	75590	5542
16	Manipur	4658	12	13
17	Meghalaya	8433	27	0
18	Mizoram	1293	0	0
19	Nagaland	7543	1067	0
20	Odisha	152966	3056	1913
21	Punjab	56750	2067	1068
22	Rajasthan	97145	13004	10408
23	Sikkim	1834	487	0
24	Tamil Nadu	53429	25921	4384
25	Telangana	65160	17207	2049
26	Tripura	9550	2078	4778
27	Uttar Pradesh	423872	200686	77207
28	Uttarakhand	7467	4248	319
29	West Bengal	427049	133186	38347
30	A & N Islands	867	0	0
31	Chandigarh	-	-	-
32	D & N Haveli	223	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	60	0	0
34	NCT of Delhi	-	-	-
35	Lakshadweep	22	0	0
36	Puducherry	412	0	0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>2490203</b>	<b>696185</b>	<b>313046</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 4.11**  
**STATE UT-WISE TARGET AND FINANCIAL PROGRESS OF INDIRA AWAAS**  
**YOJANA (IAY) FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs) IN INDIA-2014-15**

(Rs. in lakh)

Sl. No.	State/UT	Total Availability	Utilization of Funds on	
			Scheduled Caste	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	46949.49	15491.32	45877.08
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1927.32	0.00	69.00
3	Assam	121470.89	14444.63	71734.65
4	Bihar	257865.44	49471.38	86741.10
5	Chhattisgarh	38541.35	2693.30	17850.12
6	Goa	744.99	1.10	34.50
7	Gujarat	39619.20	1601.94	56746.12
8	Haryana	17073.90	4614.81	7277.66
9	Himachal Pradesh	2147.39	1160.65	1505.12
10	Jammu & Kashmir	5195.73	0.50	31.25
11	Jharkhand	37796.86	2089.17	9966.40
12	Karnataka	80799.30	30990.29	72602.60
13	Kerala	35656.45	5231.38	15087.13
14	Madhya Pradesh	64346.88	3553.16	14724.37
15	Maharashtra	130684.31	12812.31	59466.04
16	Manipur	3227.58	4.54	222.18
17	Meghalaya	6901.19	7.50	1857.96
18	Mizoram	458.11	0.00	0.75
19	Nagaland	2646.89	0.00	0.00
20	Odisha	90932.14	1387.92	5753.64
21	Punjab	3035.46	972.42	1429.89
22	Rajasthan	85518.76	110716.82	149378.12
23	Sikkim	1870.03	46.20	662.35
24	Tamil Nadu	22998.89	6266.53	10932.45
25	Telangana	16843.18	4664.84	17669.35
26	Tripura	163342.91	247.57	1263.60
27	Uttar Pradesh	82994.10	102951.80	167532.07
28	Uttarakhand	184991.96	1791.81	2939.40
29	West Bengal	90143.81	58654.76	134889.28
30	A & N Islands	821.95	0.00	404.14
31	Chandigarh	-	-	-
32	D & N Haveli	0.00	0.00	0.00
33	Daman & Diu	0.00	0.00	0.00
34	NCT of Delhi	-	-	-
35	Lakshadweep	122.99	0.00	0.00
	Puducherry	36847.32	0.00	0.00
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1674516.77</b>	<b>431868.65</b>	<b>954648.31</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 4.12**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER & PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED**  
**CASTES (SCs) IN MAHATMA GANDHI NREGA IN INDIA DURING 2014-15**

(in Lakh)

Sl. No.	States/UT	Employment Generated Persondays		
		Total	SCs	%age of SCs participation
1	Andhra Pradesh	1271.47	302.86	23.82
2	Arunachal Pradesh	6.58	0.00	0.03
3	Assam	141.92	8.36	5.89
4	Bihar	326.79	92.84	28.41
5	Chhattisgarh	550.46	59.63	10.83
6	Goa	1.34	0.05	3.51
7	Gujarat	136.32	9.45	6.93
8	Haryana	44.45	19.84	44.64
9	Himachal Pradesh	132.62	36.44	27.48
10	Jammu and Kashmir	38.64	1.51	3.90
11	Jharkhand	307.68	42.15	13.70
12	Karnataka	290.03	45.39	15.65
13	Kerala	299.32	53.49	17.87
14	Madhya Pradesh	1099.62	177.00	16.10
15	Maharashtra	399.39	39.58	9.91
16	Manipur	74.89	1.96	2.62
17	Meghalaya	54.91	0.31	0.57
18	Mizoram	23.54	0.00	0.02
19	Nagaland	48.29	0.15	0.30
20	Odisha	358.36	56.05	15.64
21	Punjab	50.43	38.67	76.67
22	Rajasthan	1326.04	260.78	19.67
23	Sikkim	15.08	0.62	4.11
24	Tamil Nadu	2105.06	607.07	28.84
25	Telangana	835.93	197.03	23.57
26	Tripura	206.40	34.79	16.85
27	Uttar Pradesh	737.03	247.00	33.51
28	Uttarakhand	47.77	9.17	19.19
29	West Bengal	1190.40	407.85	34.26
30	A & N Islands	2.63	0.00	0.003
31	Chandigarh	NR	NR	NR
32	D & N Haveli	NR	NR	NR
33	Daman & Diu	NR	NR	NR
34	NCT of Delhi	-	-	-
35	Lakshadweep	0.02	0.00	0.00
36	Puducherry	1.86	0.79	42.40
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12125.27</b>	<b>2750.84</b>	<b>22.69</b>

NR: Not Reported

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Rural Development.

**Table 4.13**  
**STATE UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011**  
**RURAL**

S. No.	State/UT	Main Source of Lighting				No lighting	Total no. of households
		Electricity	Kerosene	Solar Energy	Other		
1	Andhra Pradesh	2436216	339770	6824	13385	19536	2815731
2	Arunachal Pradesh						0
3	Assam	160821	371403	5054	1197	1131	539606
4	Bihar	196345	2754566	15112	14256	2769	2983048
5	Chhattisgarh	497061	117128	1929	1608	1710	619436
6	Goa	3862	377	95	6	47	4387
7	Gujarat	433292	48083	605	2748	6303	491031
8	Haryana	584519	122917	1201	9220	6053	723910
9	Himachal Pradesh	323608	13413	290	740	643	338694
10	Jammu & Kashmir	140545	12555	488	2055	2324	157967
11	Jharkhand	165778	446608	3466	2547	329	618728
12	Karnataka	1244654	244932	3501	4954	12099	1510140
13	Kerala	380851	71160	1080	1270	368	454729
14	Madhya Pradesh	1061628	767221	4010	5888	3699	1842446
15	Maharashtra	1203718	522981	4663	13424	32314	1777100
16	Manipur	8813	4108	110	364	43	13438
17	Meghalaya	5367	4071	351	37	165	9991

ECONOMIC STATUS

18	Mizoram	529	425	18	24	2	998
19	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	0
20	Odisha	446110	1057790	5834	3278	18696	1531708
21	Punjab	1210093	57967	2330	11847	19960	1302197
22	Rajasthan	956442	811859	8992	14947	22067	1814307
23	Sikkim	4550	636	38	16	31	5271
24	Tamil Nadu	2169255	221587	1948	7076	15729	2415595
25	Tripura	72682	34684	1145	286	408	109205
26	Uttar Pradesh	1050045	5417859	27881	30314	9978	6536077
27	Uttarakhand	222347	63069	3767	1603	1603	292389
28	West Bengal	1260964	2627894	47700	11991	18528	3967077
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-	-	-	0
30	Chandigarh	992	61	0	5	1	1059
31	D & N Haveli	728	20	0	0	0	748
32	Daman & Diu	482	3	0	0	1	486
33	NCT of Delhi	15995	379	18	73	54	16519
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	0
35	Puducherry	23983	1377	5	37	245	25647
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>16282275</b>	<b>16136903</b>	<b>148455</b>	<b>155196</b>	<b>196836</b>	<b>32919665</b>
	% Household by source of lighting	49.46	49.02	0.45	0.47	0.60	100.00

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 4.14**  
**STATE/UT-WISE SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN INDIA -2011**  
**URBAN**

Sl. No	State/UT	Main Source of Lighting				No lighting	Total no. of households
		Electricity	Kerosene	Solar Energy	Other		
1	Andhra Pradesh	811347	35639	3231	2289	3397	855903
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	0
3	Assam	105175	27257	456	345	523	133756
4	Bihar	119278	124820	1044	1935	673	247750
5	Chhattisgarh	152848	14863	130	557	633	169031
6	Goa	8206	557	142	32	27	8964
7	Gujarat	487500	12142	228	1222	3285	504377
8	Haryana	298054	20787	393	4707	3134	327075
9	Himachal Pradesh	29519	902	17	121	51	30610
10	Jammu & Kashmir	39331	647	61	75	31	40145
11	Jharkhand	142846	31520	620	602	288	175876
12	Karnataka	575904	47039	1078	2030	4113	630164
13	Kerala	267953	27316	319	636	212	296436
14	Madhya Pradesh	542463	68569	842	3024	2462	617360
15	Maharashtra	1437549	79002	1917	5029	10808	1534305
16	Manipur	9470	2611	87	2229	55	14452
17	Meghalaya	5451	264	3	27	20	5765
18	Mizoram	2417	194	2	2	2	2617

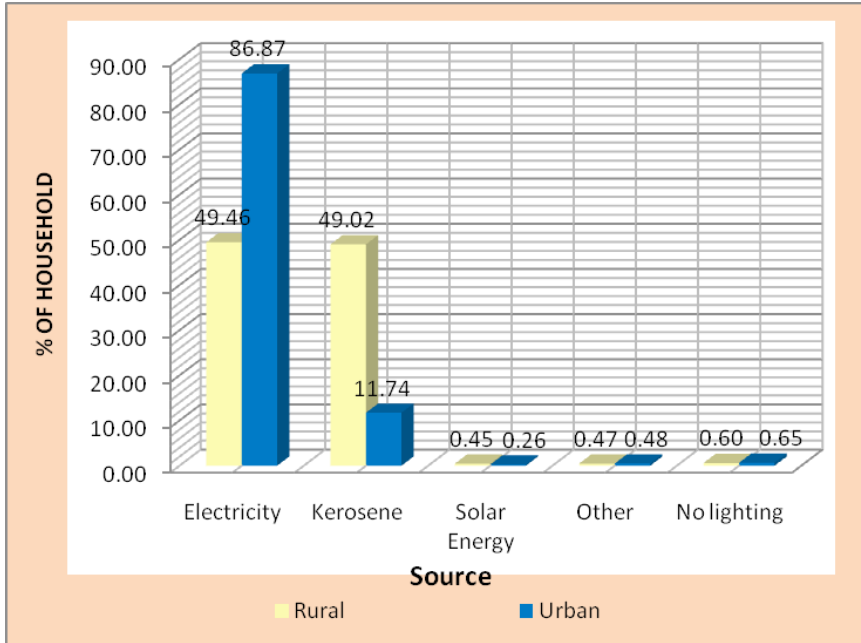
## ECONOMIC STATUS

19	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
20	Odisha	174144	67542	580	843	5298	248407				
21	Punjab	545718	11518	665	2726	4054	564681				
22	Rajasthan	439729	55145	551	4145	4358	503928				
23	Sikkim	2591	31	1	2	14	2639				
24	Tamil Nadu	1222325	107780	932	3780	9084	1343901				
25	Tripura	48725	6159	477	161	197	55719				
26	Uttar Pradesh	791762	298880	3077	11494	7870	1113083				
27	Uttarakhand	78655	5042	89	503	524	84813				
28	West Bengal	871647	272832	12555	5033	11215	1173282				
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-	-	-	0				
30	Chandigarh	41712	854	47	80	228	42921				
31	D & N Haveli	1888	76	0	0	4	1968				
32	Daman & Diu	1223	22	0	0	2	1247				
33	NCT of Delhi	545485	6398	290	1029	686	553888				
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	0				
35	Puducherry	21406	696	2	40	45	22189				
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>9822321</b>	<b>1327104</b>	<b>29836</b>	<b>54698</b>	<b>73293</b>	<b>11307252</b>				
	% Household	86.87	11.74	0.26	0.48	0.65	100.00				

Source: Census of India, 2011



**PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF LIGHTING-2011**



ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.15**  
**SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011**

**RURAL**

Drinking Water Source	Within the premises	Near the Premises	Away	Total	% House-holds
Tape Water	3845210	5341026	1382215	10568451	32.1
Well	662702	1259094	1188719	3110515	9.4
Handpump	4097551	7716167	3883848	15697566	47.7
Tubewell/ borehole	616672	1054032	814854	2485558	7.6
Other sources	0	439170	618405	1057575	3.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>9222135</b>	<b>15809489</b>	<b>7888041</b>	<b>32919665</b>	<b>100</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011.

**Table 4.16**  
**SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS BY MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER AND LOCATION IN INDIA-2011**

**URBAN**

Drinking Water Source	Within the Premises	Near the Premises	Away	Total	% Households
Tape Water	4893587	2220952	572827	7687366	68.0
Well	291727	140330	113678	545735	4.8
Handpump	774364	688472	375379	1838215	16.3
Tubewell/ borehole	482608	255319	160003	897930	7.9
Other sources	0	150159	187847	338006	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6442286</b>	<b>3455232</b>	<b>1409734</b>	<b>11307252</b>	<b>100</b>

Source: Census of India, 2011

**Table 4.17**  
**WORKERS POPULATION RATIO (WPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL STATUS**  
**(PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

Social group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
SC	539	262	404	545	172	364	540	242	395
ST	557	364	463	520	192	366	553	346	452
OBC	538	239	391	546	151	356	540	216	382
Others	552	201	382	549	129	349	551	171	368
All	543	248	399	546	147	355	544	219	386

PS: Principal Status, SS: Subsidiary Status

Source: NSS Report 563, Employment and unemployment situation among social group in India, 2011-12.

**Table 4.18**  
**LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE (LFPR) ACCORDING TO USUAL**  
**STATUS (PS+SS) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

Social Group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
SC	550	265	411	563	181	377	553	247	404
ST	565	369	469	538	202	380	561	351	459
OBC	547	243	398	561	159	367	551	221	389
Others	562	206	389	568	138	363	565	178	378
All	553	253	406	563	155	367	556	225	395

PS: Principal Status, SS: Subsidiary Status

Source: NSS Report 563, Employment and unemployment situation among social groups in India, 2011-12.

## ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.19**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS AMONG DIFFERENT**  
**SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

Social Group	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
SC	20.7	20.6	20.7	14.2	14.5	14.3	18.8	18.9	18.8
ST	10.8	10.8	10.8	3.5	3.3	3.4	8.7	8.7	8.7
OBC	44.9	45.3	45.1	41.3	41.6	41.4	43.8	44.2	44.0
Others	23.6	23.2	23.4	41.1	40.6	40.8	28.7	28.2	28.4

Source: NSS Report 563, Employment and unemployment situation among social groups in India, 2011-12.

**Table 4.20**  
**STATE/UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER**  
**EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**RURAL**

Sl.No.	State/UT	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
1	Andhra Pradesh	1548	1366	1752	2267	1754
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2067	1793	1305	1804	1782
3	Assam	1322	1260	1240	1173	1219
4	Bihar	996	1036	1104	1345	1127
5	Chhattisgarh	1000	940	1090	1308	1027
6	Goa	1362	1844	2436	2496	2408
7	Gujarat	1374	1156	1582	1988	1536
8	Haryana	1710	1666	2033	2531	2176
9	Himachal Pradesh	1660	2028	1904	2255	2034
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1753	1698	1720	1754	1743
11	Jharkhand	1005	955	1017	1120	1006
12	Karnataka	1396	1278	1626	1632	1561
13	Kerala	1902	1987	2631	3165	2669
14	Madhya Pradesh	1036	927	1229	1507	1152
15	Maharashtra	1506	1160	1672	1781	1619
16	Manipur	1251	1526	1523	1295	1502
17	Meghalaya	1054	1475	1997	1514	1475
18	Mizoram	2653	1668	917	1391	1644
19	Nagaland	-	2053	2468	-	2059
20	Odisha	934	792	1062	1250	1003
21	Punjab	1785	2587	2422	3009	2345
22	Rajasthan	1389	1211	1680	2119	1598
23	Sikkim	1458	1581	1554	1785	1565
24	Tamil Nadu	1451	1245	1801	1865	1693
25	Tripura	1304	1237	1396	1486	1334
26	Uttar Pradesh	1004	1111	1141	1439	1156
27	Uttarakhand	1435	1500	1639	1887	1726
28	West Bengal	1210	1070	1385	1357	1291
29	A & N Islands	-	2452	3215	2644	2712
30	Chandigarh	3477	1862	1644	3079	2633
31	D & N Haveli	3190	1026	1743	2295	1123
32	Daman & Diu	2516	2509	2133	2659	2436
33	NCT of Delhi	1835	1996	3704	3282	2762
34	Lakshadweep	-	2921	-	3235	2924
35	Puducherry	1952	2006	2275	1903	2173
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1252</b>	<b>1122</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>1719</b>	<b>1430</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure  
 Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

**Table 4.21**  
**STATE UT WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER**  
**EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**URBAN**

Sl. No.	State UT	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
1	Andhra Pradesh	2283	2827	2479	3080	2685
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2132	2967	1582	2338	2654
3	Assam	2274	1979	2275	2158	2189
4	Bihar	1305	1442	1439	1849	1507
5	Chhattisgarh	1594	1601	1545	2980	1868
6	Goa	1965	3769	3093	3107	3051
7	Gujarat	2359	2041	2086	2946	2581
8	Haryana	2164	4604	2815	4669	3817
9	Himachal Pradesh	2817	3725	3291	3329	3259
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1955	2487	2885	2552	2485
11	Jharkhand	1357	2148	1762	2619	2018
12	Karnataka	2258	1875	2598	4378	3026
13	Kerala	2408	3389	2842	5376	3408
14	Madhya Pradesh	1694	2127	1732	2657	2058
15	Maharashtra	2538	2167	2857	3699	3189
16	Manipur	1506	1748	1455	1532	1483
17	Meghalaya	2359	2330	2078	2816	2436
18	Mizoram	1717	2575	2139	3022	2568
19	Nagaland	2175	2331	1130	1988	2284
20	Odisha	1234	1587	1728	2589	1941
21	Punjab	2024	3454	2482	3209	2794
22	Rajasthan	1974	2291	2144	3055	2442
23	Sikkim	2352	2796	2736	1937	2608
24	Tamil Nadu	2126	1893	2616	4210	2622
25	Tripura	1680	2370	1934	2451	2144
26	Uttar Pradesh	1523	1661	1580	2886	2051
27	Uttarakhand	1880	3163	1871	2608	2339
28	West Bengal	1878	2539	2175	2781	2591
29	A & N Islands	6928	3385	5335	4549	4642
30	Chandigarh	2202	6035	3567	3776	3357
31	D & N Haveli	1682	1914	3239	2805	2671
32	Daman & Diu	2633	2221	2412	2367	2388
33	NCT of Delhi	2173	2857	2919	3739	3298
34	Lakshadweep	2747	3210	5306	7407	3287
35	Puducherry	2691	933	3255	3465	3216
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>2028</b>	<b>2193</b>	<b>2275</b>	<b>3242</b>	<b>2630</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

**Table 4.22**  
**STATE UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Self-empl. In		Self-empl. In Non-agr.	Reg. Wage/ Sal. Earning	Casual Lab.		Casual Lab. in Non-agr.	Others	All
		Agr.				Agr.				
1	Andhra Pradesh	1725	1787	2331	1571	1623	2316	1754		
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1517	2189	2693	874	1296	1528	1782		
3	Assam	1156	1265	1442	941	1152	1711	1219		
4	Bihar	1176	1168	1554	966	998	1241	1127		
5	Chhattisgarh	1026	1167	1690	860	906	1252	1027		
6	Goa	1629	2459	2384	2398	2146	5015	2408		
7	Gujarat	1580	1831	2000	1232	1251	1670	1536		
8	Haryana	2416	2239	2635	1593	1446	2731	2176		
9	Himachal Pradesh	1993	1984	2465	1737	1623	2518	2034		
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1607	1869	2126	1382	1376	2358	1743		
11	Jharkhand	937	1092	1559	900	930	1179	1006		
12	Karnataka	1631	1706	2086	1231	1481	1980	1561		
13	Kerala	2989	2932	3029	1933	2081	3569	2669		
14	Madhya Pradesh	1277	1213	1446	889	916	2063	1152		
15	Maharashtra	1682	1786	2106	1283	1299	2725	1619		
16	Manipur	1304	1520	1980	1598	1409	1677	1502		
17	Meghalaya	1298	1726	1820	1262	1439	1846	1475		
18	Mizoram	1376	2125	2448	1088	1443	2204	1644		

**RURAL**

## ECONOMIC STATUS

19	Nagaland	1687	2481	2624	-	2160	2030	2059
20	Odisha	986	1130	1462	812	859	1270	1003
21	Punjab	3062	2274	2303	1607	1688	3238	2345
22	Rajasthan	1656	1777	1954	1265	1278	1870	1598
23	Sikkim	1322	1760	2058	1434	1454	2345	1565
24	Tamil Nadu	1812	1928	2257	1343	1680	2184	1693
25	Tripura	1376	1514	1901	957	1150	1632	1334
26	Uttar Pradesh	1222	1161	1472	936	974	1366	1156
27	Uttarakhand	1739	1746	2104	1408	1229	2279	1726
28	West Bengal	1402	1403	1849	1022	1192	1510	1291
29	A & N Islands	1984	2418	3511	2343	2084	3590	2712
30	Chandigarh	2240	1991	2413	-	3526	4881	2633
31	D & N Haveli	1052	1523	1310	542	953	744	1123
32	Daman & Diu	1693	1885	2836	1881	4887	2319	246
33	NCT of Delhi	2591	2393	3097	-	2267	1886	2762
34	Lakshadweep	2202	2717	3715	1329	2340	2638	2924
35	Puducherry	3043	2483	2611	1470	1777	2164	2173
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1436</b>	<b>1509</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>1159</b>	<b>1238</b>	<b>1893</b>	<b>1430</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.



**Table 4.23**  
**STATE UT-WISE AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA CONSUMER**  
**EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE IN INDIA-2011-12**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Self-empl.	Reg. Wage/Sal. Earning	Casual Lab.	Others	URBAN
						All
1	Andhra Pradesh	2568	2979	1766	3405	2685
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2608	2781	2138	2433	2654
3	Assam	1818	2701	1871	2112	2189
4	Bihar	1404	1682	1172	1834	1507
5	Chhattisgarh	1945	2412	1046	2413	1868
6	Goa	3417	3131	1684	6223	3298
7	Gujarat	2511	2730	1513	3658	2581
8	Haryana	3414	4346	2019	6098	3817
9	Himachal Pradesh	3187	3513	1680	3664	3259
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2325	2925	1444	3040	2485
11	Jharkhand	1911	2332	1258	2369	2018
12	Karnataka	2572	3895	1502	5505	3026
13	Kerala	3798	3815	2076	4309	3408
14	Madhya Pradesh	1715	2770	1158	3066	2058
15	Maharashtra	3134	3323	1689	5089	3189
16	Manipur	1373	1820	1178	1271	1483
17	Meghalaya	2129	2649	1614	3024	2436

## ECONOMIC STATUS

18	Mizoram	2415	2888	1518	2074	2568
19	Nagaland	2067	2551	1282	1987	2284
20	Odisha	1526	2644	1133	2607	1941
21	Punjab	2811	2762	1755	4653	2794
22	Rajasthan	2225	2701	1454	4604	2442
23	Sikkim	2379	2697	1698	3265	2608
24	Tamil Nadu	2634	3011	1696	3223	2622
25	Tripura	1828	2596	1243	3178	2144
26	Uttar Pradesh	1746	2893	1164	2860	2051
27	Uttarakhand	2085	2729	1393	3159	2339
28	West Bengal	2257	3130	1374	4019	2591
29	A & N Islands	3740	5379	2666	3246	4642
30	Chandigarh	2397	3950	1549	4930	3357
31	D & N Haveli	2907	1618	2053	-	2671
32	Daman & Diu	2197	2531	1989	4335	2388
33	NCT of Delhi	3417	3131	1684	6223	3298
34	Lakshadweep	2341	3990	2352	2796	3287
35	Puducherry	3913	3228	1990	4087	3216
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>2415</b>	<b>3062</b>	<b>1514</b>	<b>3734</b>	<b>2630</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562. Household Consumer Expenditure  
Across Socio Economic Group, 2011-12.

**Table 4.24**  
**All India Average Monthly Per Capita Consumer Expenditure (Rs.) by Household Type and Social Groups in India-2011-12**

**RURAL**

Household Type	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All Groups
Self-empl. In agriculture	1218	1108	1395	1761	1436
Self-empl. In non-agriculture	1314	1260	1506	1694	1509
Regular wages/salary earning	1803	1735	1984	2240	2002
Casual labour in agriculture	1131	964	1241	1179	1159
Casual labour in non-agriculture	1181	1010	1303	1366	1238
Other	1445	1307	1879	2346	1893
<b>All</b>	<b>1252</b>	<b>1122</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>1719</b>	<b>1430</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12

**Table 4.25**  
**All India Average Monthly Per Capita Consumer Expenditure (Rs.) by Household Type and Social Groups in India-2011-12**

**URBAN**

Household Type	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All Groups
Self employed	1770	1814	2088	2936	2415
Regular wage Salary earning	2493	2762	2700	3582	3062
Casual labour	1403	1283	1538	1650	1514
Other labour	2499	2704	3263	4565	3734
<b>All</b>	<b>2028</b>	<b>2193</b>	<b>2275</b>	<b>3242</b>	<b>2630</b>

Source: NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12

ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.26**  
**PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA**  
**CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (Rs.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE AND**  
**SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**RURAL**

Item Group	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
cereals	11	13	11	10	11
milk & milk products	7	5	8	9	8
Egg, Fish & meat	5	6	4	5	5
vegetables	7	8	7	6	7
other food items	24	24	23	21	23
<b>food: Total</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>53</b>
pan, tobacco & intoxicants	4	5	3	3	3
fuel and light	9	9	8	7	8
clothing & bedding	6	6	6	6	6
education	3	2	3	4	3
medical	7	4	7	7	7
conveyance	3	3	4	5	4
other cons. Services	4	4	4	4	4
other non-food items	10	10	12	12	12
<b>non-food:total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>All</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>MPCE (Rs.)</b>	<b>1252</b>	<b>1122</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>1719</b>	<b>1430</b>

**Source:** NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12

**Table 4.27**  
**PERCENTAGE BREAK-UP OF AVERAGE MONTHLY PER CAPITA**  
**CONSUMER EXPENDITURE (RS.) BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE**  
**AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN INDIA-2011-12**

**URBAN**

Item Group	Social Group				
	SCs	STs	OBCs	Others	All
cereals	8	8	7	6	7
milk & milk products	7	6	7	7	7
Egg, Fish & meat	4	5	4	3	4
vegetables	6	6	5	4	5
other food items	22	21	22	20	21
<b>food: Total</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>43</b>
pan, tobacco & intoxicants	2	3	2	1	2
fuel and light	8	7	7	7	7
clothing & bedding	5	6	5	5	5
education	6	6	6	8	7
medical	6	5	6	5	6
conveyance	5	6	6	7	7
other cons. Services	5	5	5	6	6
other non-food items	17	19	18	20	19
<b>non-food:total</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>All</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>MPCE (Rs.)</b>	<b>2028</b>	<b>2193</b>	<b>2275</b>	<b>3242</b>	<b>2630</b>

**Source:** NSS Report No. 562: Household Consumer Expenditure across Socio Economic Groups, 2011-12

**Table 4.28**  
**STATE UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF ALL CATEGORIES HOUSEHOLDS**  
**WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011**

S. No.	State/UT	% of Households with income source								
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/ Charity/ Alms collection	Others		
1	Andhra Pradesh	22.48	58.90	2.00	0.19	0.88	0.18	15.22		
2	Arunachal Pradesh	67.67	9.99	2.34	0.06	1.26	0.12	18.54		
3	Assam	29.18	42.58	5.05	0.21	1.55	0.70	20.72		
4	Bihar	18.24	70.87	1.87	0.15	0.56	0.19	8.08		
5	Chhattisgarh	40.14	52.14	1.66	0.09	0.34	0.56	4.99		
6	Goa	5.09	14.34	8.45	0.16	2.02	0.15	69.73		
7	Gujarat	41.10	43.29	1.29	0.13	2.49	0.34	11.36		
8	Haryana	33.08	42.70	5.01	0.17	2.77	0.32	15.87		
9	Himachal Pradesh	36.25	20.17	8.01	0.17	2.58	0.26	32.54		
10	Jammu & Kashmir	30.13	37.27	4.46	0.09	1.14	0.34	26.56		
11	Jharkhand	29.29	51.66	3.75	0.40	1.09	0.29	13.36		
12	Karnataka	44.65	32.49	2.88	1.26	1.87	0.12	16.72		
13	Kerala	10.26	50.61	1.52	0.09	2.10	0.22	35.20		
14	Madhya Pradesh	34.80	56.68	1.62	0.17	0.40	0.52	5.80		
15	Maharashtra	37.38	43.86	2.08	0.20	1.72	0.25	14.48		

16	Manipur	47.70	20.55	5.85	0.04	0.77	0.05	25.04
17	Meghalaya	37.88	40.95	3.09	0.09	1.53	0.22	16.25
18	Mizoram	73.68	9.04	1.82	0.21	0.74	0.07	14.44
19	Nagaland	62.33	8.43	2.74	0.02	1.47	0.19	24.83
20	Odisha	23.07	58.84	3.01	0.26	1.56	0.63	12.61
21	Punjab	29.90	48.03	3.70	0.17	1.80	0.16	16.18
22	Rajasthan	41.74	43.62	2.54	0.16	1.48	0.47	9.92
23	Sikkim	45.43	19.78	4.35	0.04	3.37	0.08	26.80
24	Tamil Nadu	18.22	65.77	1.61	0.13	3.64	0.05	10.57
25	Telangana	26.16	49.48	2.53	0.21	2.66	0.20	18.72
26	Tripura	22.83	47.89	5.79	0.19	2.26	0.42	20.55
27	Uttar Pradesh	40.24	45.64	2.24	0.15	0.81	0.17	10.69
28	Uttarakhand	36.26	27.98	5.39	0.15	1.69	0.22	28.31
29	West Bengal	18.87	58.38	1.89	0.23	3.31	1.26	16.05
30	A & N Islands	18.81	19.29	4.06	0.03	1.49	0.09	56.23
31	Chandigarh	1.35	17.29	6.66	0.34	2.89	0.11	71.36
32	D & N Haveli	34.96	28.12	10.95	0.29	1.75	0.22	23.72
33	Daman & Diu	4.32	18.40	3.17	0.58	0.62	0.44	72.47
34	NCT of Delhi	10.95	13.37	14.95	0.56	1.30	0.41	58.45
35	Lakshadweep	4.12	19.29	11.42	0.03	0.16	0.10	64.89
36	Puducherry	15.97	40.53	7.04	0.32	1.38	0.38	34.38
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>30.11</b>	<b>51.16</b>	<b>2.50</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>1.61</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>13.99</b>

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 4.29**  
**STATE UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011**

S.No.	State UT	% of Households with income source										% of SC House holds
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/ Charity/ Alms collection	Others				
1	Andhra Pradesh	2.78	13.16	0.30	0.02	0.09	0.03	2.15	18.56			
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02			0.02
3	Assam	2.03	3.91	0.47	0.02	0.17	0.05	2.04	8.70			
4	Bihar	1.11	14.73	0.23	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.77	16.94			
5	Chhattisgarh	3.32	9.36	0.30	0.02	0.03	0.12	0.68	13.84			
6	Goa	0.02	0.34	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	1.03	1.58			
7	Gujarat	1.05	4.29	0.07	0.03	0.12	0.04	0.65	6.26			
8	Haryana	1.28	17.45	0.92	0.04	0.22	0.07	2.88	22.89			
9	Himachal Pradesh	9.01	6.54	1.59	0.03	0.54	0.06	6.18	23.97			
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2.31	4.46	0.30	0.00	0.06	0.02	2.62	9.76			
11	Jharkhand	2.02	8.86	0.49	0.07	0.10	0.04	1.41	12.99			
12	Karnataka	5.86	7.84	0.62	0.34	0.17	0.03	3.20	18.06			
13	Kerala	0.37	7.65	0.13	0.01	0.06	0.02	2.08	10.32			
14	Madhya Pradesh	2.84	11.23	0.24	0.04	0.04	0.09	0.73	15.20			
15	Maharashtra	2.04	7.89	0.28	0.03	0.15	0.04	1.68	12.10			
16	Manipur	0.91	0.61	0.23	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.72	2.49			
17	Meghalaya	0.06	0.50	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.34	1.04			



18	Mizoram	0.28	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.43
19	Nagaland	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04
20	Odisha	2.35	13.10	0.46	0.05	0.23	0.13	1.71	18.04		
21	Punjab	1.62	28.88	1.12	0.05	0.23	0.06	4.77	36.75		
22	Rajasthan	5.00	11.31	0.43	0.07	0.14	0.15	1.38	18.50		
23	Sikkim	1.80	1.76	0.22	0.00	0.14	0.00	1.57	5.50		
24	Tamil Nadu	2.35	20.41	0.37	0.03	0.47	0.01	1.91	25.55		
25	Telangana	3.57	11.18	0.36	0.03	0.33	0.04	2.51	18.02		
26	Tripura	2.69	10.01	1.03	0.03	0.43	0.07	3.85	18.13		
27	Uttar Pradesh	7.01	14.44	0.43	0.03	0.12	0.05	1.71	23.80		
28	Uttarakhand	6.19	8.05	0.83	0.02	0.26	0.03	3.41	18.79		
29	West Bengal	4.67	18.87	0.48	0.06	0.66	0.29	3.43	28.45		
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
31	Chandigarh	0.13	5.35	1.07	0.11	0.42	0.01	11.52	18.62		
32	D & N Haveli	0.25	0.34	0.46	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.46	1.61		
33	Daman & Diu	0.03	0.30	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.01	2.25	2.67		
34	NCT of Delhi	0.45	2.70	1.99	0.08	0.14	0.06	7.76	13.17		
35	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
36	Puducherry	5.52	10.82	1.19	0.05	0.16	0.08	6.01	23.83		
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>3.38</b>	<b>12.40</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>1.92</b>	<b>18.44</b>		

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 4.30**  
**STATE/UT-WISE PERCENTAGE OF OTHER THAN SC/ST HOUSEHOLDS**  
**WITH INCOME SOURCE IN INDIA-2011**

S.No.	State/UT	% of Households with income source								% of Other Households*
		Cultivation	Manual Casual Labour	Part time or Full Time Domestic Service	Foraging Rag Picking	Non-agricultural Own Account Enterprise	Begging/Charity/Alms collection	Others		
1	Andhra Pradesh	17.90	42.15	1.62	0.16	0.76	0.14	12.57	75.42	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10.11	5.30	0.62	0.02	0.58	0.02	5.93	22.59	
3	Assam	19.27	34.95	4.02	0.17	1.27	0.62	16.71	77.02	
4	Bihar	16.87	54.84	1.61	0.12	0.50	0.16	7.24	81.37	
5	Chhattisgarh	17.69	27.11	0.92	0.05	0.26	0.31	2.97	49.34	
6	Goa	2.99	11.18	7.48	0.14	1.81	0.12	61.75	85.54	
7	Gujarat	30.25	29.09	0.98	0.09	2.08	0.28	9.52	72.29	
8	Haryana	31.80	25.24	4.09	0.13	2.54	0.24	12.99	77.09	
9	Himachal Pradesh	24.47	12.48	5.92	0.13	1.92	0.19	24.78	69.89	
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21.83	27.53	3.37	0.07	0.96	0.27	21.18	75.20	
11	Jharkhand	14.87	29.83	2.05	0.17	0.80	0.20	9.86	57.93	
12	Karnataka	35.36	21.35	2.04	0.84	1.60	0.08	12.39	73.66	
13	Kerala	9.66	41.73	1.37	0.09	2.03	0.19	32.96	88.04	
14	Madhya Pradesh	23.88	29.37	1.12	0.09	0.34	0.36	4.35	59.51	
15	Maharashtra	31.82	27.34	1.65	0.13	1.51	0.20	11.85	74.51	
16	Manipur	11.66	15.29	3.65	0.02	0.47	0.03	14.60	45.74	

17	Meghalaya	0.92	4.06	0.36	0.02	0.27	0.08	2.88	8.60
18	Mizoram	0.45	0.21	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.11	0.79
19	Nagaland	1.49	2.08	0.34	0.00	0.18	0.00	1.95	6.05
20	Odisha	13.77	30.63	2.18	0.16	1.22	0.43	9.64	58.04
21	Punjab	28.29	19.15	2.58	0.11	1.57	0.10	11.41	63.25
22	Rajasthan	28.45	24.42	1.72	0.07	1.28	0.29	7.65	63.90
23	Sikkim	24.93	10.30	2.57	0.02	2.34	0.05	15.92	56.21
24	Tamil Nadu	15.41	44.14	1.22	0.10	3.14	0.04	8.58	72.64
25	Telangana	18.42	32.75	2.00	0.16	2.07	0.15	14.88	70.45
26	Tripura	7.48	21.47	2.89	0.11	1.37	0.25	11.25	44.86
27	Uttar Pradesh	32.99	30.83	1.79	0.12	0.69	0.12	8.91	75.49
28	Uttarakhand	28.77	18.88	4.40	0.13	1.36	0.19	24.35	78.07
29	West Bengal	13.03	34.35	1.31	0.15	2.61	0.92	11.96	64.33
30	A & N Islands	12.31	19.00	3.85	0.03	1.48	0.08	53.10	89.85
31	Chandigarh	1.21	11.94	5.59	0.23	2.47	0.10	59.84	81.38
32	D & N Haveli	0.85	9.81	6.86	0.19	0.42	0.11	16.50	34.73
33	Daman & Diu	4.16	17.39	2.89	0.57	0.58	0.42	65.64	91.66
34	NCT of Delhi	10.50	10.67	12.96	0.48	1.16	0.36	50.68	86.80
35	Lakshadweep	0.05	0.62	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.16	3.41
36	Puducherry	10.45	29.71	5.84	0.27	1.22	0.29	28.37	76.17
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>22.56</b>	<b>33.12</b>	<b>1.88</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>11.23</b>	<b>70.58</b>

\*Non SC/ST

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 4.31**  
**STATE UT-WISE IMPORTANT INDICATORS FOR 'OTHERS' & 'SCHEDULED CASTES' BASED ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC CASTES CENSUS 2011 (RURAL) IN INDIA-2011**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Landless households deriving major part of their income from manual casual labour (in %)		Households with non-agricultural enterprises registered with government (in %)		Households paying income tax / professional tax (in %)		Households with salaried job in government (in %)		Monthly income of highest earning household member is < 5000 (in %)	
		SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others	SCs	Others
1	Andhra Pradesh	62.46	45.14	2.02	2.48	2.46	2.99	2.00	1.90	84.09	77.87
2	Arunachal Pradesh	55.26	21.54	0.00	3.04	0.00	7.61	5.26	18.03	73.68	68.45
3	Assam	34.39	34.18	3.40	3.17	6.96	7.08	6.60	7.49	77.37	76.77
4	Bihar	76.21	49.71	1.19	1.78	1.55	2.99	2.42	4.22	83.58	68.16
5	Chhattisgarh	52.96	39.59	0.42	0.63	1.51	2.09	4.32	4.53	92.48	88.43
6	Goa	20.73	11.78	7.63	9.20	16.41	20.84	19.70	12.81	49.06	37.49
7	Gujarat	63.24	35.04	7.67	8.17	4.28	4.72	4.67	3.39	76.73	63.66
8	Haryana	74.30	27.11	5.45	8.21	4.30	7.60	6.52	9.65	79.89	52.74
9	Himachal Pradesh	9.52	5.38	6.60	9.20	7.17	11.65	18.13	24.72	66.02	48.71
10	Jammu & Kashmir	21.88	10.22	4.85	4.23	8.55	9.54	18.49	21.41	70.31	64.88
11	Jharkhand	34.60	22.81	2.26	2.72	4.83	5.55	5.07	5.26	81.73	73.37
12	Karnataka	31.13	19.66	2.92	3.77	7.98	9.50	3.33	4.10	77.63	66.18
13	Kerala	64.92	37.15	0.85	2.38	4.51	6.85	5.57	7.14	87.33	68.14
14	Madhya Pradesh	60.92	39.06	0.60	0.99	1.61	2.44	3.29	4.18	90.11	77.94
15	Maharashtra	57.42	27.66	1.79	3.09	4.92	6.36	5.70	5.97	80.58	66.11
16	Manipur	20.11	27.41	1.38	2.36	9.19	11.00	14.96	17.47	68.75	65.16

17	Meghalaya	44.45	40.78	6.33	3.96	18.77	12.20	15.86	13.57	62.39	63.76
18	Mizoram	12.55	25.85	3.77	3.87	9.00	9.45	38.91	9.45	80.75	84.40
19	Nagaland	22.86	34.16	1.90	1.71	10.48	8.89	37.14	10.15	57.14	68.29
20	Odisha	56.15	34.46	1.23	2.25	1.60	3.44	2.99	5.83	92.19	83.33
21	Punjab	77.20	26.84	4.22	6.39	5.02	8.14	6.09	8.29	78.92	45.15
22	Rajasthan	41.87	22.10	1.22	2.12	2.18	3.80	3.93	6.37	82.85	66.37
23	Sikkim	22.81	10.62	3.95	6.09	12.16	17.41	15.42	21.05	79.55	71.47
24	Tamil Nadu	73.33	49.73	0.89	1.81	3.21	4.34	4.36	4.71	85.10	75.31
25	Telangana	45.65	32.64	3.07	3.60	5.24	6.54	2.65	2.81	82.56	72.56
26	Tripura	42.97	36.30	6.10	7.17	8.11	9.27	10.17	11.50	80.96	76.27
27	Uttar Pradesh	42.00	26.91	1.78	2.89	1.88	3.25	2.94	4.38	82.40	68.01
28	Uttarakhand	30.22	16.14	3.82	5.43	4.13	8.33	7.63	13.68	78.24	59.48
29	West Bengal	56.76	43.43	1.24	1.80	5.11	6.52	3.45	4.79	87.47	79.06
30	A & N Islands	-	16.85	-	5.13	-	24.08	-	29.19	-	47.94
31	Chandigarh	28.71	14.54	6.35	7.82	9.02	11.90	13.14	12.64	59.76	41.63
32	D & N Haveli	18.72	27.86	22.95	18.69	13.80	10.71	13.11	2.53	52.19	33.20
33	Daman & Diu	10.94	17.67	13.41	9.89	7.18	5.24	12.59	2.26	49.53	44.14
34	NCT of Delhi	19.87	11.56	14.84	20.26	13.65	18.33	11.01	9.09	32.47	28.76
35	Lakshadweep	-	17.16	-	2.68	-	46.65	-	58.18	-	26.54
36	Puducherry	44.84	37.52	3.51	3.84	4.13	6.35	8.65	9.55	79.93	66.27
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>54.67</b>	<b>34.39</b>	<b>1.95</b>	<b>3.04</b>	<b>3.49</b>	<b>5.06</b>	<b>3.96</b>	<b>5.37</b>	<b>83.56</b>	<b>70.24</b>

Source: Socio-Economic and Caste Census, 2011 (Rural), Ministry of Rural Development

Note: Provisional data.

ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.32**  
**GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP) AT CURRENT PRICES**  
**IN INDIA- 2010-11 TO 2012-13**

(in Cr)

S.No.	Sector	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
1	agriculture, forestry & fishing	1319686	1499098	1644926
2	mining & quarrying	204866	222716	222416
3	manufacturing	1072489	1236182	1320907
4	electricity, gas & water supply	119560	135670	157132
5	construction	571535	689798	759990
6	trade, hotels & restaurant*	1250472	1457565	1615865
7	transport, storage & communication	529158	614707	708830
8	financing, insurance, real estate & business services	1165243	1381524	1617076
9	community, social & personal services	1015850	1154431	1341734
<b>Total</b>		<b>7248860</b>	<b>8391691</b>	<b>9388876</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.33**  
**GROWTH RATE OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP)**  
**AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA - 2010-11 TO 2012-13**

S. No.	Sector	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
1	agriculture, forestry & fishing	21.8	13.6	9.7
2	mining & quarrying	28.6	8.7	-0.1
3	manufacturing	16.3	15.3	6.9
4	electricity, gas & water supply	5.0	13.5	15.8
5	construction	14.2	20.7	10.2
6	trade, hotels & restaurant*	23.8	16.6	10.9
7	transport, storage & communication	12.3	16.2	15.3
8	financing, insurance, real estate & business services	20.8	18.6	17.1
9	community, social & personal services	15.0	13.6	16.2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>11.9</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

## ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.34**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP)**  
**AT CURRENT PRICES IN INDIA - 2010-11 TO 2012-13**

S. No.	Sector	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
1	agriculture, forestry & fishing	18.2	17.9	17.5
2	mining & quarrying	2.8	2.7	2.4
3	manufacturing	14.8	14.7	14.1
4	electricity, gas & water supply	1.6	1.6	1.7
5	construction	7.9	8.2	8.1
6	trade, hotels & restaurant*	17.3	17.4	17.2
7	transport, storage & communication	7.3	7.3	7.5
8	financing, insurance, real estate & business services	16.1	16.5	17.2
9	community, social & personal services	14.0	13.8	14.3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation



**Table 4.35**  
**ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY**  
**IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)**

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Industry	2012-13 (2 <sup>nd</sup> RE)	2013-14 (1 <sup>st</sup> RE)	2014-15 (AE)	% change over previous years	
					2013-14	2014-15
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	15,23,470	15,79,290	15,96,877	3.7	1.1
2	Mining & quarrying	2,62,253	2,76,380	2,82,605	5.4	2.3
3	Manufacturing	15,74,471	16,58,176	17,70,232	5.3	6.8
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	2,02,224	2,11,846	2,32,269	4.8	9.6
5	Construction	7,40,518	7,58,887	7,92,663	2.5	4.5
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	15,48,739	17,20,513	18,65,230	11.1	8.4
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	16,75,405	18,07,338	20,55,706	7.9	13.7
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	10,72,144	11,57,357	12,62,091	7.9	9.0
<b>GVA at basic prices</b>		<b>85,99,224</b>	<b>91,69,787</b>	<b>98,57,672</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>7.5</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.36**  
**ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY**  
**IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)**

S. No.	Industry	2012-13 (2 <sup>nd</sup> RE)	2013-14 (1 <sup>st</sup> RE)	2014-15 (AE)	% change over previous years	
					2013-14	2014-15
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	16,68,676	18,81,152	19,82,281	12.7	5.4
2	Mining & quarrying	2,84,771	2,98,544	2,97,310	4.8	-0.4
3	Manufacturing	16,54,084	18,08,370	19,91,191	9.3	10.1
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	2,13,826	2,44,220	2,86,517	14.2	17.3
5	Construction	8,01,884	8,68,808	9,38,126	8.3	8.0
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	16,60,477	19,46,060	21,81,998	17.2	12.1
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	18,07,699	20,74,623	24,40,985	14.8	17.7
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	11,60,634	13,55,362	15,71,297	16.8	15.9
	<b>GVA at basic prices</b>	<b>92,52,051</b>	<b>1,04,77,140</b>	<b>1,16,89,705</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>11.6</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.37**  
**ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2014-15**  
**IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)**

S.No.	Industry	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	% change over previous years	
					2013-14	2014-15
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	1119896	1158096	1174101	3.4	1.4
2	Mining & quarrying	190982	196928	203813	3.1	3.5
3	Manufacturing	1150644	1215643	1280989	5.6	5.4
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	151694	158330	173577	4.4	9.6
5	Construction	537791	553695	579188	3.0	4.6
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	1129347	1259450	1365548	11.5	8.4
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	1270658	1380311	1569486	8.6	13.7
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	782338	860651	938925	10.0	9.1
	<b>GVA at basic prices</b>	<b>6333348</b>	<b>6783103</b>	<b>7285627</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>7.4</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.38**  
**ESTIMATES OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN APRIL-DECEMBER OF 2014-15**  
**IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)**

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Industry	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	% change over previous years	
					2013-14	2014-15
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	1216299	1389376	1463373	14.2	5.3
2	Mining & quarrying	205961	212344	214101	3.1	0.8
3	Manufacturing	1204218	1319108	1433479	9.5	8.7
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	159329	180085	211250	13.0	17.3
5	Construction	578799	631429	682761	9.1	8.1
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	1203368	1419089	1591100	17.9	12.1
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	1363583	1579176	1858169	15.8	17.7
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	839850	1002609	1163096	19.4	16.0
<b>GVA at basic prices</b>		<b>6771408</b>	<b>7733217</b>	<b>8617329</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>11.4</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.39**  
**ADVANCE ESTIMATES OF GVA AT FACTOR COST BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY**  
**IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)**

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Industry	2012-13 (2 <sup>nd</sup> RE)	2013-14 (1 <sup>st</sup> RE)	2014-15 (AE)	% change over previous years	
					2013-14	2014-15
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	1580362	1640869	1659407	3.8	1.1
2	Mining & quarrying	260697	275093	279651	5.5	1.7
3	Manufacturing	1558893	1641285	1751041	5.3	6.7
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	206975	213069	225684	2.9	5.9
5	Construction	736239	754847	788553	2.5	4.5
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	1550174	1719867	1876682	10.9	9.1
7	Financial, real estate & professional services	1645071	1776156	2025588	8.0	14.0
8	Public administration, defence and Other Services	1071106	1157256	1258642	8.0	8.8
<b>GVA at basic prices</b>		<b>8609516</b>	<b>9178444</b>	<b>9865247</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>7.5</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.40**  
**ESTIMATE OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN QUARTER 1 (APRIL-JUNE) OF**  
**2015-16 IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)**

S. No.	Industry	Gross Domestic Product for Q1 (Rs. in Cr.)			% change over previous years Q1	
		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2014-15	2015-16
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	350052	359258	366124	2.6	1.9
2	Mining & quarrying	67555	70488	73289	4.3	4.0
3	Manufacturing	419403	454620	487134	8.4	7.2
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	52498	57794	59657	10.1	3.2
5	Construction	182284	194168	207580	6.5	6.9
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	406716	456125	514487	12.1	12.8
7	Financial, insurance, real estate & professional services	480626	525122	571740	9.3	8.9
8	Public administration, defence and other Services	284255	292195	300044	2.8	2.7
<b>GVA at Basic Prices</b>		<b>2243389</b>	<b>2409770</b>	<b>2580056</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>7.1</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

**Table 4.41**  
**ESTIMATE OF EXPENDITURES OF GDP IN QUARTER 1 (APRIL-JUNE)**  
**OF 2015-16 IN INDIA (AT 2011-12 PRICES)**

(Rs. in Cr)

S. No.	Industry	Gross Domestic Product for Q1 (Rs. in Cr.)			Rates of GDP (%)	
		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2014-15	2015-16
1	Private Final Consumption Expenditure (PFCE)	1397414	1483613	1592806	58.5	58.7
2	Government Final Consumption Expenditure (GFCE)	301793	306488	310018	12.1	11.4
3	Gross Fixed Capital Formation (GFCF)	708280	769880	807225	30.4	29.8
4	Change in Stocks	40016	41969	44076	1.7	1.6
5	Valuables	32902	41528	49589	1.6	1.8
6	Exports	546989	596944	558269	23.6	20.6
7	Less Imports	655135	631494	597371	24.9	22.0
8	Discrepancies	4164	-74273	-51615	-2.9	-1.9
<b>GDP</b>		2376424	2534654	2712998	100.0	100.0
<b>GDP ( % change over previous year)</b>					<b>6.7</b>	<b>7.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

ECONOMIC STATUS

**Table 4.42**  
**ESTIMATE OF GVA AT BASIC PRICE IN QUARTER 1 (APRIL-JUNE) OF**  
**2015-16 IN INDIA (AT CURRENT PRICES)**

S. No.	Industry	Goss Domestic Product for Q1 (Rs. in Cr.)			% change over pre- vious years Q1	
		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2014-15	2015-16
1	Agriculture, forestry & fishing	400069	435365	463796	8.8	6.5
2	Mining & quarrying	69626	76688	77493	10.1	1.0
3	Manufacturing	450806	507591	540738	12.6	6.5
4	Electricity, gas, water supply & other utility services	57043	70369	73895	23.4	5.0
5	Construction	201914	227760	237780	12.8	4.4
6	Trade, hotels, transport, communication and services related to broadcasting	444932	530808	585490	19.3	10.3
7	Financial, insurance, real estate & professional services	535206	620278	659453	15.9	6.3
8	Public administration, defence and other Services	320830	359343	391400	12.0	8.9
<b>GVA at Basic Prices</b>		<b>2480425</b>	<b>2828202</b>	<b>3030045</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>

Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation



**PART 5**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SCs, OBCs AND**  
**OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT,**  
**CPSSES AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS**



REPRESENTATION OF SCs, OBCs AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT, CPSES AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS

**Table 5.1**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA 2002-12**

(in Lakh)

Year	Total	Other		SCs		OBCs	
	No.	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
2002 (1.1.2003)	32.69	25.17	77.0	5.40	16.52	NA	NA
2003 (1.1.2004)	30.58	21.98	71.88	5.21	17.05	1.38	4.53
2004 (1.1.2005)	30.23	21.66	71.65	5.02	16.63	1.59	5.29
2005 (1.1.2006)	30.82	21.77	70.66	5.13	16.67	1.82	5.93
2007 (1.1.2008)	27.36	19.06	69.66	4.51	16.51	1.90	6.97
2008 (1.1.2009)	29.09	18.58	63.58	4.80	16.53	3.68	12.66
2009 (1.1.2010)	29.98	18.67	62.27	4.91	16.36	4.25	14.19
2010 (1.1.2011)	30.12	18.24	60.56	5.18	17.20	4.47	14.84
2012 (1.1.2013)	26.30	15.20	57.79	4.55	17.30	4.55	17.31

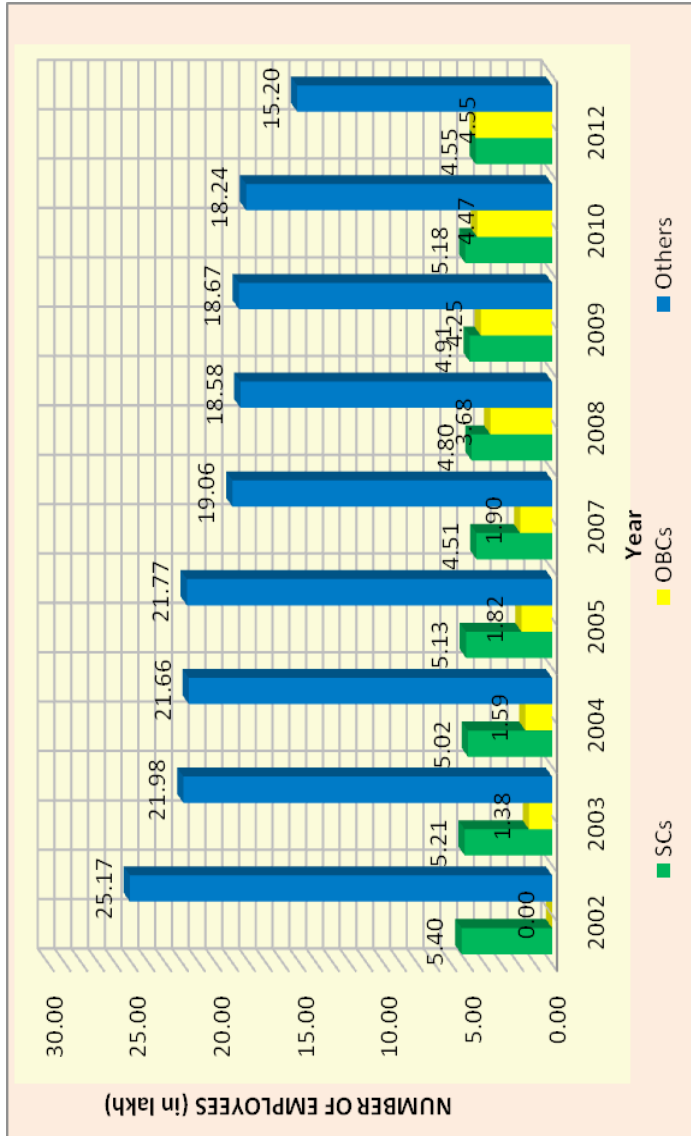
**Source:** Annual Report, 2012-13, Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions, Govt. of India.

**Note:** 1. 'Others' exclude STs Representation.

2. Data exclude Representation of Sweepers from 2002 to 2009.

3. Data include Safai Karamcharis in 2010

REPRESENTATION OF SCs, OBCs AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 2002-2012



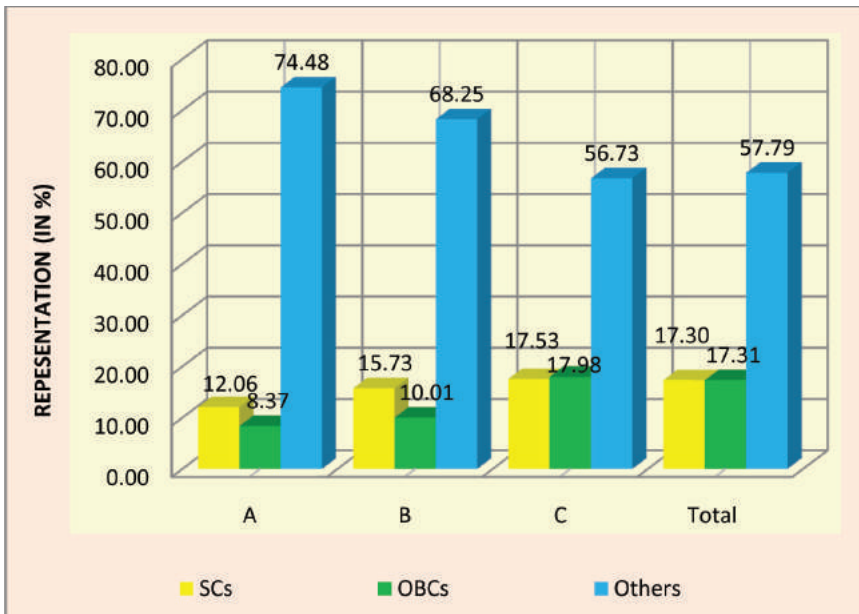
**Table 5.2**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA (AS ON 1.1.2013)**

Group	SCs		OBCs		Others		Total
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.
A	7890	12.06	5477	8.37	48723	74.48	65414
B	22233	15.73	14156	10.01	96441	68.25	141305
C	424949	17.53	435704	17.98	1374643	56.73	2423194
<b>Total</b>	<b>455072</b>	<b>17.30</b>	<b>455337</b>	<b>17.31</b>	<b>1519807</b>	<b>57.79</b>	<b>2629913</b>

**Source:** Annual Report, 2013-14. Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions, Govt. of India

**Note:** Others' exclude STs Representation.

**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN GROUP A, B, & C OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES (AS ON 1.1.2013)**



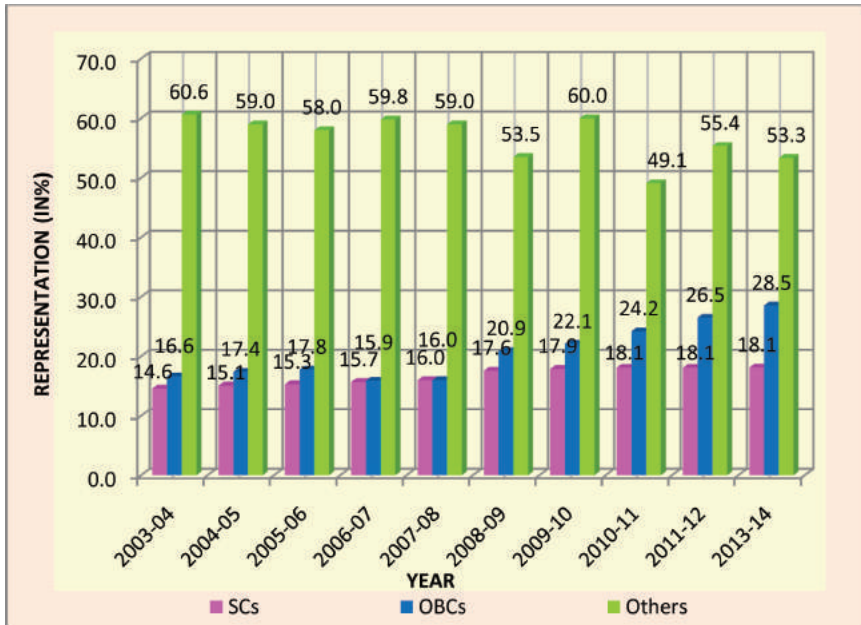
**Table 5.3**  
**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD**  
**CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES**  
**IN INDIA 2003-2014**

(in Thousand)

Year	SCs		OBCs		Others		Total
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.
2003-04	14.60	14.6	16.59	16.6	60.65	60.6	100.10
2004-05	14.73	15.1	16.95	17.4	57.65	59.0	97.67
2005-06	14.32	15.3	16.69	17.8	54.34	58.0	93.71
2006-07	14.83	15.7	15.04	15.9	56.59	59.8	94.61
2007-08	14.82	16.0	14.89	16.0	54.71	59.0	92.83
2008-09	16.30	17.6	19.31	20.9	49.41	53.5	92.34
2009-10	16.11	17.9	19.91	22.1	54.08	60.0	90.10
2010-11	16.13	18.1	21.56	24.2	43.72	49.1	89.13
2011-12	16.08	18.1	23.55	26.5	49.16	55.4	88.79
2013-14	14.86	18.14	23.38	28.53	43.69	53.33	81.93

Source: Department of Public Enterprises, M/o Heavy Industries.

**REPRESENTATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs), OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs) AND OTHERS IN CENTRAL PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES 2003-2014**



**Table 5.4**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER AND TYPES OF CONSTITUENCIES BY SOCIAL GROUPS (GENERAL ELECTIONS, 2009- 15<sup>TH</sup> LOK SABHA) IN INDIA**

S. No.	States UTs	Type of Constituencies				Election Completed
		General	SCs	STs	Total	
1	Andhra Pradesh	34	6	2	42	42
2	Arunchal Pradesh	2	0	0	2	2
3	Assam	11	1	2	14	14
4	Bihar	33	7	0	40	40
5	Goa	2	0	0	2	2
6	Gujarat	20	2	4	26	26
7	Haryana	8	2	0	10	10
8	Himachal Pradesh	3	1	0	4	4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6	0	0	6	6
10	Jharkhand	8	1	5	14	14
11	Karnataka	24	4	0	28	28
12	Kerala	18	2	0	20	20
13	Madhya Pradesh	20	4	5	29	29
14	Maharashtra	41	3	4	48	48
15	Manipur	1	0	1	2	2
16	Meghalaya	2	0	0	2	2
17	Mizoram	0	0	1	1	1
18	Nagaland	1	0	0	1	1
19	Odisha	13	3	5	21	21
20	Punjab	10	3	0	13	13
21	Rajasthan	18	4	3	25	25
22	Sikkim	1	0	0	1	1
23	Tamil Nadu	32	7	0	39	39
24	Tripura	1	0	1	2	2
25	Uttar Pradesh	63	17	0	80	80
26	West Bengal	32	8	2	42	42
27	Chhattisgarh	5	2	4	11	11
28	Uttarakhand	4	1	0	5	5
29	A & N Islands	1	0	0	1	1
30	Chandigarh	1	0	0	1	1
31	D & N Haveli	0	0	1	1	1
32	Daman & Diu	1	0	0	1	1
33	NCT of Delhi	6	1	0	7	7
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	1	1	1
35	Puducherry	1	0	0	1	1
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>543</b>

Source: Election Commission of India



**PART 6**  
**OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL**  
**ACHIVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF**  
**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE &**  
**EMPOWERMENT**



**Table 6.1**  
**ALLOCATION OF 12TH FIVE YEAR PLAN, BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE OF 2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15 AND BE**  
**FOR THE 2015-16 OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT**

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	BE 2012-13	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16
<b>Scheduled Castes Development</b>														
1	Post Matric Scholarship for SCs	7120.00	1500.00	1500.00	1654.65	1500.00	1908.87	2153.00	112.79	1500.00	1904.78	1963.17	103.07	1599.00
2	Coaching & Allied Scheme for Weaker Sections including SCs & OBCs	57.00	12.00	6.00	5.38	12.00	12.00	8.65	72.08	12.00	9.00	8.14	90.44	12.24
3	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana	4.00	1.00	0.01	0.00	100.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	33.00	30.00	90.91	200.00
4	Implementation of PCR Act 1955 and PoA Act, 1989	480.00	100.00	84.00	97.48	90.00	130.00	127.66	98.20	90.00	150.00	147.39	98.26	90.75
5	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatravas Yojna - Girls Hostels	695.00	95.00	14.00	20.22	50.00	41.24	41.52	100.68	50.00	26.51	18.73	70.65	50.00
6	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatravas Yojna - Boys Hostels		50.00	13.00	15.59	25.00	11.25	7.94	70.58	25.00	9.15	4.41	48.20	25.00
7	Assistance to VOs Working for SCs.	240.00	50.00	15.00	14.86	28.00	28.53	30.36	106.41	50.00	23.72	19.02	80.19	51.00

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16
8	Pre-matric Scholarship for children of those engaged in unclean occupations.	47.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	20.60	18.43	89.47	10.00	10.00	0.90	9.00	10.00
9	State Scheduled Caste Development Corporation - Equity support	100.00	5.00	5.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	100.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	100.00	20.00
10	Up gradation of Merit of SC Students	24.00	5.00	1.97	5.00	5.00	4.38	87.60	5.00	3.66	2.78	75.96	4.00
11	National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation	569.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
12	Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Caste Sub Plan (SCSP)	5775.00	1050.00	872.05	1051.00	800.00	790.25	98.78	1060.00	700.00	700.00	100.00	1107.44
13	Dr Ambedkar National Centre (new Scheme)	400.00	0.01	0.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
14	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Foundation	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	100.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	100.00	1.00

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	BE 2012-13	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16
15	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar National Center for Social Justice		10.00	0.01	0.00	10.00	3.30	3.30	100.00	45.50	45.50	44.59	98.00	48.00
16	National Sa-faikaramchar-ies Finance and Development Corporation (NSKFDC).	250.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	100.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	100.00	50.00
17	Assistance to students belong- ing to SCs for pursuing study in residential public schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Rajiv Gandhi Na- tional Fellowship for SCs (RGNF).	600.00	125.00	25.00	0.00	100.00	25.00	24.50	98.00	200.00	150.00	148.85	99.23	209.55
19	Self Employment Scheme of Libera- tion & Rehabilita- tion of Scavengers	480.00	100.00	20.00	20.00	570.00	70.00	35.00	50.00	448.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	470.19
20	National Overseas Scholarship for SCs	28.00	6.00	6.00	6.89	6.00	6.00	6.14	102.33	6.00	6.00	8.78	146.33	6.12
21	Top Class Educa- tion for SCs	120.00	25.00	15.00	16.67	21.00	25.00	24.52	98.08	21.00	21.00	19.37	92.24	21.42

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	BE 2012-13	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16	
22	Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
23	Development of Dr. Ambedkar National Memorial.	215.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	3.30	3.10	93.94	10.00	
24	Pre Matric Scholarship for SC Students (Class IX & X)	4098.00	824.00	938.00	931.37	900.00	700.00	545.90	77.99	834.00	500.00	514.02	102.80	842.55	
25	Credi guarantee Fund for Scheduled Castes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	200.00	100.00	98.24	
26	Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200.00	200.00	200.00	100.00	102.00	
	<b>Total: SCD Bureau</b>	<b>21306.00</b>	<b>4298.00</b>	<b>3856.03</b>	<b>3823.13</b>	<b>4663.00</b>	<b>3982.79</b>	<b>3992.55</b>	<b>100.25</b>	<b>4837.50</b>	<b>4216.62</b>	<b>4204.25</b>	<b>99.71</b>	<b>5128.50</b>	
<b>Social Deference</b>															
1	National Institute for Social Defence	200.00	10.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	10.00	8.10	81.00	11.00	8.63	7.96	92.24	4.73	
2	Scheme for prevention of Alcoholism & Substance (Drug) Abuse	415.00	40.00	17.00	17.92	45.00	28.12	25.41	90.36	50.00	35.11	30.74	87.55	20.15	

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16
3	Assistance to VOs, for General Grant in Aid in the field Social Defence	25.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.99	33.00	5.00	3.65	3.65	100.00	3.00
4	Assistance to NGOs under the Scheme of IPOP	440.00	18.00	18.21	45.00	21.95	15.54	70.80	50.00	25.00	14.99	59.96	55.00
5	Scheme of Assistance for Establishment of OAHs for Indigent Senior Citizens	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Awareness Generation for Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007	50.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.01
7	Setting up of Helpline for Senior Citizens at National level	2.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.50	0.13	26.00	0.01
8	Setting up of Helpline for Sr Citizens at District level (in 120 Districts @ Rs.15 lakh per District)	18.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	BE 2012-13	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16
9	Setting up of a National Commission for Senior Citizens	70.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Creation of National Trust for the Aged	70.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
11	Implementation of the National Policy on Senior Citizens	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
12	Detailed National Survey to assess the extent, pattern and trends on Drug and Substance Abuse in the Country	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.00	1.00	0.75	75.00	0.01
	Scheme for transgender persons.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	1.56
13	National Policy on Prevention of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01



OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16
14	Scheme of Integrated Programme for Rehabilitation of Beggars (IPRB)	100.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	11.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
	<b>Total : Social De-fence Bureau</b>	<b>1470.00</b>	<b>43.01</b>	<b>44.13</b>	<b>132.00</b>	<b>63.81</b>	<b>50.04</b>	<b>78.42</b>	<b>148.00</b>	<b>75.90</b>	<b>58.22</b>	<b>76.71</b>	<b>84.52</b>
<b>Backward Classes Development</b>													
1	National Backward Class Finance Development Corporation (NBCFDC)	500.00	100.00	27.65	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	100.00	112.00
2	Pre-matric Scholarship to OBC students	670.00	50.00	46.84	150.00	123.00	115.86	94.20	150.00	116.63	109.56	93.94	150.00
3	Grant in aid to Vol.Orgns working for BCs	22.00	5.00	0.46	5.00	3.83	2.99	78.07	6.00	4.50	4.48	99.56	6.12
4	Hostels for OBC Boys & Girls	205.00	45.00	14.76	45.00	23.53	23.20	98.60	45.00	30.22	30.22	100.00	45.00
5	Post-Matric Scholarship for BCs	4695.00	625.00	666.73	900.00	822.34	768.56	93.46	785.00	790.13	780.35	98.76	885.00

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16
6	Scheme for Educational and Economical Development of DNTs	13.00	0.01	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	4.00	3.50	87.50	5.00
7	Scheme for Educational Empowerment of Economically Backward Classes	6.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.50	1.00	0.50	50.00	0.00
8	NOS Scheme for OBCs	21.00	0.01	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	1.00	0.90	90.00	6.66
9	Post Matric Scholarship for EBC		0.01	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	9.50
10	RGNF for OBCs & EBCs	42.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.00	11.00	9.43	85.73	6.20
	<b>Total: Backward Classes Bureau</b>	<b>6174.00</b>	<b>816.54</b>	<b>756.44</b>	<b>1225.00</b>	<b>1072.70</b>	<b>1010.61</b>	<b>94.21</b>	<b>1129.50</b>	<b>1070.48</b>	<b>1051.12</b>	<b>98.19</b>	<b>1225.48</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>													
1	Information & Mass Education Cell	400.00	30.00	28.53	40.00	40.00	26.19	65.48	41.00	32.00	31.99	99.97	23.50
2	Research & Training	15.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.26	13.00	5.00	1.00	0.77	77.00	1.00
3	Research Studies & Publications	15.00	1.00	0.99	1.00	1.00	0.98	98.00					

LAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Programmes/ Scheme	BE 12th Plan	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	%age of Exp.	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15	%age of Exp. against RE	BE 2015-16
4	Scheme for Monitoring of Schemes of Ministry through State and District level VMCS	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Secretariat	20.00	1.48	1.29	2.00	2.70	2.99	110.74	4.00	4.00	2.81	70.25	4.00
	Total: Miscellane- ous	450.00	34.49	32.81	45.00	45.70	30.42	66.56	50.00	37.00	35.57	96.14	28.50
	Grand Total	29400.00	4750.07	4656.51	6065.00	5165.00	5083.62	98.42	6165.00	5400.00	5349.16	99.06	6467.00

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.2**  
**BUREAU-WISE PLAN OUTLAY FOR 12<sup>TH</sup> FIVE YEAR PLAN AND BE, RE AND EXPENDITURE FOR ANNUAL PLANS 2012-13 TO 2014-15**  
**(Rs. in cr.)**

S. No.	Bureau	12 <sup>th</sup> Five Year Plan									
		BE 12th Plan	BE 2012-13	RE 2012-13	Exp. 2012-13	BE 2013-14	RE 2013-14	Exp. 2013-14	BE 2014-15	RE 2014-15	Exp. 2014-15 (As on 31.12.2014)
1.	Scheduled Castes Development	21306.00	4298.00	3856.03	3823.13	4663.00	3982.79	3992.55	4837.50	4216.62	4204.25
2.	Social Defence	1470.00	175.00	43.01	44.13	132.00	63.81	50.04	148.00	75.90	58.22
3.	Backward Classes Development	6174.00	900.00	816.54	756.44	1225.00	1072.70	1010.61	1129.50	1070.48	1051.12
4.	Miscellaneous	450.00	42.00	34.49	32.86	45.00	45.70	30.42	50.00	37.00	35.57
	<b>Total</b>	<b>29400.00</b>	<b>5415.00</b>	<b>4750.07</b>	<b>4656.51</b>	<b>6065.00</b>	<b>5165.00</b>	<b>5083.62</b>	<b>6165.00</b>	<b>5400.00</b>	<b>5349.16</b>

**Source:** Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

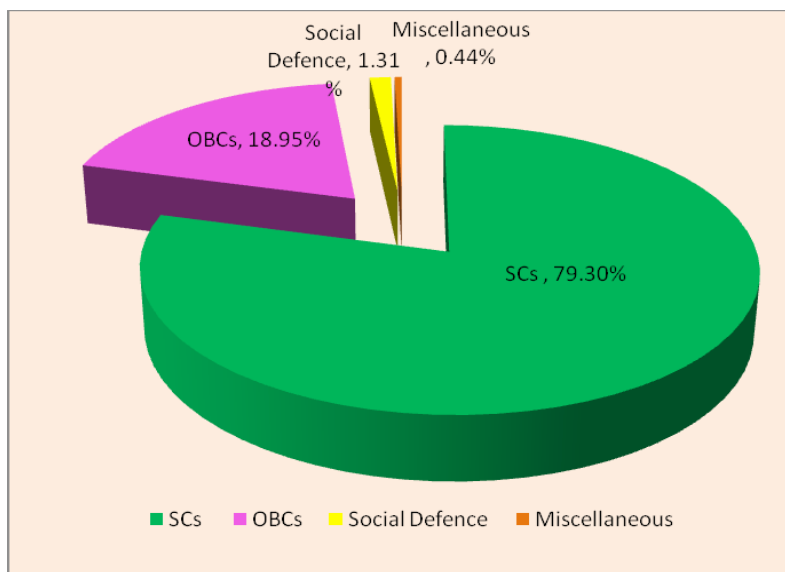
**Table 6.3**  
**TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF**  
**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR**  
**THE FY 2015-16**

**(Rs. in Cr)**

Sl. No.	Target Group	Plan	% to total
1.	SCs	5128.50	79.30
2.	OBCs	1225.48	18.95
3.	Social Defence	84.52	1.31
4.	Miscellaneous	28.50	0.44
<b>Total</b>		<b>6467.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15,  
 Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
 Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**TARGET GROUP- WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY OF**  
**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT FOR**  
**THE FY 2015-16**

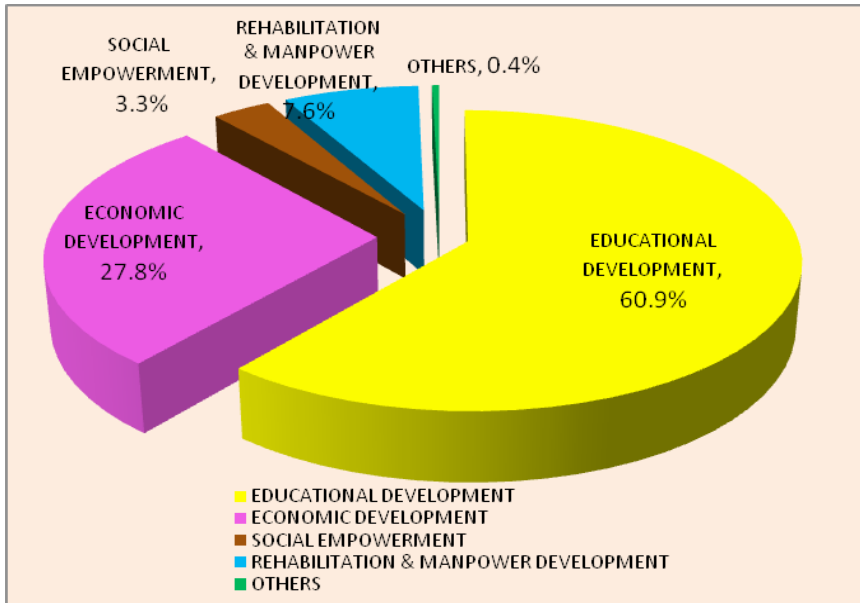


**Table 6.4**  
**SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2015-16**  
**(Rs. in Cr)**

S.No	Target Group	Educational Development	Economic Development	Social Empowerment	Rehabilitation & Manpower Development	Others	Total
1.	SCs	2830.88	1677.68	149.75	470.19	0.00	5128.50
2.	OBCs	1107.36	118.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	1225.48
3.	Social Defence	0.00	0.00	64.37	20.15	24.50	109.02
4.	Secretariat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3938.24</b>	<b>1795.80</b>	<b>214.12</b>	<b>490.34</b>	<b>28.50</b>	<b>6467.00</b>

Source: Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

### SECTOR-WISE ALLOCATION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2015-16



**Table 6.5**  
**DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES OF**  
**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT 2015-16**

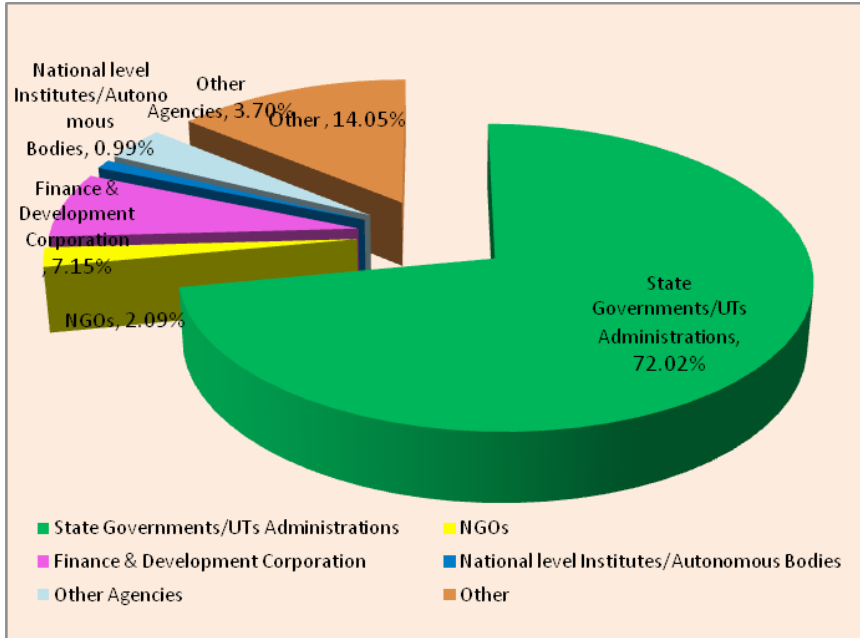
(Rs. in Cr)

S.No.	Implementation Agencies	Amount (Rs. in Cr)	% to Total
1.	State Governments/UTs Administrations	4657.58	72.02
2.	Non Governmental Organisations	135.27	2.09
3.	Finance & Development Corporation under the control of the Ministry (for Equity Support)	462.24	7.15
4.	National level Institutes/Autonomous Bodies under the control of the Ministry	63.73	0.99
5.	Other Agencies such as UGC, DAVP, Universities, Institution of Excellence, Education etc.	239.25	3.70
6.	Others	908.93	14.05
<b>Total</b>		<b>6467.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**Source:** Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment



### DISTRIBUTION OF PLAN OUTLAY BY IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT 2015-16



**Table 6.6**  
**SCHEME-WISE BREAK-UP OF APPROVED PLAN OUTLAY FOR**  
**12TH FIVE YEAR PLAN**

S. No.	Programme/Schemes	Plan Outlay Envisaged in 12th Plan
<b>Scheduled Castes Development Bureau</b>		
1	Post Matric Scholarship for SCs	7000.00
2	Coaching & Allied Scheme for Weaker Sections including SCs & OBCs	57.00
3	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana	422.00
4	Implementation of PCR Act 1955 and PoA Act, 1989	480.00
5	BJRCY - Girls Hostels	695.00
6	BJRCY - Boys Hostels	
7	Assistance to VOs Working for SCs	240.00
8	Pre-matric Scholarship for children of those engaged in unclean occupations.	47.00
9	SCDC- Equity support	100.00
10	Up gradation of Merit of SC Students	24.00
11	NSFDC	569.00
12	SCA to SCSP	5775.00
13	Dr Ambedkar National Centre (new Scheme)	400.00
14	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Foundation	4.00
15	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar National Center for Social Justice	215.00
16	NSKFDC	250.00
17	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for SCs	400.00
18	Self-Employment Scheme of Liberation & Rehabilitation of Scavengers	480.00
19	National Overseas Scholarship for SCs	28.00
20	Top Class Education for SCs	120.00
21	Pre Matric Scholarship for SC Students (Class IX & X)	4000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>21306.00</b>
<b>Social Defence Bureau</b>		
22	National Institute for Social Defence	200.00
23	Scheme for prevention of Alcoholism & Substance (Drug) Abuse	415.00
24	Assistance to VOs. for General Grant in Aid in the field Social Defence	25.00
25	Assistance to NGOs under the Scheme of IPOPOP	440.00

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

S. No.	Programme/Schemes	Plan Outlay Envisaged in 12th Plan
26	Awareness Generation for Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007	50.00
27	Setting up of Helpline for Senior Citizens at National level	2.00
28	Setting up of Helpline for Sr Citizens at District level (in 120 Districts @ Rs.15 lakh per District)	18.00
29	Setting up of a National Commission for Senior Citizens	70.00
30	Creation of National Trust for the Aged	70.00
31	Implementation of the National Policy on Senior Citizens	15.00
32	Detailed National Survey to assess the extent, pattern and trends on Drug and Substance Abuse in the Country	50.00
33	National Policy on Prevention of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse	15.00
34	Scheme of Integrated Programme for Rehabilitation of Beggars (IPRB)	100.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>1470.00</b>
<b>Backward Classes Development Bureau</b>		
35	NBCFDC	500.00
36	Pre-matric Scholarship to OBC students	670.00
37	Grant in aid to Vol. Organizations working for BCs	22.00
38	Hostels for OBC Boys & Girls	205.00
39	Post-Matric Scholarship for BCs	4695.00
40	Scheme for Educational and Economical Development of DNTs	13.00
41	Scheme for Educational Empowerment of Economically Backward Classes	6.00
42	NOS Scheme for OBCs	21.00
43	Post Matric Scholarship for EBC	
44	RGNF for OBCs & EBCs	42.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>6174.00</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
45	Information & Mass Education Cell	400.00
46	Research & Training	15.00
47	Research Studies & Publications	15.00
48	Secretariat	20.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>450.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>29400.00</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.7**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED AND CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS STUDYING IN IX & X DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15**  
**(Rs. in Lakh)**

Sl.No.	State/UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15	
		CA released	Beneficiaries	CA released	Beneficiaries	CA released	Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	11299.11	444807	0.00	0	0.00	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Assam	0.00	0	1346.02	59823	673.01	62560
4	Bihar	5467.24	251908	6184.72	274407	3092.36	274407
5	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0	2475.25	105399	1237.62	105399
6	Goa	2.31	110	0.00	0	0.00	0
7	Gujarat	1155.74	47185	0.00	0	1200.00	46318
8	Haryana	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	862.44	40933	0.00	0	0.00	0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0	172.50	7667	86.25	7863
11	Jharkhand	1202.87	56948	0.00	0	0.00	0
12	Karnataka	4781.30	198200	3057.84	190466	1451.45	210639
13	Kerala	1984.19	93034	2318.65	101386	1159.33	88783
14	Madhya Pradesh	9695.44	449942	0.00	0	8022.55	373866
15	Maharashtra	0.00	0	11954.74	466771	5977.37	64629
16	Manipur	9.11	414	56.27	465	28.13	465
17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.62	100

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

18	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
19	Nagaland	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
20	Odisha	4068.60	185690	5126.06	238874	4524.16	224363		
21	Punjab	2154.53	186097	6020.47	313936	2869.66	189705		
22	Rajasthan	4396.23	209345	4262.15	245366	2107.83	236266		
23	Sikkim	8.02	382	0.00	0	0.00	0		
24	Tamil Nadu	4113.93	162544	4647.37	170672	2323.68	204620		
25	Telangana	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
26	Tripura	534.22	25439	507.84	38660	114.03	26888		
27	Uttar Pradesh	29484.36	1111909	0.00	0	0.00	0		
28	Uttarakhand	1597.18	76009	1170.20	76300	1626.69	82499		
29	West Bengal	10320.00	515000	5310.58	445979	7292.66	302266		
30	A & N Island	-	-	-	-	-	-		
31	Chandigarh	0.00	0	42.45	1887	0.00	0		
32	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
33	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
34	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
35	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-		
36	Puducherry	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>93136.82</b>	<b>4055896</b>	<b>54653.11</b>	<b>2738058</b>	<b>43790.40</b>	<b>2501636</b>		

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.8**  
**STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) RELEASED AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER**  
**POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2011-12 TO 2014-15**  
**(Rs. lakh)**

S.No.	State/UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15	
		CA released	No. of beneficiaries	CA released	No. of beneficiaries	CA released as on 31.12.2014	No. of beneficiaries (anticipated)
1	Andhra Pradesh	7900.78	592194	19410.50	552723	8100.00	593281
2	Assam	2447.26	15045	1216.00	27554	683.28	33479
3	Bihar	6234.04	159779	4462.87	118300	2231.00	135000
4	Chhattisgarh	3129.30	63842	1535.00	82871	1000.00	91161
5	Goa	2.23	174	14.49	164	07.00	320
6	Gujarat	5615.52	124650	5283.36	111181	3500.00	145000
7	Haryana	1329.68	83377	3669.05	99502	0.00	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2931.73	20163	926.00	19709	1500.00	30746
9	Jammu & Kashmir	67.60	9238	897.01	11852	298.00	0
10	Jharkhand	82.68	12010	1334.10	13292	500.00	22132
11	Karnataka	4830.98	299685	4270.82	267142	1752.00	299342

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

12	Kerala	0.00	112532	11765.30	123785	3053.00	0
13	Madhya Pradesh	9114.60	269078	12198.89	237813	4535.00	299223
14	Maharashtra	22755.90	483387	3311.00	406427	3000.00	524599
15	Manipur	176.10	5785	0.00	4969	852.92	5892
16	Meghalaya	13.52	263	06.00	107	0.00	118
17	Odisha	344.17	101034	3121.72	141776	1560.00	148864
18	Punjab	398.92	121849	28081.00	216214	37687.61	237836
19	Rajasthan	6013.35	241260	10592.00	249703	4000.00	274673
20.	Sikkim	16.70	379	66.64	278	30.00	320
21	Tamil Nadu	14239.39	662165	32173.06	698174	14000.00	739894
22	Telangana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5500.00	278308
23	Tripura	1099.59	26492	1086.90	16610	970.00	19932
24	Uttar Pradesh	70817.35	948606	55666.00	1095526	39349.56	1128218
25	Uttarakhand	1919.12	63152	3623.83	70182	1294.00	81980
26	West Bengal	3772.66	503551	10588.00	405554	4718.00	509991
27	Chandigarh	0.00	428	50.00	1686	50.00	2500
29	Daman & Diu	0.73	167	0.00	182	0.00	200
30	NCT of Delhi	161.78	15689	0.00	45528	200.00	19303
31	Puducherry	49.10	6727	0.00	1953	0.00	8635
	<b>Total</b>	<b>165464.78</b>	<b>4942701</b>	<b>215349.54</b>	<b>5020757</b>	<b>140371.37</b>	<b>5630947</b>

NA: Not Available

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.9**  
**STATE UT-WISE NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE GIRL BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM**  
**CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2012-13 TO 2014-15**  
**(Rs. in Lakh)**

S. No.	States/UTs	2012-13			2013-14			2014-15 (upto 31.12.2014)		
		Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels	Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels	Exp.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	607.00	471	3	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	100	56	1	218.60	224	3	0	0	0
4	Bihar	0	0	0	81.00	90	1	0	0	0
5	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	220.99	600	6	33.59	60	1	0	0	0
7	Haryana	300	400	4	60.00	88	1	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0.00	94	1#	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	100.00	100	1	0	0	0
10	Jharkhand	200	300	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Karnataka	0	0	0	200.00	200	2	0	0	0
12	Kerala	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
13	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	580.00	350	6	0	0	0
14	Maharashtra	100	100	1	417.00	442	5	200.00 *	0	0
15	Odisha	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
16	Punjab	0	0	0	263.00	100	1	0	0	0



OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

17	Rajasthan	100	100	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Manipur	51.61	400	4	574.85	100	2	400.66	450	5		
19	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	West Bengal	1098.4	900	10	916.67	600	6	400.00	300	3		
28	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	NCT of Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Puducherry	0	0	0	100.00	Balance	Balance	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2171.00</b>	<b>2856</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>4151.71</b>	<b>2919</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1000.66</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>8</b>		

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

## PUNJAB:(2011-12): One girls hostel sanctioned to Punjabi University, Patiala in 2011-12. The unspent balance of previous grant Rs. 99.318 lakhs has been adjusted and treated as 1st installment for 2011-12. No fund was released in 2011-12.

## H.P. (2013-14): One girls hostel sanctioned to G/o Himachal Pradesh. Unspent balance of previous year was adjusted and treated as 1st installment for 2013-14. No fund was released in 2013-14.

\* Maharashtra (2014-15): 2<sup>nd</sup> installment of 2011-12 released in 2014-15 to North Maharashtra University, Jalgaon.

**Table 6.10**  
**STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE BOY BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJNA DURING THE YEAR 2012-13 TO 2014-15 (Rs. in Lakh)**

S.No.	States/UTs	2012-13			2013-14			2014-15 (upto 31.12.2014)		
		Exp.	Benefi ciaries	No. of Hostels	Exp.	Benefi ciaries	No. of Hostels	Exp.	Benefi ciaries	No. of Hostels
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	300.00	250	2	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Chatisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	409.32	600	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Jharkhand	100	200	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Karnataka	0	0	0	150.00	165	2	0	0	0
12	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	25.00	250	5	0	0	0
14	Maharashtra	0	0	0	202.62	298	3	0	0	0
15	Manipur	123.81	200	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

19	Odisha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Rajasthan	180	100	1	100.00	100	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Tripura	47.04	50	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	16.8	118	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	West Bengal	549.83	550	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1410.00</b>	<b>1700</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>794.42</b>	<b>1181</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>90.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.11**  
**STATE -WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER UPGRADATION OF MERIT SCHEME FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR-2012-13 TO 2014-15**  
**(Rs. in Lakh)**

S. No.	State	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15 (upto 31.12.2014)	
		Amount Re-leased	beneficiaries	Amount Re-leased	beneficiaries	Amount Re-leased	beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	225.79	1044	0	0
2	Assam	3.45	23	0	0	0	0
3	Bihar	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
4	Chhattisgarh	10.94	105	0	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	8.09	92	35.64	149	0	0
6	Haryana	9.60	64	6.50	26	0	0
7	Himachal Pradesh	0.30	2	2.00	8	0	0
8	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
9	Karnataka	23.70	188	38.45	188	0	0
10	Kerala	6.00	40	9.97	40	5.87	60
11	Madhya Pradesh	58.80	392	96.56	392	99.18	542
12	Nagaland	12.00	80	0	0	0	0
13	Punjab	4.04	27	0	0	0	0
14	Rajasthan	11.79	86	6.40	53	14.99	64
15	Sikkim	3.00	20	6.61	28	9.39	36
16	Tripura	3.00	20	4.91	20	0	0
17	Uttar Pradesh	39.71	371	0	0	66.17	287
18	Uttarakhand	2.55	17	5.00	20	5.00	20
19	West Bengal	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>196.97</b>	<b>1527</b>	<b>437.83</b>	<b>1968</b>	<b>200.6</b>	<b>1009</b>

**Source:** Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.12**  
**STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF FREE COACHING FOR SCHEDULED CASTE AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS DURING THE YEARS 2012-13 AND 2014-15**  
**(Rs. in Lakh)**

S.No.	State/UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15 (upto 31.12.2014)	
		Expenditure	Beneficiaries	Expenditure	Beneficiaries	Expenditure	Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	355	2696	224.63	300	110.67	650
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Bihar	22.68	250	8.63	0	0	0
4	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	0	0	15.75	100	15.75	100
6	Haryana	0	0	8.38	50	8.37	50
7	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	13.38	50	0	0
9	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	5	80	3.6	0	0	0
11	Kerala	11.49	100	20.69	50	7.13	50
12	Madhya Pradesh	16.12	200	63.33	350	47.20	350
13	Maharashtra	5	200	56.89	200	14.78	100
14	Manipur	0	0	7.35	50	7.35	50
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

16	Mizoram		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Odisha		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Punjab		0	0	14.14	100	100	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan		0	0	13.69	100	100	13.68	100	0	0
21	Sikkim		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu		86.67	1762	186.40	1600	1600	158.53	1526	0	0
23	Tripura		0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh		30.4	377	75.50	350	350	97.25	550	0	0
25	Uttarakhand		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	West Bengal		0	0	56.88	300	300	23.25	200	0	0
27	Chandigarh		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	NCT of Delhi		5.64	100	125.67	800	800	40.33	400	0	0
29	Puducherry		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>538.00</b>	<b>5765</b>	<b>894.88</b>	<b>4400</b>	<b>4400</b>	<b>544.31</b>	<b>4126</b>		

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.13**  
**STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO THE CHILDREN OF**  
**THOSE ENGAGED IN OCCUPATIONS INVOLVING CLEANING PRONE TO HEALTH HAZARDS DURING 2012-13**  
**TO 2014-15 (AS ON 31.12.2014)**

S.No.	State/UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15	
		CA released	Beneficiaries	CA released	Beneficiaries	CA released	Beneficiaries (anticipated)
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
2	Assam	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.22	4049
3	Bihar	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
4	Chhattisgarh	69.19	23889	0.00	0	0.00	0
5	Goa	0.00	0	3.45	250	0.00	0
6	Gujarat	558.44	317901	821.00	375739	0.00	0
7	Haryana	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	26.16	1818	26.39	1796	0.00	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
10	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
11	Karnataka	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
12	Kerala	11.28	1687	0.00	0	0.35	1362
13	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
14	Maharashtra	0.00	0	700.00	155664	0.00	0
15	Mizoram	4.15	118	7.88	197	12.34	275

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

16	Odisha	0	0.00	0	19.72	1427	0.00	0
17	Puducherry	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
18	Punjab	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
19	Rajasthan	104058	318.00	223.00	79369	0.00	0	0
20.	Sikkim	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
21	Tamil Nadu	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
22	Tripura	5019	12.73	0.00	0	0.00	0	0
23	Uttar Pradesh	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
24	Uttaranchal	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
25	West Bengal	0	0.00	42.79	4571	0.00	0	0
26	NCT of Delhi	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>454490</b>	<b>999.95</b>	<b>1844.23</b>	<b>619013</b>	<b>17.91</b>	<b>5686</b>	

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment



**Table 6.14**  
**STATE/UT-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER SCA TO SCSP DURING LAST THREE YEARS DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15 ( UPTO 31.12.2014)**  
**(Rs. in Lakh)**

Sl.No.	States/UTs	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15	
		Funds Released	Benefi ciaries	Funds Released	Benefi ciaries	Funds Released	Benefi ciaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	9584.00	48384	13490.00	NR	2425.00	NR
2	Assam	1275.26	NR	0.00	NR	0.00	NR
3	Bihar	0.00	126891	4419.44	NR	0.00	NR
4	Chattisgarh	1759.00	NR	1027.00	NR	2759.19	NR
5	Goa	0.00	NR	0.00	NR	0.00	NR
6	Gujarat	1783.00	NR	1064.00	NR	0.00	NR
7	Haryana	1565.00	119532	1366.00	81509	0.00	NR
8	Himachal Pradesh	1315.38	49127	1273.00	297020	1309.97	NR
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	NR	0.00	NR	0.00	NR
10	Jharkhand	1108.42	NR	1376.00	NR	1606.04	NR
11	Karnataka	6755.00	511620	13396.53	NR	2660.06	NR
12	Kerala	1405.76	NR	1012.00	NR	827.63	NR
13	Madhya Pradesh	6183.00	297020	7110.26	NR	5254.87	NR
14	Maharashtra	5613.00	NR	2697.00	NR	3010.07	NR
15	Manipur	0.00	NR	0.00	NR	0.00	NR
16	Odisha	4707.00	11187	2236.00	NR	2258.45	NR
17	Punjab	0.00	76484	0.00	342403	0.00	NR

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

18	Rajasthan	5727.00	3415	3167.00	355	3358.49	NR
19	Sikkim	36.00	NR	19.50	NR	29.48	NR
20	Tamil Nadu	13116.00	55250	14758.00	34272	3462.24	NR
21	Telangana	NA	NA	NA	NA	2416.23	NR
22	Tripura	941.00	67359	705.00	NR	380.71	NR
23	Uttar Pradesh	11618.00	NR	0.00	NR	9955.86	NR
24	Uttarakhand	913.00	NR	792.00	NR	0.00	NR
25	West Bengal	11800.00	NR	9069.00	NR	8330.17	NR
26	Chandigarh	0.00	NR	46.77	NR	0.00	NR
27	NCT of Delhi	0.00	NR	0.00	NR	0.00	NR
28	Puducherry	0.00	NR	0.00	NR	0.00	NR
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>87204.82</b>	<b>1366269</b>	<b>79024.50</b>	<b>755559</b>	<b>50044.46</b>	<b>NR</b>

NR: Not Reported

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.15**  
**STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT MADE AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED BY NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES**  
**FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15**  
**(Rs.in lakh)**

Sl.No.	State/UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15	
		Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	449.33	575	0.00	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
3	Assam	0.00	0	45.00	10	198.00	843
4	Bihar	0.00	0	1980.00	3025	4080.00	24000
5	Chhattisgarh	692.83	598	40.24	34	575.79	751
6	Goa	49.47	10	4.39	2	7.47	2
7	Gujarat	4384.17	7317	3135.15	5136	2107.62	3276
8	Haryana	306.75	298	433.12	357	95.80	54
9	Himachal Pradesh	224.55	497	143.94	358	172.76	356
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2.64	1	870.51	968	35.79	5
11	Jharkhand	0.00	0	450.00	1000	0.00	0
12	Karnataka	4899.31	12435	3410.30	8565	7185.71	9860
13	Kerala	791.07	1201	657.43	865	1120.70	1258
14	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0	239.40	371	0.00	0
15	Maharashtra	2779.88	6067	2981.55	6578	4563.82	7475
16	Manipur	98.55	75	200.00	1000	39.60	22

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
18	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
19	Nagaland	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
20	Odisha	0.00	0	95.40	212	0.00	0	0.00	0
21	Punjab	444.68	420	904.28	2002	3.56	2	0.00	0
22	Rajasthan	1248.21	2158	1465.35	2553	1814.72	2550	0.00	0
23	Sikkim	102.00	60	54.70	49	96.85	80	0.00	0
24	Tamil Nadu	0.00	0	167.76	353	10.57	2	0.00	0
25	Tripura	278.54	336	860.69	728	1022.57	832	0.00	0
26	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0	1800.00	4000	1581.75	1765	0.00	0
27	Uttarakhand	126.91	44	408.10	889	50.66	85	0.00	0
28	West Bengal	3212.05	18111	3215.46	14177	2240.86	17601	0.00	0
29	A & N Islands	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
30	Chandigarh	20.31	121	34.32	118	22.02	66	0.00	0
31	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
32	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
33	NCT of Delhi	493.30	299	450.00	1000	0.00	0	0.00	0
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
35	Puducherry	0.00	0	18.00	50	0.00	0	0.00	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20155.22</b>	<b>50048</b>	<b>24514.42</b>	<b>54975</b>	<b>27026.62</b>	<b>70885</b>		

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation.

**Table 6.16**  
**STATE UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED CASTES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (SCDCs) DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15**

Sl. No	State UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15
		Funds Disbursed	Expected beneficiaries	Funds Disbursed	Expected beneficiaries	Funds Disbursed
1	Andhra Pradesh		66213	0.000	NR	0.00
2	Assam		0		NR	
3	Bihar		49611		NR	
4	Chhattisgarh		330		NR	
5	Goa		0		NR	
6	Gujarat		10000		NR	
7	Haryana		12000		NR	
8	Himachal Pradesh	134.51			NR	384.00
9	Jammu & Kashmir	120.00	100		NR	
10	Jharkhand				NR	
11	Karnataka				NR	
12	Kerala	87.84	4027	400.000	NR	500.00
13	Madhya Pradesh				NR	
14	Maharashtra				NR	
15	Odisha		40721		NR	
16	Punjab	100.00	830	632.125	NR	260.00

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

17	Rajasthan		62050		NR	
18	Sikkim		0		NR	
19	Tamil Nadu		0		NR	
20	Tripura	57.65	0	77.000	NR	37.80
21	Uttar Pradesh		0		NR	
22	Uttarakhand		0	260.000	NR	
23	West Bengal		0	500.000	NR	400.00
24	Chandigarh			130.875	NR	
25	Daman & Diu and Dadra Nagar Haveli		0		NR	
26	NCT of Delhi		0		NR	
27	Puducherry		3940		NR	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>249822</b>	<b>2000.000</b>	<b>NR</b>	<b>1581.80</b>

NR: Not Reported

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.17**  
**YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT**  
**SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**  
**DURING ELEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN**

Year	Disbursement (Rs. in crore)						Beneficiaries(Nos.)									
	TL		MCF		MSY		TOTAL		TL		MCF		MSY		TOTAL	
	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A
2007-08	105.22	91.95	23.07	25.73	25.00	25.49	153.29	143.17	19131	11951	15380	15623	16667	16700	51178	44274
2008-09	108.75	109.01	17.40	17.43	18.85	18.89	145.00	145.33	10875	14546	7075	9877	7660	12618	25610	37041
2009-10	90.00	90.52	15.00	15.65	45.00	45.02	150.00	151.19	9000	14578	11500	9167	11500	35238	32000	58983
2010-11	93.00	117.16	23.25	34.95	38.75	27.98	155.00	180.09	9300	15609	13350	15168	13350	16951	36000	47728
2011-12	100.80	141.83	25.20	12.72	42.00	26.24	168.00	182.77	9600	15079	6700	8126	19900	20567	36200	43772
2012-13	118.80	126.98	19.80	27.06	59.40	47.51	198.00	201.55	30000	16656	5000	9362	15000	24030	50000	50048
2013-14	144.60	123.18	24.10	43.80	72.30	78.16	241.00	245.14	32820	13540	5470	11929	16410	29506	54700	54975
2014-15	162.00	160.60	27.00	45.76	81.00	63.91	270.00	270.27	35970	14600	6030	22488	18000	33797	60000	70885

**Note :** (i) TL : Term Loan ; MCF : Micro Credit Finance; MSY : Mahila Samridhhi Yojana  
(ii) Term Loan includes Laghu Vyavasaya Yojana, Mahila Kisan Yojana, Shilpi Samridhhi Yojana & Educational Loan Scheme  
(iii) T stands for Targets and A for Achievements  
**Source:** National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation

**Table 6.18**  
**YEAR-WISE FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS**  
**UNDER SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEME OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED**  
**CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**  
**DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15**

Year	Disbursement (Rs. in crore)		No. of Beneficiaries	
	Targat	Achievement	Target	Achievement
<b>2012-13</b>	198.00	201.55	50000	50048
<b>2013-14</b>	241.00	78.31	54700	13532
<b>2014-15</b>	270.00	270.26	60000	70885

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC)

**Table 6.19**  
**YEAR-WISE PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER SKILL**  
**TRAINING OF NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE & DEVELOP-**  
**MENT CORPORATION DURING ELEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN**

Year	No. of Beneficiaries	
	Targat	Achievement
<b>2007-08</b>	2100	1605
<b>2008-09</b>	1800	1800
<b>2009-10</b>	4000	4008
<b>2010-11</b>	3700	3710
<b>2011-12</b>	4000	4515
<b>2012-13</b>	4500	8043
<b>2013-14</b>	7875	12000
<b>2014-15</b>	8270	13258

Source: National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC)



**Table 6.20**  
**STATE/UT-WISE FINANCIAL & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL SAFAI KARAMCHARIS FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15**  
**(Rs. in Crore)**

S.No.	State/UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15 (Upto 31.12.2014)	
		Amount	Beneficiaries	Amount	Beneficiaries	Amount	Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
2	Assam	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
3	Bihar	1612.25	3855	500.00	1225	0.00	0
4	Chhattisgarh	385.00	850	540.00	750	0.00	0
5	Gujarat	3388.02	8012	1171.43	3673	1635.52	3387
6	Himachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	70.00	175
7	Haryana	37.24	30	19.96	9	1.80	1
8	Jammu & Kashmir	763.83	448	328.74	408	422.26	268
9	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
10	Karnataka	380.35	902	2822.50	4301	3.98	1
11	Kerala	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	10.37	2	0.00	0	0.00	0
13	Maharashtra	3247.23	1161	5120.19	3659	9.04	0
14	Manipur	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
15	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
16	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

17	Odisha	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
18	Punjab	99.00	110	49.50	55	49.50	55	49.50	55
19	Rajasthan	451.20	1002	520.89	596	176.97	239	176.97	239
20	Tamil Nadu	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
21	Tripura	9.00	65	246.97	264	300.15	222	300.15	222
22	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
23	Uttaranchal	99.00	300	66.08	108	0.00	0	0.00	0
24	West Bengal	0.00	0	198.90	243	262.16	441	262.16	441
25	Chandigarh	16.02	50	7.43	26	9.68	31	9.68	31
26	NCT of Delhi	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
27	Puducherry	0.00	0	144.50	100	0.00	0	0.00	0
28	Indian Overseas Bank	0.00	0	1035.00	1850	0.00	0	0.00	0
29	Allahbad UP Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	1181.25	1500	1181.25	1500
30	Uttrakhand Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	400.50	285	400.50	285
31	Vananchal Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	450.00	400	450.00	400
32	Kashi Gomti Samyut Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	1575.00	1925	1575.00	1925
33	Purvanchal Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	472.50	600	472.50	600
34	Baroda UP Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	292.50	450	292.50	450
35	Maharashtra Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	900.00	1250	900.00	1250
<b>Total</b>		<b>10498.51</b>	<b>16787</b>	<b>12772.08</b>	<b>17267</b>	<b>8212.80</b>	<b>11230</b>	<b>8212.80</b>	<b>11230</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.21**  
**STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR INCENTIVE FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES AND NUMBER OF COUPLES COVERED DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15 (AS ON 31.12.2014).**  
**(Rs. in lakh)**

S.No	States/UTs	Central Assistance Released			Number of Beneficiaries covered under the Scheme			
		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15 (Anticipated coverage)	
1	Andhra Pradesh	425.00	350.00	121.00	680	440	1072	
2	Bihar	-	7.50	-	NA	NA	NA	
3	Chhattisgarh	15.00	20.00	15.00	81	90	90	
4	Gujarat	125.00	125.00	125.00	495	520	500	
5	Goa	7.50	10.00	11.00	16	20	28	
6.	Haryana	80.00	100.00	100.00	422	264	800	
7	Himachal Pradesh	37.50	31.09	61.10	289	326	245	
8	Karnataka	75.00	150.00	-	600	NA	NA	
9	Kerala	537.50	-	-	2189	2184	2700	
10	Madhya Pradesh	60.00	60.00	154.50	365	393	618	
11	Maharashtra	1209.00	1351.50	1415.00	4682	4971	5660	
12	Odisha	125.00	200.00	200.00	582	785	800	

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

13	Rajasthan	50.00	500.00	500.00	175	261	400
14	Tamil Nadu	CA not claimed	CA not claimed	CA not claimed	NA	NA	NA
15	Telangana	-	-	132.00	-	960	1200
16	Uttar Pradesh	2.50	15.00	-	NA	NA	NA
17	West Bengal	-	-	108.00	118	482	720
18	Sikkim	-	-	-	NA	NA	NA
19	Daman & Diu	-	0.50	-	NA	NA	NA
20	NCT of Delhi	-	-	5.50	NA	NA	11
21	Puducherry	20.00	25.00	35.00	12	63	100
22	Chandigarh	5.00	25.00	-	10	NA	NA
<b>Total</b>		<b>2774.00</b>	<b>970.59</b>	<b>2983.10</b>	<b>10716</b>	<b>11759</b>	<b>14944</b>

NA:- Not Available

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.22**  
**STATE/UT-WISE AMOUNT OF INCENTIVE PROVIDED FOR**  
**INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES**

S. No.	State/UT	Amount
<b>Rs. 50,000/- and above</b>		
1.	Rajasthan	Rs. 5,00,000/-
2.	Goa	Rs. 100,000/-
3.	Gujarat	Rs. 50,000/-
4.	Haryana	Rs. 50,000/-
5.	Madhya Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/-
6.	Maharashtra	Rs. 50,000/-
7.	Odisha	Rs. 50,000/-
8.	Karnataka	Rs. 50,000/-
9.	Kerala	Rs. 50,000/-
10.	Punjab	Rs. 50,000/-
11.	Andhra Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/-
<b>Rs. 30,000/- to Rs. 10,000/-</b>		
12.	West Bengal	Rs. 30,000/-
13.	Bihar	Rs. 25,000/-
14.	Himachal Pradesh	Rs. 25,000/-
15.	Chhattisgarh	Rs. 25,000/-
16.	Tamil Nadu	Rs. 20,000/-
17.	Uttar Pradesh	Rs. 10,000/-
18.	Uttarakhand	Rs. 10,000/-
<b>Information not available</b>		
19.	Jammu & Kashmir	--
20.	Tripura	--
21.	Jharkhand	--
22.	Sikkim	Rs. 20,000/-
23.	Assam	Rs. 10,000/-
<b>Not pursued owing to very less/no SC population to total State Population, as per 2001 Census</b>		
24.	Arunachal Pradesh	--

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

25.	<b>Manipur</b>	--
26.	<b>Meghalaya</b>	--
27.	<b>Mizoram</b>	--
28.	<b>Nagaland</b>	--
29.	<b>NCT of Delhi</b>	Rs.50,000/-
30.	<b>Puducherry</b>	Rs.50,000/-
31.	<b>Chandigarh</b>	Rs.50,000/-
<b>Not pursued owing to very less/no SC population to total UT population, as per 2001 Census</b>		
32.	<b>A &amp; N Islands</b>	--
33.	<b>D &amp; N Haveli</b>	--
34.	<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>	--
35.	<b>Lakshadweep</b>	--

**Source:** Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.23****CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 1955 AND THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) ACT, 1989, DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15 (AS ON 31.12.2014)****(Rs. in lakh)**

Sl. No.	States/UTs	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
1.	Andhra Pradesh	730.23	2013.103	425.19
2.	Bihar	330.42	427.575	-
3.	Chhattisgarh	137.585	199.345	116.58
4.	Goa	7.50	10.50	11.00
5.	Gujarat	827.14	287.545	489.81
6.	Haryana	164.27	266.92	178.62
7.	Himachal Pradesh	61.455	47.28	94.32
8.	Jharkhand	-	85.50	-
9.	Karnataka	944.83	687.954	-
10.	Kerala	944.38	-	-
11.	Madhya Pradesh	1336.22	1497.92	2183.155
12.	Maharashtra	995.27	2149.233	1197.61
13.	Odisha	699.98	936.795	802.335
14.	Punjab	-	-	-
15.	Rajasthan	583.93	926.47	658.77
16.	Tamil Nadu	-	1680.97	610.07
17.	Telangana	-	-	500.00
18.	Uttar Pradesh	1680.098	1314.75	1197.54
19.	Uttarakhand	-	43.14	15.90
20.	West Bengal	155.945	-	104.10
21.	Sikkim	-	-	-
22.	Tripura	0.75	-	10.00
23.	A & N Islands	-	-	-
24.	Chandigarh	-	9.00	-
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	43.84	50.286	-
26.	Daman & Diu	5.71	5.37	9.35
27.	NCT of Delhi	-	-	29.50
28.	Puducherry	100.00	125.00	95.50
<b>Total</b>		<b>9749.556</b>	<b>12764.656</b>	<b>8729.35</b>

**Source:** Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.24**  
**STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR RELIEF TO ATROCITY VICTIMS DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15 (AS ON 31.12.2014)**  
**(Rs. in Lakh)**

Sl.No.	States/UT	Central Assistance Released			Number of persons covered		
		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15 Anticipated Coverage
1	Andhra Pradesh	76.30	108.31	65.75	7291	4208	5642
2	Bihar	281.50	281.50	-	1959	NA	NA
3	Chhattisgarh	80.00	152.50	150.00	591	595	650
4	Gujarat	232.5	207.50	215.00	1689	1307	1200
5	Haryana	100.00	150.00	150.00	212	426	NA
6	Himachal Pradesh	10.58	12.5	12.5	75	68	NA
7	Jharkhand	16.10	40.00	-	144	NA	NA
8	Karnataka	197.5	-	-	-	2277	1500
9	Kerala	61.0	-	-	549	429	441
10	Madhya Pradesh	724.00	767.50	1219.00	3898	4062	4800
11	Maharashtra	165.0	330.00	660.00	705	617	2000
12	Odisha	205.24	250.00	200.00	1248	1665	1500
13	Rajasthan	500.0	549.00	549.00	1956	1542	2000
14	Tamil Nadu	-	605.88	348.00	1278	1530	1600
15	Telangana	-	-	59.18	-	4676	5102
16	Tripura	0.50	-	2.00	NA	NA	8



OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

17	Uttarakhand	12.69	26.00	20.00	81	70	170
18	Uttar Pradesh	1725.33	1922.4	1922.4	9280	10167	12000
19	West Bengal	29.0	-	25.00	8	23	NA
20	A & N Islands	-	-	-	NA	NA	NA
21	Daman & Diu	1.25	-	1.25	NA	NA	NA
22	NCT of Delhi	-	-	24.61	NA	NA	50
<b>Total</b>		<b>4418.49</b>	<b>5403.09</b>	<b>5625.69</b>	<b>30964</b>	<b>33662</b>	<b>38663</b>

NA:- Not Available

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.25**  
**STATE/UT-WISE DISBURSEMENT AND NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES**  
**ASSISTED BY NATIONAL BACKWARD CLASSES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DURING 2013-14 & 2014-15**

(Rs. in Lakh)

Beneficiaries in number

Sl. No.	State/UT	2013-14		2014-15*	
		Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0
3	Assam	900.00	5800	1100.00	7700
4	Bihar	0.00	0	0.00	0
5	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0	0.00	0
6	Goa	400.00	630	75.00	100
7	Gujarat	860.00	3099	490.00	2147
8	Haryana	170.26	577	350.00	1118
9	Himachal Pradesh	413.70	674	475.35	1015
10	Jammu & Kashmir	250.00	840	200.00	790
11	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0.00	0
12	Karnataka	2600.00	9928	2600.00	10224
13	Kerala	11310.00	78274	14290.00	78048
14	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0
15	Maharashtra	1250.00	5884	500.00	2280
16	Manipur	100.00	1200	400.00	2800
17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0
18	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0
19	Nagaland	0.00	0	0.00	0
20	Odisha	0.00	0	0.00	0
21	Punjab	400.00	920	300.00	700
22	Rajasthan	0.00	0	0.00	0
23	Sikkim	0.00	0	0.00	0
24	Tamil Nadu	5500.00	46408	5500.00	46827
25	Tripura	1300.00	4181	2100.00	7510
26	Uttar Pradesh	2500.00	4050	500.00	1495
27	Uttarakhand	64.60	211	0.00	0
28	West Bengal	0.00	0	300.00	1914
29	A & N Islands	0.00	0	0.00	0
30	Chandigarh	0.00	0	0.00	0
31	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0.00	0
32	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	0
33	NCT of Delhi	8.50	16	0.00	0
34	Lakshadweep	0.00	0	0.00	0
35	Puducherry	500.00	2025	500.00	2025
	<b>Total</b>	<b>28527.06</b>	<b>164717</b>	<b>29680.35</b>	<b>166693</b>

\* Provisional

Source: National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation,

**Table 6.26**

**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRAL-  
LY SPONSORED SCHEME OF “PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OTHER BACK-  
WARD CLASSES STUDENTS” DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15**

(Amount in Rs.)  
Beneficiaries in lakh)

S. No.	State/UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15	
		Physical*	Financial	Physical*	Financial	Physical	Financial
1	Andhra Pradesh	1.36	318.00	0.24	-		515.50
2	Assam	§	154.00	§	-		182.00
3	Bihar	§	174.24	120.00	1691.00		721.00
4	Chhattisgarh	-	-	-	-		296.00
5	Goa	0.01	-	0.04	50.00		18.00
6	Gujarat	1.29	113.50	1.26	1120.00		573.32
7	Haryana#	-	-	0.0	-		0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	0.16	13.00	0.15	40.00		40.00
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0.52	-	§	112.01		0.00
10	Jharkhand	§	68.55	0.0	-		68.53
11	Karnataka	3.06	115.00	1.61	1160.00		710.00
12	Kerala	0.94	383.24	7.46	796.08		607.00
13	Madhya Pradesh#	-	-	0.0	-		0.00
14	Maharashtra	-	-	-	-		279.70
15	Manipur	§	-	§	-	\$	0.00
16	Odisha	0.73	137.46	1.44	440.47		243.50
17	Punjab	0.77	-	§	452.00		0.00
18	Rajasthan	4.07	258.00	4.19	442.51		508.44
19	Sikkim	0.03	-	§	24.00		0.00
20	Tamil Nadu	2.49	309.66	2.47	1338.00		623.31
21	Tripura	0.72	147.50	0.71	142.00		142.00
22	Telangana	-	-	-	-		413.00
23	Uttar Pradesh	6.56	2293.26	57.27	3253.00		3520.00
24	Uttarakhand	0.48	116.09	0.44	58.50		58.50
25	West Bengal	0.96	-	1.83	280.73		315.60
26	A & N Islands	0.04	35.09	§	33.93		0.00
27	Chandigarh	0.006	-	§	-		0.00
28	Daman & Diu	0.03	13.86	§	18.17		5.50
29	NCT of Delhi	0.06	50.56	0.05	45.26		54.76
30	Puducherry	-	-	§	101.23		0.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>24.29</b>	<b>4701.01</b>	<b>199.16</b>	<b>11598.89</b>	<b>25.00</b> (esti- mated)	<b>9895.66</b>

\* provisional as data awaited from some States

§ awaited from States/UTs

# Not availing Central Assistance

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.27**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE**  
**CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF “POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO**  
**OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES STUDENTS” DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15**  
 (Amount in Rs.)  
 Beneficiaries in lakh)

S. No.	State/UT	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15 (As on 31.12.2014)	
		Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial
1	Andhra Pradesh	13.87	6178.00	0.76	6314.00	\$	3022.00
2	Bihar	1.63	4715.83	1.37	7738.00		6581.90
3	Chattisgarh	0.00	0.00	2.19	0.00		1569.00
4	Assam	0.38	1285.00	0.68	0.00		5454.96
5	Goa	0.01	94.37	0.04	106.00		92.00
6	Gujarat	0.37	2495.29	1.79	2707.10		2622.87
7	Haryana	0.54	707.17	\$	811.00		0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	0.06	245.23	0.07	448.86		425.00
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0.08	0.00	0.09	708.89		769.00
10	Jharkhand	0.68	2663.81	1.79	2460.00		2222.90
11	Karnataka	1.00	2973.35	1.72	3749.32		4115.30
12	Kerala	1.23	2628.44	1.61	2490.00		2117.30
13	Madhya Pradesh	6.50	5859.39	0.32	5412.00		4466.00
14	Maharashtra	3.33	9072.32	3.49	8379.00		6914.00
15	Manipur	0.00	0.00	0.09	531.00		560.00
16	Odisha	0.65	1740.00	1.22	2601.39		1289.00
17	Punjab	0.13	1355.00	\$	0.00		0.00
18	Rajasthan	1.41	2838.54	2.05	4442.93		4136.02
19	Sikkim	0.01	70.99	0.01	128.00		124.00
20	Tamil Nadu	1.23	3153.68	1.36	5375.00		4571.50
21	Tripura	0.25	591.00	0.30	850.00		746.00
22	Telangana	0.00	0.00	2.26	0.00		1094.10
23	Uttar Pradesh	4.03	16109.72	6.34	14880.00		13445.00
24	Uttarakhand	0.23	815.00	0.25	392.00		680.10
25	West Bengal	0.74	904.26	2.20	6277.14		4870.55
26	A & N Islands	0.00	16.91	0.00	0.00		11.00
27	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51		61.00
28	Daman & Diu	0.01	5.68	0.01	8.86		7.13
29	D & N Haveli	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
30	NCT of Delhi	0.01	86.64	0.00	44.88		92.98
31	Puducherry	0.05	76.80	0.00	0.00		7.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>38.42</b>	<b>66682.42</b>	<b>32.01</b>	<b>76855.88</b>	<b>25.00*</b> (estimated)	<b>72067.61</b>

\* provisional as data awaited from some States

\$ awaited from States/UTs

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 6.28**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF HOSTELS SANCTIONED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES OF CONSTRUCTION OF HOSTELS FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES BOYS AND GIRLS DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15**

Sl. No.	State/UT Universities	2012-13				2013-14				2014-15							
		Physical		Financial	Physical		Financial	Physical		Financial	Physical		Financial				
		No. of Hostels	No. of Seats		No. of Hostels	No. of Seats		No. of Hostels	No. of Seats		No. of Hostels	No. of Seats					
1	Assam									126.00*							
2	Chattisgarh				10	500				350.00							
3	Gujarat	5	500	123.50						226.50*							
4	Madhya Pradesh	-	-	-								5	450	235.50			
5	Odisha	1	100	119.50*										20.00*			
6	Tamil Nadu	5	500	207.00	14	1150				805.00		6	400	304.46#			
7	Manipur	2	200	126.00						112.00*							
8	Central University Manipur	-	-	-	2	200				420.00							
9	Central University of Tamil Nadu	-	-	-						70.00*							
10	Central University Hyderabad	1	100	140.00													
11	MGAHV Wardha	1	100	70.00						70.00*							
12	Puducherry University	2	200	140.00													

OUTLAY, EXPENDITURE & PHYSICAL ACHIEVEMENTS OF PLAN SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

13	AMU, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh	2	200	280.00																
14	CIPET, Jaipur	2	200	270.00																
15	BHU, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh				2	200	140.00													
16	Tezpur University																			301.50
17	IIT Allahabad																			
18	Central University of Jammu																			
19	IGTU Amarkantak, Madhya Pradesh																			
	<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2100</b>	<b>1476.00</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>2050</b>	<b>2319.50</b>													<b>1536.46</b>

\* Previous year's balance amount released.

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 6.29**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED BY NGOS UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS WORKING FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES DURING 2012-13 TO 2014-15 (UP TO 31.12.2014)**  
**(Rs. in lakh)**

S. No.	State/UT	2012-13				2013-14				2014-15 (upto 31.12.2014)			
		Amount released	NGOs	Proj ects	No. of Benefi ciaries	Amount released	NGOs	Proj ects	No. of Benefi ciaries	Amount released	NGOs	Proj ects	No. of Benefi ciaries
1	Assam	5.24	2	2	100	2.05	1	1	40	-	-	-	
2	Gujarat	6.20	1	1	100	11.51	3	3	200	3.10	1	1	50
3	Haryana	6.51	2	2	230	4.15	1	1	50	2.22	1	1	50
4	Maharashtra	11.26	5	5	300	26.52	12	12	740	-	-	-	
5	Manipur	8.59	4	4	240	37.56	15	15	910	11.05	7	7	320
6	Odisha	2.5	1	1	50	2.00	1	1	50	1.64	1	1	50
7	Rajasthan	0.16	3	3	150	11.71	4	4	400	14.95	5	6	300
8	Uttarakhand	2.34	1	1	50	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	
9	West Bengal	3.61	1	2	90	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	
10	NCT of Delhi	0	-	-	0	201.25	2	2	2955	392.00	1	1	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>46.41</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1310</b>	<b>296.75</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>5345</b>	<b>424.96</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>770</b>

**Source:** Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 6.30**  
**STATE/UT-WISE DETAILS OF GRANTS-IN-AID GIVEN TO NGOs UNDER THE**  
**SCHEME OF INTEGRATED PROGRAMME FOR OLDER PERSONS DURING**  
**2014-15 (AS ON 31.12.2014)**

Sl.No.	State/UT	Amount Re- leased (Rs. In Lakh)	Number of		
			NGOs As- sisted	Projects assisted	Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	234.51	30	43	2550
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0	0
3	Assam	41.13	8	11	700
4	Bihar	3.17	1	1	50
5	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0	0	0
6	Goa	0.00	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	0.00	0	0	0
8	Haryana	8.39	3	3	125
9	Himachal Pradesh	4.88	1	1	25
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	0	0	0
11	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0	0
12	Karnataka	41.57	8	8	175
13	Kerala	5.00	1	1	0
14	Madhya Pradesh	25.20	4	4	125
15	Maharashtra	23.39	3	3	120
16	Manipur	50.05	7	15	625
17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0	0
18	Mizoram	3.10	1	1	50
19	Nagaland	0.00	0	0	0
20	Odisha	103.98	26	39	1475
21	Punjab	14.20	6	6	275
22	Rajasthan	8.12	2	2	50
23	Sikkim	0.00	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	120.67	25	26	1475
25	Telangana	15.48	4	4	125
26	Tripura	0.00	0	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	16.60	3	5	200
28	Uttarakhand	7.32	3	3	75
29	West Bengal	89.18	16	24	2200
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	0.00	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0	0
34	NCT of Delhi	38.86	3	1	50
35	Lakshdweep	0.00	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0.00	0	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>854.80</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>10470</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment,  
 Department of Social Justice & Empowerment



**Table 6.31**  
**STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF PROJECT SANCTIONED, NGOS AND APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED UNDER SCHEME FOR PREVENTION OF ALCOHOLISM AND SUBSTANCE (DRUGS) ABUSE DURING 2014-15 (As on 31.12.2014)**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Amount Released (Rs. in Lakh)	No. of Projects Sanctioned	No. of NGOs as-sisted	Approx. No. of Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	21.94	3	3	1107
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0	0
3	Assam	80.85	9	8	3321
4	Bihar	62.89	9	7	3321
5	Chhattisgarh	21.21	2	2	738
6	Goa	0.00	0	0	0
7	Gujarat	13.27	4	1	1476
8	Haryana	22.76	6	3	2214
9	Himachal Pradesh	16.74	4	2	1476
10	Jammu & Kashmir	18.14	2	1	738
11	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0	0
12	Karnataka	83.46	11	11	4059
13	Kerala	123.03	15	13	5535
14	Madhya Pradesh	31.53	4	4	1476
15	Maharashtra	173.93	21	19	7749
16	Manipur	213.95	16	16	5904
17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0	0
18	Mizoram	24.14	2	2	738
19	Nagaland	31.89	6	5	2214
20	Odisha	160.49	22	17	8118
21	Punjab	345.19	8	3	2583
22	Rajasthan	30.17	5	4	1845
23	Sikkim	9.95	1	1	369
24	Tamil Nadu	67.51	10	8	3690
25	Telangana	8.90	1	1	369
26	Tripura	0.00	0	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	160.82	21	15	7749
28	Uttarakhand	17.11	2	2	738
29	West Bengal	63.14	7	6	2583
30	A & N Islands	0.00	0	0	0
31	Chandigarh	0.00	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0	0
33	D & N Haveli	0.00	0	0	0
34	NCT of Delhi	41.60	7	4	2583
35	Lakshdweep	0.00	0	0	0
36	Puducherry	0.00	0	0	0
	<b>INDIA</b>	<b>1844.61</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>72693</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment



**PART 7**  
**RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP UNDER**  
**SCHEMES OF**  
**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE &**  
**EMPOWERMENT**



**Table 7.1**  
**PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR THOSE ENGAGED**  
**IN UNCLEAN OCCUPATIONS**

Class	Scholarship (Rs. per month)		Adhoc Grant (Rs. per annum)	
	Day Scholar	Hosteller	Day Scholar	Hosteller
I-II	110	-	750	1000
	110	700		
III-X	110	700		

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.2**  
**MONTHLY RATE ALLOWANCE FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITY**  
**UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR THOSE ENGAGED**  
**IN UNCLEAN OCCUPATIONS**

Item	P.M (Rs.)
(i) Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind Students in Class IX & X	100
(ii) Monthly transport Allowance for students with disabilities	50
(iii) Monthly helper Allowance	100
(iv) Monthly Escort Allowance for severely Disabled	50
(v) Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded & Mentally ill students	100

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.3**  
**PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS STUDYING IN**  
**CLASS IX & X ANNUAL INCOME: RS. 2 LAKH**

Item	Day Scholars	Hostellers
Scholarship (Rs. p.m) (for 10 months)	150	350
Books & Adhoc grant (Rs. p.a)	750	1000
<b>Additional allowances for SC students with Disabilities studying in Private unaided schools</b>		
(i) Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind Students	160	
(ii) Monthly transport Allowance for students with disabilities	160	
(iii) Monthly Escort Allowance for severely Disabled	160	
(iv) Monthly helper Allowance	160	
(v) Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Re-tarded & Mentally ill students	240	

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.4**  
**POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**ANNUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING: RS. 2.50 LAKH**

**I. Maintenance Allowance**

Groups	Rate of Maintenance Allowances (Rupees per month)	
	Hostellers	Day Scholars
<b>Group-I</b> (i) Degree and Post Graduate level courses in Medicine (Allopathic, Indian and other recognized systems of Medicines), Engineering, Technology, Planning, Architecture, Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary & Allied Sciences, Management, Business Finance/ Administration, Computer Science/Applications.	1200	550
(ii) Commercial Pilot License (Including helicopter pilot and multiengine rating) course.		
(iii) Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of Management & Medicine.		
(iv) C.A./I.C.W.A./C.S./I.C.F.A. etc.		
(v) M.Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral Programmes (D.Litt., D.Sc. etc.)- a) In existing Group II courses b) In existing Group III courses		
(vi) L.L.M.		
<b>Group II</b> (i) Professional courses leading to Degree, Diploma, certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B.Pharma), Nursing (B Nursing), LLB, BFS, Other para-medical branches like rehabilitation, diagnostic, etc., Mass Communication, Hotel Management & Catering, Travel/Tourism/Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition & Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation, etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2).	820	530

RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP UNDER SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

Groups	Rate of Maintenance Allowances (Rupees per month)	
	Hostellers	Day Scholars
(ii) Post Graduate courses not covered under Group I e.g. MA/M Sc./M Com./M Ed./M. Pharma etc.		
Group III All other courses leading to a graduate degree not covered under Group I & II e.g. BA/B Sc./B Com. etc.	570	300
Group IV All post-matriculation level non-degree courses for which entrance qualification is High School (Class X), e.g. Senior Secondary Certificate (Class XI and all XII); both general and vocational stream, ITI courses, 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics, etc.	380	230

**II. Others Allowances**

1.	Study Tour Charges (One Time )	Upto 1600	
2.	Thesis Typing/Printing charges (One Time)	Upto 1600	
3.	Book Grant for Correspondence Courses (One Time)	1200	
4.	Additional Allowances for SC Students with Disability. The Provisions in (B) to (D) will also apply to Leprosy Cured Students. (A) <u>Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind Students</u>	Group I&II	240
		Group III	200
		Group IV	160
	(B) <u>Monthly Transport Allowance for Disabled Students</u> (as defined under the Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution	160	
	(C) <u>Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Handicapped</u> Day Scholars/Students with low extremity disability	160	
	(D) <u>Monthly helper Allowance</u> admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely Orthopaedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160	
(E) <u>Monthly Coaching Allowance of Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students</u>	240		



### III. Book Allowance

The students pursuing such courses are also eligible for an annual allowance of Rs.1200/- for essential/prescribed books, besides reimbursement of course fees.

S. No.	Courses	Sharing criteria	Ceiling per set (or actual cost whichever is less) (In rupees)
1.	Degree courses in Medical/Engineering	1 set for 2 students	7,500
2.	Degree courses in veterinary	-do-	5,000
3.	Degree courses in Agriculture	-do-	4,500
4.	Polytechnics	-do-	2,400
5.	<p>A. Post Graduate courses in Medical, Engineering, Agriculture and veterinary courses and such other technical/alike courses as are approved by the Universities/institutes of higher learning.</p> <p>B. Law courses, L.L.B. (3 years and 5 years) LL.M. (2 years)</p> <p>C. Chartered Accountancy (intermediate and final)</p> <p>D. M.B.A. (2 years ) and similar courses</p> <p>E. Bio-Sciences</p>	One set per student	5,000

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment

**Table 7.5**  
**TOP CLASS EDUCATION FOR SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS**  
**ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 4.50 LAKH**

<b>I. Scholarship Amount</b>		
<b>Tuition fee and non refundable charges</b>	(i) Private Sector Institutions	(i) Upto Rs. 2 Lakh p.a per Student
	(ii) Private sector flying clubs for commercial pilot training	(ii) Upto Rs.3.72 lakh p.a. per student
<b>Living Expenses</b>	Rs.2,220 p.m. per student	
<b>Books and Stationery</b>	Rs.3,000 p.a. per student	
<b>Computer with accerssories</b>	Rs.45,000 per student as one time assistance	
<b>II. Duration</b>		
The Scholarship will continue till completion of the subject to satisfactory performance		

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 7.6**  
**RAJIV GANDHI NATIONAL FELLOWSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**  
**NO. OF FELLOWSHIPS: 2000**

<b>Fellowship in Science, Humanities and Social Science</b>	@ Rs. 16,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 18,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)
<b>Fellowship in Engineering &amp; Technology</b>	@ Rs. 18,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 20,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)
<b>Contingency for Humanities &amp; Social Science</b>	@ Rs. 10,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs. 20,500/- p.a. for remaining tenure
<b>Contingency for Sciences, Engineering &amp; Technology</b>	@ Rs. 12,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs. 25,000/- p.a. for remaining tenure
<b>Departmental assistance (All Subject)</b>	@ Rs. 3,000/- p.a. per student to the host institution for providing infrastructure
<b>Escorts/Render assistance (All Subject)</b>	@ Rs. 2,000/- p.m. in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates
<b>House Rent Allowance</b>	On the UGC pattern and will be payable to those Students who are not provided with hostel accommodation.

\* JRF-Junior Research Fellowship

\*\*SRF-Senior Research Fellowship

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.

RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP UNDER SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

**Table 7.7**  
**NUMBER OF NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED**  
**CASTES (SCs) NO. OF OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIPS:**  
**60 ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME: Rs. 6 LAKH**

Fields of Study.	No.	Categorywise	No.
(a) Engineering & Management	20	Scheduled Castes	54
(b) Pure Sciences & Applied Sciences	10	Denotified, Nomadic and Seminomadic Tribes	04
(c) Agricultural Sciences & Medicine	10		
(d) International Commerce Accounting & Finance	10	Landless Agricultural Labourers and Traditional Artisans	02
(e) Humanities & Social Sciences and Fine Arts	10		
<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 7.8**  
**RATE OF ALLOWANCE ADMISSIBLE TO OVERSEAS STUDENTS UNDER NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR SCHEDULED CASTES (SCs)**

Item	Amount admissible in United Kingdom (in GBP)	Amount admissible in US and Other Countries (in US \$)
<b>A) Allowance/Tax/Fee etc.</b>		
Annual Maintenance Allowance	9000	14000
Annual Contingency Allowance	1000	1375
Incidental Journey Allowance	Equivalent to US \$ 17	Equivalent to US \$ 17
Equipment Allowance	Rs. 1200	Rs. 1200
Poll Tax	Actual amount	Actual amount
VISA Fee	Actual VISA fee in Indian Rupee	Actual VISA fee in Indian Rupee
Fee and Medical Insurance Premium	Actual as charged	Actual as charged
Local Travel	Second or coach class fare	Second or coach class fare
<b>Duration of Award</b>		
Ph.D	4 years	4 years
Master Degree	3 years	3 years

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.

RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP UNDER SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

**Table 7.9**  
**PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs)**  
**PARENT'S/GUARDIAN'S ANNUAL INCOME: SHOULD**  
**NOT EXCEED Rs.44500**

Hostlers	Rate of Scholarship
Class III to VIII	Rs.200 per month for 10 months
Class IX to X	Rs.250 per month for 10 months
Ad-hoc grant to all	Rs.500 per annum

Day Scholars	Rate of Scholarship
Class I to V	Rs.25 per month
Class VI to VIII	Rs.40 per month
Class IX to X	Rs.50 per month
Ad-hoc grant to all	Rs.500 per month

Source: Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.

**Table 7.10**  
**POST - MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES (OBCs AN-NUAL PARENTAL INCOME CEILING: Rs. 1 LAKH**

**i) Maintenance Allowance:**

Groups*	Rate of Maintenance Allowance (Rupees per month)	
	Hostellers	Day Scholars
<p><b>Group A</b></p> <p>(i) Degree and Post Graduate level courses including M.Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral research in Medicine (Allopathic, Indian and other recognized systems of medicines), Engineering, Technology, Planning, Architecture, Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary &amp; Allied Sciences, Management, Business Finance/ Administration, Computer Science/Applications.</p> <p>(ii) Commercial Pilot License (including helicopter pilot and multiengine rating) course.</p> <p>(iii) Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of management &amp; medicine.</p> <p>(iv) C.A./I.C.W.A./C.S./I.C.F.A. etc.</p> <p>(v) M. Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral Programmes (D. Litt., D.Sc. etc.).</p> <p>(vi) L.L.M.</p>	750	350
<p><b>Group B</b></p> <p>(i) Graduate/Post/Graduate courses leading to Degree, Diploma, Certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B. Pharma), Nursing (B Nursing), LLB, BFS, other para-medical branches like rehabilitation diagnostics etc., Mass Communication, Hotel Management &amp; Catering, Travel/ Tourism/Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition &amp; Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2).</p> <p>(ii) Post Graduate courses not covered under Group A e.g. MA/M.Sc./M.Com/ M.Ed./M.Pharma etc.</p>	510	335
<p><b>Group C</b></p> <p>All other courses leading to a graduate degree not covered under Group A &amp; B e.g. BA/B.Sc./B.Com etc.</p>	400	210

RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP UNDER SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

<p><b>Group D</b> All post-matriculation level non-degree courses for which entrance qualification is High School (Class X), e.g. senior secondary certificate (class XI and XII); both general and vocational stream, ITI courses, 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics, etc.</p>	260	160
--	-----	-----

**ii) Reader Charges for Blind Students:**

Group	Reader Allowance (in Rupees per month)
Group A, B	175
Group C	130
Group D	90

\* As classified under the Scheme.

**iii) Study Tour Charges/ Thesis Typing and Printing Charges:**

Study Tour Charges/Thesis Typing & Printing Charges	
Study Tour Charges	Rs. 900/- p.a. (Subject to actual expenditure)
Typing/Printing Charges for Thesis/ dissertation	Rs. 1000/- (Maximum)

**Source:** Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.



**PART 8**  
**DETAILS OF CERTAIN OTHER SCHEMES**



**Table 8.1**  
**STATE/UT- WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND RATES OF PENSION UNDER**  
**INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL OLD AGE PENSION SCHEME**

State/UT	Amount of pension provided as Central Assistance under IGNOAPS (in Rs.)	*Contribution of State Govt. per pensioner per month under IGNOAPS (in Rs)	**No. of beneficiaries receiving pension under IGNOAPS, 2011-12	**No. of beneficiaries receiving pension under IGNOAPS, April 2012 to December 2012
1.Andhra Pradesh	200.00	Nil	1386401	1587813
2.Arunachal Pradesh	200.00	Nil	31209	-
3. Assam	200.00	50.00	598965	-
4. Bihar	200.00	Nil	3525109	3786539
5. Chhattisgarh	200.00	100.00	600957	634674
6. Goa	200.00	800.00	2136	2136
7. Gujarat	200.00	200.00	355087	391912
8. Haryana	200.00	300.00 for 70 years or below and 500.00 for above 70 years	131326	147191
9.Himachal Pradesh	200.00	130.00	94220	94607
10.Jammu & Kashmir	200.00	125.00	126914	131194
11. Jharkhand	200.00	200.00	732991	636213
12. Karnataka	200.00	200.00	933891	1239641
13. Kerala	200.00	50.00	254397	256901
14.Madhya Pradesh	200.00	75.00	1281512	1476300
15. Maharashtra	200.00	300.00	1071000	1200000
16. Manipur	200.00	Nil	72514	72514
17. Meghalaya	200.00	50.00	48112	50977
18. Mizoram	200.00	50.00	26359	26359

RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP UNDER SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

19. Nagaland	200.00	100.00	46483	47191
20. Odisha	200.00	Nil	1777083	1777083
21. Punjab	200.00	250.00	177040	165735
22. Rajasthan	200.00	300.00 for 75 years or below and 550.00 for above 75 years	632860	680804
23. Sikkim	200.00	200.00	17027	18707
24. Tamil Nadu	200.00	200.00	1204245	1150537
25. Tripura	200.00	200.00	152550	152550
26. Uttar Pradesh	200.00	100.00	3799208	3766717
27. Uttarakhand	200.00	200.00	252827	245692
28. West Bengal	200.00	200.00	1883799	1509901
29. A&N Islands	200.00	300.00	-	1011
30. Chandigarh	200.00	300.00	3784	3784
31. D & N Haveli	200.00	300.00	-	8891
32. Daman and Diu	200.00	300.00	-	1115
33. NCT of Delhi	200.00	800.00	140791	399087
34. Lakshadweep	200.00	100.00	-	738
35. Puducherry	200.00	400.00	23607	23607
<b>Total</b>			<b>21384404</b>	<b>22318295</b>

Source: \*Ministry of Rural Development, Press Release 09.08.2010.

\*\*Annual Report, 2012-13, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 8.2**  
**STATES/UT- WISE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND ASSISTANCE PROVIDED UNDER INDIRA GANDHI NATIONAL OLD AGE PENSION SCHEME (IGNOAPS)**

(Rs. in lakh)

S.No.	State/UT	IGNOAPS	
		No. of Beneficiaries	Assistance
1	Andhra Pradesh	857666	25729.98
2	Arunachal Pradesh	NR	
3	Assam	785836	73416.32
4	Bihar	4470795	75514.87
5	Chhattisgarh	693288	9139.56
6	Goa	NR	
7	Gujarat	487713	3517.51
8	Haryana	128057	352.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	86831	2099.99
10	Jammu & Kashmir	NR	
11	Jharkhand	770953	8762.79
12	Karnataka	895818	15892.77
13	Kerala	555026	9160.00
14	Madhya Pradesh	1295471	
15	Maharashtra	1135000	15942.02
16	Manipur	NR	
17	Meghalaya	47828	286.21
18	Mizoram	25469	316.51
19	Nagaland	54898	417.83
20	Odisha	1418631	19826.34
21	Punjab	NR	
22	Rajasthan	744778	11772.96
23	Sikkim	21821	1605.7
24	Tamil Nadu	1237809	24756.18
25	Telangana	NR	
26	Tripura	163151	1772.83
27	Uttar Pradesh	699816	10553.89
28	Uttarakhand	256902	4106.36
29	West Bengal	1886739	17511.63
30	A & N Islands	813	13.67
31	Chandigarh	NR	
32	D & N Haveli	NR	
33	Daman and Diu	NR	
34	NCT of Delhi	376568	9982.16
35	Lakshadweep		
36	Puducherry		265.44
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>19097677</b>	<b>342715.52</b>

Source: Annual Report, 2014-15, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 8.3**  
**STATE/UT- WISE AMOUNT OF MONTHLY PENSION SCHEME OF**  
**NATIONAL SOCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (NSAP)**

(in Rs.)

S. No.	State/UT	IGNOAPS	IGNWPS	IGNDPS
1	Andhra Pradesh	Nil	Nil	200
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Assam	50	Nil	Nil
4	Bihar	Nil	Nil	Nil
5	Chhattisgarh	100	Nil	Nil
6	Goa	1800	1700	1700
7	Gujarat	200	450	200
8	Haryana	300( below 70 years) 500 (above 70 years)	550	350
9	Himachal Pradesh	250	150	150
10	Jammu & Kashmir	200	200	200
11	Jharkhand	200	200	200
12	Karnataka	300	200	200 (40% to 75% disables) 700 (75% or more disables)
13	Kerala	250	150	150
14	Madhya Pradesh	75	150	150
15	Maharashtra	400	300	300
16	Manipur	Nil	Nil	Nil
17	Meghalaya	50	Nil	Nil
18	Mizoram	50	Nil	50
19	Nagaland	100	Nil	Nil
20	Odisha	100	Nil	Nil
21	Punjab	250	250	250
22	Rajasthan	300 (below 75 years) 550 (above 75 years)	200 (below 75 years) 450(75-79 years)	200 (below 75 years) 450(75-79 years)

RATE OF SCHOLARSHIP UNDER SCHEMES OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

23	<b>Sikkim</b>	100	100	100
24	<b>Tamil Nadu</b>	800	700	700
25	<b>Tripura</b>	200	200	200
26	<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>	100	100	100
27	<b>Uttarakhand</b>	200	100	300
28	<b>West Bengal</b>	200	100	100
29	<b>A&amp;N Islands</b>	800 (60-79 years) 500 (80 years and above)	700	700
30	<b>Chandigarh</b>	300	300	300
31	<b>D &amp; N Haveli</b>	300	300	300
32	<b>Daman and Diu</b>	300	300	300
33	<b>NCT of Delhi</b>	800 1300 (for St/SC, Minorities)	700 1200 (for St/SC, Minorities)	700 1200 (for St/SC, Minorities)
34	<b>Lakshadweep</b>	300	300	300
35	<b>Puducherry</b>	400	400	400

Source: Annual Report, 2013-14, Ministry of Rural Development

**Table 8.4**  
**STATE/UT- WISE LIST OF ANTI BEGGARY LAWS**

Sl. No.	State/UT	Name of Act in Force
1	<b>Andhra Pradesh</b>	The Andhra Pradesh Prevention of Beggary Act, 1977
2	<b>Assam</b>	The Assam Prevention of Begging Act, 1964
3	<b>Bihar</b>	The Bihar Prevention of Begging Act, 1951
4	<b>Chhattisgarh</b>	Adopted the Madhya Pradesh Bikhshavirty Nivaran Adhiniyam, 1973
5	<b>Goa</b>	The Goa, Daman & Diu Prevention of Begging Act, 1972
6	<b>Gujarat</b>	Adopted the Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
7	<b>Haryana</b>	The Haryana Prevention of Begging Act, 1971
8	<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>	The Himachal Pradesh Prevention of Begging Act, 1979
9	<b>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</b>	The J&K Prevention of Begging Act, 1960
10	<b>Jharkhand</b>	Adopted the Bihar Prevention of Begging Act, 1951
11	<b>Karnataka</b>	The Karnataka Prevention of Begging Act, 1975
12	<b>Kerala</b>	The Madras Prevention of Begging Act, 1945, the Travancore Prevention of Begging Act, 1120, and the Cochin Vagrancy Act, 1120 are in enforce in different areas of the State.
13	<b>Madhya Pradesh</b>	The Madhya Pradesh Bikhshavrittty Nivaran Adhiniyam, 1973
14	<b>Maharashtra</b>	The Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
15	<b>Punjab</b>	The Punjab Prevention of Begging Act, 1971
16	<b>Sikkim</b>	The Sikkim Prohibition of Begging Act, 2004
17	<b>Tamil Nadu</b>	The Madras Prevention of Begging Act, 1945
18	<b>Uttar Pradesh</b>	The Uttar Pradesh Prohibition of Begging Act, 1972
19	<b>Uttarakhand</b>	Adopted the Uttar Pradesh Prohibition of Begging Act, 1972
20	<b>West Bengal</b>	The West Bengal Vagrancy Act, 1943
21	<b>Daman &amp; Diu</b>	The Goa, Daman & Diu Prevention of Begging Act, 1972
22	<b>NCT of Delhi</b>	Adopted the Bombay Prevention of Begging Act, 1959
23	<b>Rajasthan</b>	No Act. Anti Beggary measures are being implemented by Executive orders
24	<b>Pudducherry</b>	No Act. Anti Beggary measures are being implemented by Executive orders

Source: Annual Report, 2012-13, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment.



# ANNEXURE



## ABBREVIATIONS

<b>A</b>	Achievement
<b>ANM</b>	Auxiliary Nurse Midwife
<b>CPSEs</b>	Central Public Sector Enterprises
<b>DDRS</b>	Deendayal Disabled Rehabilitation Scheme
<b>EXP</b>	Expenditure
<b>g/dl</b>	Gram per deci-litre
<b>GER</b>	Gross Enrolment Ratio
<b>GPI</b>	Gender Parity Index
<b>Ha</b>	Hectare
<b>HH</b>	Hearing Handicapped
<b>IFA</b>	Iron Folic Acid
<b>IGNDPS</b>	Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme
<b>IPOP</b>	Integrated Programme for Older Persons
<b>JRF</b>	Junior Research Fellowship
<b>Kg/m</b>	Kilogram per meter
<b>LHV</b>	Lady Health Visitor
<b>MAY</b>	Mahila Adhikarita Yojna
<b>MCF</b>	Micro Credit Finance
<b>MMU</b>	Mobile Medicare Unit
<b>MSY</b>	Mahila Samridhi Yojna
<b>NN</b>	Neonatal Mortality
<b>NSSO</b>	National Sample Survey Organisation
<b>NFHS</b>	National Family Health Survey
<b>NI</b>	National Institute
<b>OAH</b>	Old Age Home
<b>OBCs</b>	Other Backward Classes
<b>OH</b>	Orthopedically Handicapped
<b>PNN</b>	Post Neonatal Mortality
<b>P.A</b>	Per Annum
<b>P.M</b>	Per Month
<b>PS</b>	Principal Status
<b>SS</b>	Subsidiary Status

## ANNEXURE

<b>PwDs</b>	Persons with Disabilities
<b>RGNFSC</b>	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship For Scheduled Castes
<b>SIPDA</b>	Scheme for Implementation of the Persons with Disability Act, 1995
<b>SCs</b>	Scheduled Castes
<b>Sr. Ctz.</b>	Senior Citizen
<b>STs</b>	Scheduled Tribes
<b>Sq Mtr</b>	Square Meter
<b>SRF</b>	Senior Research Fellowship
<b>T</b>	Target
<b>TBA</b>	Traditional Birth Attendant
<b>TL</b>	Term Loan
<b>TT</b>	Tetanus Toxoid
<b>VH</b>	Visually Handicapped

## SOURCES OF DATA

Sl. No.	Source
1.	Agriculture Census, 2010-11 – Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Agriculture & Cooperation
2.	Annual Report 2011-12, Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pensions
3.	All India Survey of Higher Education-2010-11, Ministry of Human Resource Development
4.	Annual Report 2011-12, Ministry of Rural Development, Department of Rural Development
5.	Annual Report 2012-13, Ministry of Rural Development, Department of Rural Development
6.	Annual Report 2012-13, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Disability Affairs
7.	Annual Report 2012-13, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
8.	Annual Report 2012-13, Ministry of Heavy Industries, Department of Public Enterprises
9.	Census of India, 2011
10.	Compendium of Selected Indicators of Indian Economy, Special Issue of Time Series Data, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
11.	District Level Household and Facility Survey 2007-08 , Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
12.	Election Commission of India, New Delhi
13.	Employment Exchange Statistics 2012, Directorate General of Employment & Training, Ministry of Labour & Employment.
14.	Fourth All India Census of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises 2006-07: Registered Sector, Development Commissioner (MSME), Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, 2011
15.	Fourth All India Census of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises 2006-07: Unregistered Sector, Development Commissioner (MSME), Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, 2011
16.	NSS Report No.535 – Housing Conditions and Amenities in India( July 2008 -June 2009), November, 2010
17.	NSS 66 <sup>th</sup> Round (Report 543), Employment and Unemployment Situation Among Social Groups in India 2009-10
18.	National Crime Record Bureau, 2012, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi
19.	National Sample Survey Organisation
20.	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation

## ANNEXURE

21.	National Handicapped Finance & Development Corporation
22.	National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation
23.	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation
24.	National Family Health Survey, 2005-06, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
25.	National University of Educational Planning and Administration, Department of School Education & Literacy, Ministry of Human Resource Development
26.	Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises 2006-07
27.	Ministry of Panchayati Raj
28.	Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
29.	Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India
30.	Results of High School and Higher Secondary Examination, 2008, Ministry of Human Resource Development
31.	Report on Performance of Vocational Rehabilitation Centres for Handicapped, Ministry of Labour & Employment.
32.	Statistics of Higher and Technical Education, 2008-09, Ministry of Human Resource Development
33.	Statistics of School Educational, 2010-11, Ministry of Human Resource Development, 2012
34.	Planning Commission, New Delhi
35.	Planning Commission, XI Plan Document
36.	Sample Registration System, Statistical Report, 2012, Registrar General of India
37.	Third National Handloom Census of Weavers and Allied Workers, 2009-10, National Council of Applied Economic Research

## **Extracts from the Constitution of India**

### **41. Right to work, to education and to public assistance in certain cases-**

The State shall, within the limits of its economic capacity and development, make effective provision for securing the right to work, to education and to public assistance in cases of unemployment, old age, sickness and disablement, and other cases of undeserved want.

### **47. Duty of the State to raise the level of nutrition and the standard of living and to improve public health-**

The State shall regard the raising of the level of nutrition and the standard of living of its people and the improvement of public health as among its primary duties and, in particular, the State shall endeavour to bring about prohibition of the consumption except for medicinal purposes of intoxicating drinks and of drugs which are injurious to health.

Price:

Inland: ₹ 356/-

Foreign: US\$ 5.35

*Design & Printed by :*

**Dolphin Printo-Graphics,**

New Delhi-110055 # Phone : 011-23593541 / 42